
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended May 5, 2018

OR
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Commission File Number: 001-36401

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation or organization)
7035 South High Tech Drive, Midvale, Utah
(Address of principal executive offices)

39-1975614
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)
84047
(Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (801) 566-6681

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> (do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act:

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

As of May 25, 2018, the registrant had 42,833,871 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, outstanding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u> <u>Financial Statements (unaudited):</u>	3
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	3
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>	4
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	5
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	6
<u>Item 2.</u> <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	16
<u>Item 3.</u> <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	26
<u>Item 4.</u> <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	26
<u>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u> <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	27
<u>Item 1A.</u> <u>Risk Factors</u>	27
<u>Item 6.</u> <u>Exhibits</u>	28
<u>Signatures</u>	29

We operate on a fiscal calendar that, in a given fiscal year, consists of the 52- or 53-week period ending on the Saturday closest to January 31st. Our fiscal first quarters ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, both consisted of 13 weeks and are referred to herein as the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 and the first quarter of fiscal year 2017, respectively. Fiscal year 2018 contains 52 weeks of operations and will end on February 2, 2019. Fiscal year 2017 contained 53 weeks of operations ended February 3, 2018.

STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (this “10-Q”) contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements as that term is defined by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements concern our business, operations and financial performance and condition as well as our plans, objectives and expectations for our business operations and financial performance and condition, which are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this 10-Q are forward-looking statements. These statements may include words such as “aim,” “anticipate,” “assume,” “believe,” “can have,” “could,” “due,” “estimate,” “expect,” “goal,” “intend,” “likely,” “may,” “objective,” “plan,” “potential,” “positioned,” “predict,” “should,” “target,” “will,” “would” and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events or trends. For example, all statements we make relating to our plans and objectives for future operations, growth or initiatives and strategies are forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate and our management’s beliefs and assumptions. We derive many of our forward-looking statements from our own operating budgets and forecasts, which are based upon many detailed assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that predicting the impact of known factors is very difficult, and we cannot anticipate all factors that could affect our actual results.

All of our forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to:

- our retail-based business model is impacted by general economic conditions and economic and financial uncertainties may cause a decline in consumer spending;
- current and future government regulations, in particular regulations relating to the sale of firearms and ammunition, may impact the supply and demand for our products and our ability to conduct our business
- our concentration of stores in the Western United States makes us susceptible to adverse conditions in this region, which could affect our sales and cause our operating results to suffer;
- we operate in a highly fragmented and competitive industry and may face increased competition;
- we may not be able to anticipate, identify and respond to changes in consumer demands, including regional preferences, in a timely manner; and
- we may not be successful in operating our stores in any existing or new markets into which we expand

The above is not a complete list of factors or events that could cause actual results to differ from our expectations, and we cannot predict all of them. All written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements disclosed under “Part I. Item 1A. Risk Factors,” appearing in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 3, 2018 and “Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this 10-Q, as such disclosures may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time by other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including subsequent Annual Reports on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and public communications. You should evaluate all forward-looking statements made in this 10-Q and otherwise in the context of these risks and uncertainties.

Potential investors and other readers are urged to consider these factors carefully in evaluating the forward-looking statements and are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements we make. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this 10-Q and are not guarantees of future performance or developments and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that are in many cases beyond our control. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements publicly, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
Amounts in Thousands, Except Per Share Data
(unaudited)

	May 5, 2018	February 3, 2018
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 2,379	1,769
Accounts receivable, net	382	319
Merchandise inventories	306,201	270,594
Prepaid expenses and other	9,183	8,073
Total current assets	318,145	280,755
Property and equipment, net	94,809	94,035
Deferred income taxes	3,474	4,595
Definite lived intangibles, net	—	276
Total assets	\$ 416,428	379,661
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 64,012	36,788
Accrued expenses	58,089	50,602
Income taxes payable	967	2,586
Revolving line of credit	66,866	59,992
Current portion of long-term debt, net of discount and debt issuance costs	968	990
Current portion of deferred rent	4,703	4,593
Total current liabilities	195,605	155,551
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net of discount, debt issuance costs, and current portion	132,142	132,349
Deferred rent, noncurrent	41,204	41,963
Total long-term liabilities	173,346	174,312
Total liabilities	368,951	329,863
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value; 20,000 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding	428	426
Common stock, \$.01 par value; 100,000 shares authorized; 42,834 and 42,617 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	83,068	82,197
Additional paid-in capital	(36,019)	(32,825)
Accumulated deficit	47,477	49,798
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 416,428	379,661
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 416,428	379,661

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
Amounts in Thousands Except Per Share Data
(unaudited)

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5 2018	April 29, 2017
Net sales	\$ 180,059	\$ 156,898
Cost of goods sold	124,493	108,283
Gross profit	55,566	48,615
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	59,216	52,382
Loss from operations	(3,650)	(3,767)
Interest expense	(3,557)	(3,150)
Loss before income taxes	(7,207)	(6,917)
Income tax benefit	(1,379)	(2,410)
Net loss	\$ (5,828)	\$ (4,507)
Loss per share:		
Basic	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.11)
Diluted	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.11)
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic	42,727	42,277
Diluted	42,727	42,277

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Amounts in Thousands
(unaudited)

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$ (5,828)	\$ (4,507)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation of property and equipment	4,387	3,490
Amortization of discount on debt and deferred financing fees	192	173
Amortization of definite lived intangible	276	452
Change in deferred rent	(649)	624
Deferred income taxes	237	885
Stock-based compensation	1,572	650
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable, net	(63)	29
Merchandise inventories	(35,607)	(42,019)
Prepaid expenses and other	(78)	(4,221)
Accounts payable	27,501	42,049
Accrued expenses	630	(3,115)
Income taxes payable	(1,619)	(3,342)
Net cash used in operating activities	(9,049)	(8,852)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(4,474)	(13,204)
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,474)	(13,204)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Net borrowings on line of credit	6,874	17,094
Increase in book overdraft	8,358	6,359
Payment of withholdings on restricted stock units	(699)	(639)
Principal payments on long-term debt	(400)	(400)
Net cash provided by financing activities	14,133	22,414
Net change in cash	610	358
Cash at beginning of period	1,769	1,911
Cash at end of period	\$ 2,379	\$ 2,269
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$ 3,137	2,897
Income taxes	—	—
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,829	8,089

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

**SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES**

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

Amounts reported in thousands, except per share data

(1) Description of Business and Basis of Presentation

Description of Business

Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. ("Holdings") and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") operate retail sporting goods stores. As of May 5, 2018, the Company operated 89 stores in 22 states. The Company also operates an e-commerce platform at www.sportsmanswarehouse.com. The Company's stores and website are aggregated into one single operating and reportable segment.

Basis of Presentation

The condensed consolidated financial statements included herein are unaudited and have been prepared by management of the Company pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") have been condensed or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations. The Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of February 3, 2018 was derived from the Company's audited consolidated balance sheet as of that date. All other condensed consolidated financial statements contained herein are unaudited and reflect all adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary to summarize fairly our condensed consolidated financial statements for the periods presented. All of these adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. The results of the fiscal quarter ended May 5, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be obtained for the year ending February 2, 2019. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 3, 2018 filed with the SEC on March 29, 2018 (the "Fiscal 2017 Form 10-K").

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Company's significant accounting policies are described in Note 1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended February 3, 2018. Except for the changes below, the Company has consistently applied the accounting policies to all periods presented in these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Adoption of ASC Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"

The Company adopted Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") *Topic 606* on February 4, 2018, using the modified retrospective approach to all open contracts, with the cumulative effect of adopting the new standard being recognized in retained earnings at February 4, 2018. Therefore, the prior period comparative information has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under *Topic 605*. The adoption of *Topic 606* resulted in an increase in prepaids and other assets of \$1,054 for the recognition of the right of return assets; an increase in accrued expenses relating to the sales return liability of \$1,054 for the recognition of the sales return liability on a gross basis; a decrease in accrued expenses of \$3,521 relating to the breakage of loyalty rewards and gift cards in order to adjust the breakage pattern of the loyalty program and gift cards to match the usage; a decrease of \$884 in deferred tax assets relating to the tax impact of the entries recorded for the gift card and loyalty program liabilities; and a decrease in accumulated deficit of \$2,637 as a cumulative effect of the adoption. The largest driver of changes for the adoption of *Topic 606* was the change in the method of estimating breakage for the Company's outstanding gift cards and loyalty reward liabilities. Under *Topic 605*, this breakage was historically recorded when it was determined that the gift cards or loyalty reward points were not going to be redeemed, which was after two years for gift cards and 18 months for loyalty reward points. Under *Topic 606*, the breakage recognized for the loyalty reward program and gift cards is now estimated based off of historical breakage percentages, and is recognized in-line with the expected usage of the loyalty points and gift cards.

The accounts that changed under the adoption of Topic 606 for the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of and for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 have been outlined as follows:

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet Changes	As Reported	Adjustments	Balances without adoption of Topic 606
Prepaids expenses and other	\$ 9,183	\$ (1,054)	\$ 8,129
Accrued expenses	58,089	2,467	60,556
Deferred income taxes	3,474	884	4,358
Accumulated deficit	(36,019)	(2,637)	(38,656)

For the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, the Company recognized approximately \$319 and \$444 in gift card breakage, respectively. For the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, the Company recognized approximately \$265 and \$180 in loyalty reward breakage, respectively. Gift card and loyalty reward breakage revenue for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 reported under ASC 606 were not materially different from the amounts that would have been reported under the previous guidance of ASC 605. The Company will continue to monitor future quarters for materiality. The impact of these adjustments on the statement of cash flow for the period ended May 5, 2018 were recorded in cash used in operating activities.

Revenue recognition accounting policy

The Company operates solely as an outdoor retailer, which includes both retail stores and an e-commerce platform, that offers a broad range of products in the United States and online. Generally, all revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration in exchange for those goods. Accordingly, the Company implicitly enters into a contract with customers to deliver merchandise inventory at the point of sale. Collectability is reasonably assured since the Company only extends immaterial credit purchases to certain municipalities.

Substantially all of the Company's revenue is for single performance obligations for the following distinct items:

- " Retail store sales
- " E-commerce sales
- " Gift cards and loyalty reward program

For performance obligations related to retail store and e-commerce sales contracts, the Company typically transfers control, for retail stores, upon consummation of the sale when the product is paid for and taken by the customer and, for e-commerce sales, when the products are tendered for delivery to the common carrier.

The transaction price for each contract is the stated price on the product, reduced by any stated discounts at that point in time. The Company does not engage in sales of products that attach a future material right which could result in a separate performance obligation for the purchase of goods in the future at a material discount. The implicit point-of-sale contract with the customer, as reflected in the transaction receipt, states the final terms of the sale, including the description, quantity, and price of each product purchased. Payment for the Company's contracts is due in full upon delivery. The customer agrees to a stated price implicit in the contract that does not vary over the contract.

The transaction price relative to sales subject to a right of return reflects the amount of estimated consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled. This amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price, and measurement of net sales, is included in net sales only to the extent that it is probable that there will be no significant reversal in a future period. Actual amounts of consideration ultimately received may differ from the Company's estimates. The allowance for sales returns is estimated based upon historical experience and a provision for estimated returns is recorded as a reduction in sales in the relevant period. The estimated merchandise inventory cost related to the sales returns is recorded in prepaid expenses and other. The estimated refund liabilities are recorded in accrued expenses. If actual results in the future vary from the Company's estimates, the Company adjusts these estimates, which would affect net sales and earnings in the period such variances become known.

Contract liabilities are recognized primarily for gift card sales and our loyalty reward program. Cash received from the sale of gift cards is recorded as a contract liability in accrued expenses, and the Company recognizes revenue upon the customer's redemption of the gift card. Gift card breakage is recognized as revenue in proportion to the pattern of customer redemptions by applying a historical breakage rate of 2.5% when no escheat liability to relevant jurisdictions exists. Based upon historical experience, gift cards are predominantly redeemed in the first two years following their issuance date. The Company does not sell or provide gift cards that carry expiration dates. The new standard requires the Company to allocate the transaction price between the goods and the loyalty reward points based on the relative stand alone selling price. The Company recognized revenue for the breakage of loyalty reward points as revenue in proportion to the pattern of customer redemption of the points by applying a historical breakage rate of 25% when no escheat liability to relevant jurisdictions exists.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, that are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from revenue.

Sales returns

We estimate a reserve for sales returns and record the respective reserve amounts, including a right to return asset when a product is expected to be returned and resold. Historical experience of actual returns, and customer return rights are the key factors used in determining the estimated sales returns.

Contract Balances

The following tables provides information about right of return assets, contract liabilities, and sales return liabilities with customers as of May 5, 2018:

	May 5, 2018
Right of return assets, which are included in prepaid expenses and other	\$ 1,054
Contract liabilities, which are included in accrued expenses	27,466
Sales return liabilities, which are included in accrued expenses	1,573

The current balance of the right of return assets is the expected amount of inventory to be returned that is expected to be resold. The current balance of the contract liabilities primarily relates to the gift card and loyalty reward program liabilities. The Company expects the revenue associated with these liabilities to be recognized in proportion to the pattern of customer redemptions over the next two years. The current balance of sales return liabilities is the expected amount of sales returns from sales that have occurred.

Practical expedients and policy elections

The Company applies the following practical expedients in its application for Topic 606:

- " The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient, relative to e-commerce sales, which allows an entity to account for shipping and handling as fulfillment activities, and not a separate performance obligation. Accordingly, the Company recognizes revenue for only one performance obligation, the sale of the product, at shipping point (when the customer gains control). Revenue associated with shipping and handling is not material.
- " The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient, relative to sales tax collected, which allows an entity to exclude from its transaction price any amounts collected from customers for all sales (and other similar) taxes.

Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

In the following table, revenue from contracts with customers is disaggregated by department. The percentage of net sales related to our departments for the three months ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, was approximately:

Department	Product Offerings	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
		May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
Camping	Backpacks, camp essentials, canoes and kayaks, coolers, outdoor cooking equipment, sleeping bags, tents and tools	11.5%	12.4%
Clothing	Camouflage, jackets, hats, outerwear, sportswear, technical gear and work wear	7.3%	7.3%
Fishing	Bait, electronics, fishing rods, flotation items, fly fishing, lines, lures, reels, tackle and small boats	11.6%	11.2%
Footwear	Hiking boots, socks, sport sandals, technical footwear, trail shoes, casual shoes, waders and work boots	6.4%	7.1%
Hunting and Shooting	Ammunition, archery items, ATV accessories, blinds and tree stands, decoys, firearms, reloading equipment and shooting gear	56.2%	53.8%
Optics, Electronics, Accessories, and Other	Gift items, GPS devices, knives, lighting, optics (e.g. binoculars), two-way radios, and License and BCI revenue, net of revenue discounts	7.0%	8.2%
Total		100.0%	100.0%

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Lease Accounting

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, “Leases” (“ASU 2016-02”). The standard amends the existing accounting standards for lease accounting, including requiring lessees to recognize most leases on their balance sheets and making targeted changes to lessor accounting. ASU 2016-02 will be effective beginning in the first quarter of 2019. Early adoption of ASU 2016-02 is permitted. The Company plans to adopt the standard during the first quarter of 2019. The new leases standard requires a modified retrospective transition approach for all leases existing at, or entered into after, the date of initial application, with an option to use certain transition relief. Management is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2016-02 on the Company’s consolidated financial statements, including whether to elect the practical expedients outlined in the new standard. Currently all of the Company’s store and corporate locations are accounted for as operating leases, and therefore are not recorded on our balance sheet. The Company expect this adoption will result in a material increase in the assets and liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets. Once the Company adopts this new standard, it expects that, for the majority of its leases, the leases would include the amortization of the right-of-use asset and the recognition of interest expense based on the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate (or the rate implicit in the lease, if known) on the repayment of the lease obligation. In preparation for the adoption of the guidance, the Company is in the process of implementing controls and system changes to enable the preparation of financial information.

Intangible – Goodwill and Other

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, “Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment,” which requires an entity to no longer perform a hypothetical purchase price allocation to measure goodwill impairment. Instead, impairment will be measured using the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the reporting unit. The ASU is effective for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. All entities may early adopt the standard for goodwill impairment tests with measurement dates after January 1, 2017. Management believes ASU 2017-04 will have no impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

(3) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment as of May 5, 2018 and February 3, 2018 were as follows:

	May 5, 2018	February 3, 2018
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	\$ 66,819	\$ 65,437
Leasehold improvements	84,761	84,345
Construction in progress	5,797	2,434
Total property and equipment, gross	157,377	152,216
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(62,568)	(58,181)
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 94,809</u>	<u>\$ 94,035</u>

(4) Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consisted of the following as of May 5, 2018 and February 3, 2018:

	May 5, 2018	February 3, 2018
Book overdraft	\$ 18,336	\$ 9,944
Unearned revenue	18,226	22,874
Accrued payroll and related expenses	8,576	8,004
Sales and use tax payable	4,072	3,277
Accrued construction costs	1,569	605
Other	7,310	5,898
	<u>\$ 58,089</u>	<u>\$ 50,602</u>

(5) Revolving Line of Credit

The Company has a senior secured revolving credit facility ("Revolving Line of Credit") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Wells Fargo") which provides for \$150.0 million in borrowing availability, subject to a borrowing base calculation.

As of May 5, 2018, and February 3, 2018, the Company had \$76,289 and \$66,621, respectively, in outstanding revolving loans under the Revolving Line of Credit. Amounts outstanding are offset on the condensed consolidated balance sheets by amounts in depository accounts under lock-box arrangements, which were \$9,423 and \$6,629 as of May 5, 2018 and February 3, 2018, respectively. As of May 5, 2018, the Company had stand-by commercial letters of credit of \$1,505 under the terms of the Revolving Line of Credit.

The Revolving Line of Credit contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants that limit the Company's ability to incur, create or assume certain indebtedness, to create, incur or assume certain liens, to make certain investments, to make sales, transfers and dispositions of certain property and to undergo certain fundamental changes, including certain mergers, liquidations and consolidations. The Revolving Line of Credit also requires us to maintain a minimum availability at all times of not less than 10% of the gross borrowing base, and in any event, not less than \$5,000. The Revolving Line of Credit also contains customary events of default. The Revolving Line of Credit matures on the earlier to occur of (x) the date that is 90 days prior to the maturity date of our senior secured term loan, which maturity date is currently December 3, 2020, unless the term loan has been repaid to the extent permitted under the credit agreement governing the Revolving Line of Credit or the term loan maturity has been extended to October 23, 2022 or later and (y) July 24, 2022.

As of May 5, 2018, and February 3, 2018, the Revolving Line of Credit had \$371 and \$393, respectively in outstanding deferred financing fees. During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company recognized \$22 of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of deferred financing fees. During the 13 weeks ended April 29, 2017, the Company recognized \$40 of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of deferred financing fees.

(6) Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following as of May 5, 2018 and February 3, 2018:

	May 5, 2018	February 3, 2018
Term loan	\$ 134,727	\$ 135,127
Less discount	(620)	(678)
Less debt issuance costs	(997)	(1,110)
	133,110	133,339
Less current portion, net of discount and debt issuance costs	(968)	(990)
Long-term portion	\$ 132,142	\$ 132,349

Term Loan

The Company has a \$160,000 senior secured term loan facility ("Term Loan") with a financial institution. The Term Loan was issued at a price of 99% of the aggregate principal amount and has a maturity date of December 3, 2020.

On May 18, 2017, Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. entered into an amendment to its Term Loan. The amendment increased the maximum leverage ratio in each of the remaining quarters by amounts ranging from 0.2x to 1.3x, with an average quarterly increase of 0.75x. As a result of the amendment, the interest rate on the Company's Term Loan increased 25 basis points to LIBOR plus 6.25% with a 1.25% LIBOR floor. The Company incurred \$341 in fees associated with the amendment to its Term Loan which were recorded as debt issuance costs on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

As of May 5, 2018, and February 3, 2018, the Term Loan had an outstanding balance of \$134,727 and \$135,127, respectively. The outstanding amounts as of May 5, 2018 and February 3, 2018 are offset on the condensed consolidated balance sheets by an unamortized discount of \$620 and \$678, respectively, and debt issuance costs of \$997 and \$1,110, respectively.

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company recognized \$58, of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of the discount. During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company recognized \$113 of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of the debt issuance costs.

During the 13 weeks ended April 29, 2017, the Company recognized \$58 of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of the discount. During the 13 weeks ended April 29, 2017, the Company recognized \$76 of non-cash interest expense with respect to the amortization of the debt issuance costs.

As part of the Term Loan agreement, there are a number of financial and non-financial debt covenants. The financial covenants include a net leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio to be measured on a trailing twelve month basis.

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company made the required quarterly payment on the Term Loan of \$400.

Restricted Net Assets

The provisions of the Term Loan and the Revolving Line of Credit restrict all of the net assets of the Company's consolidated subsidiaries, which constitute all of the net assets on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of May 5, 2018, from being used to pay any dividends without prior written consent from the financial institutions party to the Company's Term Loan and Revolving Line of Credit.

(7) Income Taxes

The Company recognized an income tax benefit of \$1,379 and \$2,410 in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, respectively. The Company's effective tax rate for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017 was 19.1% and 34.8%, respectively. The change in the effective tax rate for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, was primarily due to US Tax reform enacted during 2017 which reduced the federal statutory tax rate of 35.0% to 21.0%. The Company's effective tax rate will generally differ from the U.S. Federal statutory rate of 21.0%, due to state taxes, permanent items, and discrete items relating to stock shortfalls and retirement expenses for our former CEO.

(8) Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding, reduced by the number of shares repurchased and held in treasury, during the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per share represents basic earnings per share adjusted to include the potentially dilutive effect of outstanding share option awards, nonvested share awards and nonvested share unit awards.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted loss per common share:

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
Net loss	\$ (5,828)	\$ (4,507)
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding:		
Basic	42,727	42,277
Dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	—	—
Diluted	42,727	42,277
Basic Loss per share	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.11)
Diluted Loss per share	\$ (0.14)	\$ (0.11)
Restricted stock units considered anti-dilutive and excluded in the calculation	331	171

(9) Stock-Based Compensation**Stock-Based Compensation**

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, the Company recognized total stock-based compensation expense of \$1,572 and \$650, respectively. Compensation expense related to the Company's stock-based payment awards is recognized in selling, general, and administrative expenses in the condensed consolidated statements of operations.

Employee Stock Plans

As of May 5, 2018, the number of shares available for awards under the 2013 Performance Incentive Plan (the "2013 Plan") was 415. As of May 5, 2018, there were 619 awards outstanding under the 2013 Plan.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company also has an Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") that was approved by shareholders in fiscal year 2015, under which 800 shares of common stock have been authorized. Shares are issued under the ESPP twice yearly at the end of each offering period. For the period ended May 5, 2018, no shares were issued under this plan and the number of shares available for issuance was 651.

Nonvested Restricted Stock Awards

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, the Company did not issue any nonvested restricted stock awards to employees.

The following table sets forth the rollforward of outstanding nonvested stock awards (per share amounts are not in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at February 3, 2018	108	\$ 11.25
Grants	—	—
Forfeitures	—	—
Vested	80	11.25
Balance at May 5, 2018	28	\$ 11.25
	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at January 28, 2017	162	\$ 11.25
Grants	—	—
Forfeitures	—	—
Vested	54	11.25
Balance at April 29, 2017	108	\$ 11.25

Nonvested Performance-Based Stock Awards

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company issued 163 nonvested performance-based stock awards to employees at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$4.91 per share. The nonvested performance-based stock awards issued to employees vest over three years with one third vesting on each grant date anniversary. The number of shares issued was contingent on management achieving fiscal year 2018 performance targets for same store sales and gross margin. If minimum threshold performance targets are not achieved, no shares will vest. The maximum number of shares subject to the award is 326, and the “target” number of shares subject to the award is 163 as reported below. Following the end of the performance period (fiscal year 2018), the number of shares eligible to vest, based on actual performance, will be fixed and vesting will then be subject to each employee’s continued employment over the remaining service period. The issued shares estimate the most likely outcome of the performance conditions to be achieved for the performance period. If management’s assessment of the most likely outcome of the levels of performance conditions to be achieved changes, the number of granted shares will be revised accordingly.

During the 13 weeks ended April 29, 2017, the Company did not issue any nonvested performance-based stock awards to employees.

The following table sets forth the rollforward of outstanding nonvested performance-based stock awards (per share amounts are not in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at February 3, 2018	49	\$ 11.25
Grants	163	4.91
Forfeitures	—	—
Vested	46	11.25
Balance at May 5, 2018	<u>166</u>	<u>\$ 5.17</u>

	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at January 28, 2017	73	\$ 11.25
Grants	—	—
Forfeitures	—	—
Vested	24	11.25
Balance at April 29, 2017	<u>49</u>	<u>\$ 11.25</u>

Nonvested Stock Unit Awards

During the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, the Company issued 250 nonvested stock units to employees of the Company at an average value of \$4.91 per share. The shares issued to employees of the Company vest over a three year period with one third of the shares vesting on each grant date anniversary.

During the 13 weeks ended April 29, 2017, the Company did not issue any nonvested restricted stock awards to employees.

The Company had no net share settlements in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017.

The following table sets forth the rollforward of outstanding nonvested stock units (per share amounts are not in thousands):

	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at February 3, 2018	419	\$ 5.15
Grants	250	4.91
Forfeitures	1	4.91
Vested	248	4.74
Balance at May 5, 2018	<u>420</u>	<u>\$ 4.91</u>

	Shares	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Balance at January 28, 2017	301	\$ 7.17
Grants	172	4.62
Forfeitures	1	7.06
Vested	295	7.13
Balance at April 29, 2017	<u>177</u>	<u>\$ 4.74</u>

(10) Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

The Company leases its retail store, office space and warehouse locations under non-cancelable operating leases. Rent expense under these leases totaled \$13,138 and \$11,599 for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, respectively.

Legal Matters

The Company is involved in various legal matters generally incidental to its business. After discussion with legal counsel, management is not aware of any matters for which the likelihood of a loss is probable and reasonably estimable and which could have a material impact on its consolidated financial condition, liquidity, or results of operations.

(11) Other Matters

On March 13, 2018 Mr. John Schaefer, the Company's Chief Executive Officer retired as Chief Executive Officer and as a Class III member of the Board, and the Company entered into a retirement agreement with Mr. Schaefer effective immediately. In conjunction with the agreement, the Company will pay an aggregate amount of \$1,509 subject to tax withholdings and other authorized deductions, in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practice over eighteen (18) months following the effective date of the agreement. Also, as of the effective date of the agreement, all unvested restricted shares, unvested performance restricted shares, and unvested restricted stock units became fully vested and any restrictions lapsed. The total number of unvested shares as of the effective date of the agreement that were subject to accelerated vesting was 242 shares. The expense incurred relating to the accelerated vesting was \$1,138. The Company recorded the expenses incurred in conjunction with Mr. Schaefer's retirement as a component of selling, general, and administrative expenses during the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018.

(12) Subsequent Event

Subsequent to the end of the quarter, the Company amended and restated the credit agreement governing its Revolving Line of Credit with a consortium of banks, led by Wells Fargo ("Amended and Restated Credit Agreement"). The revolving line of credit under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "New Line of Credit") provides for \$250.0 million in borrowing availability with an additional \$40.0 million term loan provision ("New Term Loan"), both of which are subject to a borrowing base calculation. The New Line of Credit contains the same affirmative and negative covenants as the Revolving Line of Credit. The maturity date under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement was extended to May 23, 2023. The interest rate on the New Line of Credit remained the same as the Revolving Line of Credit while the New Term Loan bears interest at LIBOR plus 5.75%. Subsequent to the closing of this agreement, the Company used additional borrowing capacity to repay the Term Loan in full.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those which are discussed in "Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 3, 2018. Also see "Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" preceding Part I in this 10-Q.

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this 10-Q.

Overview

We are a high-growth outdoor sporting goods retailer focused on meeting the everyday needs of the seasoned outdoor veteran, the first-time participant and every enthusiast in between. Our mission is to provide a one-stop shopping experience that equips our customers with the right quality, brand name hunting, shooting, fishing and camping gear to maximize their enjoyment of the outdoors.

Our business was founded in 1986 as a single retail store in Midvale, Utah. Today, we operate 89 stores in 22 states, totaling approximately 3.5 million gross square feet. During fiscal year 2018 to date, we have increased our gross square footage by 1.0% through the opening of two stores in the following locations:

- Sheridan, Wyoming March 8, 2018
- Walla Walla, Washington April 19, 2018

Individual stores are aggregated into one operating and reportable segment.

How We Assess the Performance of Our Business

In assessing the performance of our business, we consider a variety of performance and financial measures. The key measures for determining how our business is performing are net sales, same store sales, gross margin, selling, general, and administrative expenses, income from operations and Adjusted EBITDA.

Net Sales and Same Store Sales

Our net sales are primarily received from revenue generated in our stores and also include sales generated through our e-commerce platform. When measuring revenue generated from our stores, we review our same store sales as well as the performance of our stores that have not operated for a sufficient amount of time to be included in same store sales. We include net sales from a store in same store sales on the first day of the 13th full fiscal month following the store's opening or acquisition by us. We include net sales from e-commerce in our calculation of same store sales.

Measuring the change in year-over-year same store sales allows us to evaluate how our retail store base is performing. Various factors affect same store sales, including:

- changes or anticipated changes to regulations related to some of the products we sell;
- consumer preferences, buying trends and overall economic trends;
- our ability to identify and respond effectively to local and regional trends and customer preferences;
- our ability to provide quality customer service that will increase our conversion of shoppers into paying customers;
- competition in the regional market of a store;
- atypical weather;
- changes in our product mix; and
- changes in pricing and average ticket sales.

Opening new stores is also an important part of our growth strategy. For fiscal year 2018 we have opened 2 stores as of May 5, 2018 and announced 3 additional locations that will be opened in fiscal year 2018. While our target remains to grow square footage at a rate of greater than 10% annually, we expect we will grow our square footage approximately 3% for fiscal year 2018 as we shift some of our cash use to reducing our debt balance.

For our new locations, we measure our investment by reviewing the new store's four-wall Adjusted EBITDA margin and pre-tax return on invested capital ("ROIC"). We target a minimum 10% four-wall Adjusted EBITDA margin and a minimum ROIC of 50% excluding initial inventory costs (or 20% including initial inventory cost) for the first full twelve months of operations for a new store. The 40 new stores that we have opened since 2010 and that have been open for a full twelve months (excluding the 10 acquired stores) have achieved an average four-wall Adjusted EBITDA margin of 12.9% and an average ROIC of 70.3% excluding initial inventory cost (and 26.9% including initial inventory cost) during their first full twelve months of operations. Four-wall Adjusted EBITDA means, for any period, a particular store's Adjusted EBITDA, excluding any allocations of corporate selling, general, and administrative expenses allocated to that store. Four-wall Adjusted EBITDA margin means, for any period, a store's four-wall Adjusted EBITDA divided by that store's net sales. For a definition of Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin and a reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA, see "—Non-GAAP Measures." ROIC means a store's four-wall Adjusted EBITDA for a given period divided by our initial cash investment in the store. We calculate ROIC both including and excluding the initial inventory cost.

We also have been scaling our e-commerce platform and increasing sales through our website, www.sportsmanswarehouse.com.

We believe the key drivers to increasing our total net sales will be:

- increasing our total gross square footage by opening new stores in our existing and new markets
- continuing to increase same store sales through merchandise strategies and improved utilization of the existing square footage at our stores;
- increasing customer visits to our stores and improving our conversion rate through focused marketing efforts, expanded loyalty engagement and continually high standards of customer service;
- increasing the average ticket sale per customer; and
- expanding our omni-channel capabilities.

Gross Margin

Gross profit is our net sales less cost of goods sold. Gross margin measures our gross profit as a percentage of net sales. Our cost of goods sold primarily consists of merchandise acquisition costs, including freight-in costs, shipping costs, payment term discounts received from the vendor and vendor allowances and rebates associated directly with merchandise and shipping costs related to e-commerce sales.

We believe the key drivers to improving our gross margin are increasing the product mix to higher margin products, particularly clothing and footwear, increasing foot traffic within our stores, improving buying opportunities with our vendor partners and coordinating pricing strategies among our stores and our merchandising department. Our ability to properly manage our inventory can also impact our gross margin. Successful inventory management ensures we have sufficient high margin products in stock at all times to meet customer demand, while overstocking of items could lead to markdowns in order to help a product sell. We believe that the overall growth of our business will allow us to generally maintain or increase our gross margins, because increased merchandise volumes will enable us to maintain our strong relationships with our vendors.

We expect the current industry inventory oversupply to result in continued high levels of promotions and resulting margin pressure through the remainder of fiscal year 2018.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

We closely manage our selling, general, and administrative expenses. Our selling, general, and administrative expenses are comprised of payroll, rent and occupancy, depreciation and amortization, acquisition expenses, pre-opening expenses and other operating expenses, including stock-based compensation expense. Pre-opening expenses include expenses

incurred in the preparation and opening of a new store location, such as payroll, travel and supplies, but do not include the cost of the initial inventory or capital expenditures required to open a location.

Our selling, general, and administrative expenses are primarily influenced by the volume of net sales of our locations, except for our corporate payroll, rent and occupancy and depreciation and amortization, which are generally fixed in nature. We control our selling, general, and administrative expenses through a budgeting and reporting process that allows our personnel to adjust our expenses as trends in net sales activity are identified.

We expect that our selling, general, and administrative expenses will increase in future periods due to our continuing growth. Furthermore, 43 of our current stores are being impacted by minimum wage increases in fiscal year 2018 that will drive up our selling, general, and administrative costs during fiscal year 2018.

Income from Operations

Income from operations is gross profit less selling, general, and administrative expenses. We use income from operations as an indicator of the productivity of our business and our ability to manage selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Adjusted EBITDA

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income plus interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, pre-opening expenses, and other gains, losses and expenses that we do not believe are indicative of our ongoing expenses. In evaluating our business, we use Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin as an additional measurement tool for purposes of business decision-making, including evaluating store performance, developing budgets and managing expenditures. See “—Non-GAAP Measures.”

Results of Operations

The following table summarizes key components of our results of operations as a percentage of net sales for the periods indicated:

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
Percentage of net sales:		
Net sales	100.0 %	100.0 %
Cost of goods sold	69.1	69.0
Gross profit	30.9	31.0
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	32.9	33.4
Income from operations	(2.0)	(2.4)
Interest expense	2.0	2.0
Income before income taxes	(4.0)	(4.4)
Income tax expense	(0.8)	(1.5)
Net income	(3.2)	(2.9)
Adjusted EBITDA	2.7%	2.7%

The following table shows our sales during the periods presented by department:

Department	Product Offerings	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
		May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
Camping	Backpacks, camp essentials, canoes and kayaks, coolers, outdoor cooking equipment, sleeping bags, tents and tools	11.5%	12.4%
Clothing	Camouflage, jackets, hats, outerwear, sportswear, technical gear and work wear	7.3%	7.3%
Fishing	Bait, electronics, fishing rods, flotation items, fly fishing, lines, lures, reels, tackle and small boats	11.6%	11.2%
Footwear	Hiking boots, socks, sport sandals, technical footwear, trail shoes, casual shoes, waders and work boots	6.4%	7.1%
Hunting and Shooting	Ammunition, archery items, ATV accessories, blinds and tree stands, decoys, firearms, reloading equipment and shooting gear	56.2%	53.8%
Optics, Electronics, Accessories, and Other	Gift items, GPS devices, knives, lighting, optics (e.g. binoculars), two-way radios, and License and BCI revenue, net of revenue discounts	7.0%	8.2%
Total		100.0%	100.0%

13 Weeks Ended May 5, 2018 Compared to 13 Weeks Ended April 29, 2017

Net Sales. Net sales increased by \$23.2 million, or 14.8%, to \$180.1 million in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 compared to \$156.9 million in the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. Net sales increased primarily due to sales from new store openings that have been open for less than 12 months and were, therefore, not included in same store sales. Stores that were opened in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 contributed \$0.8 million to this increase. Stores that were opened in fiscal year 2017 and that have been open for less than 12 months and were, therefore, not included in our same store sales, contributed to \$14.7 million of this increase. Included in the increase was also an increase in same store sales for the period of 3.4% compared to the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017.

All our departments, other than footwear, recognized an increase in net sales in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 compared to the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017. Specifically, our camping, fishing, clothing, hunting, and optics, electronics and accessories departments increased \$0.1 million, \$2.0 million, \$1.6 million, \$14.4 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, during the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 compared to the comparable period of fiscal year

2017. Our footwear department decreased \$0.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 compared to the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017.

With respect to same store sales, during the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, our hunting, clothing, and fishing, departments had increases of 8.1%, 7.1%, and 3.7%, respectively while the camping, footwear, and optics departments had decreases of 5.3%, 5.2%, and 1.4%, respectively, compared to the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017. We had increased sales in our hunting category due to the political environment surrounding gun control, and actions taken by our competitors with respect to firearm policies. Within hunting and shooting, firearms and ammunition increased by 17.5% and 9.3%, respectively, during the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 compared to the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017. We experienced a decrease in demand for camping and footwear gear as the spring was warmer than normal. As of May 5, 2018, we had 77 stores included in our same store sales calculation.

Net sales from our e-commerce business increased by \$1.4 million, or 75.1%, to \$3.3 million in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 compared to \$1.9 million in the comparable 13-week period of fiscal year 2017.

Gross Profit. Gross profit increased by \$7.0 million, or 14.3%, to \$55.6 million for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 from \$48.6 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. As a percentage of net sales, gross profit remained flat at 30.9% for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 compared to 31.0% in the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales was negatively impacted by a sales mix change compared to the prior year period from our higher margin product categories (clothing, footwear, and camping), to our lower margin product categories (hunting and shooting), which was offset by an increase in vendor incentives.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased by \$6.8 million, or 13.0%, to \$59.2 million for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 from \$52.4 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general, and administrative expenses decreased to 32.9% of net sales in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 compared to 33.4% of net sales in the first quarter of fiscal year 2017. Selling, general, and administrative expenses primarily increased due to \$2.6 million of compensation expense relating to the retirement of our former Chief Executive Officer that was recognized during the first quarter of 2018. We incurred additional payroll (excluding the charge recorded in association with the retirement of our former CEO), rent, depreciation, and other operating expenses of \$3.4 million, \$1.5 million, \$0.7 million, and \$1.2 million, respectively, partially offset by a decrease in preopening expenses of \$0.9 million and a decrease in professional fees of \$1.7 million incurred in 2017 in connection with our bid for certain inventory and other assets of Gander Mountain Company.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased by \$0.4 million, or 12.9%, to \$3.6 million in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 from \$3.2 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. Interest expense increased primarily as a result of higher interest rates and increased borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

Income Taxes. We recognized an income tax benefit of \$1.4 million and \$2.4 million in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017, respectively. Our effective tax rate for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017 was 19.1% and 34.8%, respectively. Our effective tax rate declined compared to last year as a result of the adoption of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which reduced the U.S. Federal corporate tax rate from 35.0% to 21.0%, effective January 1, 2018. Our effective tax rate generally differs from the U.S. Federal statutory rate of 21%, due to state taxes, permanent items, and discrete items.

Seasonality

Due to holiday buying patterns and the openings of hunting season across the country, net sales are typically higher in the third and fourth fiscal quarters than in the first and second fiscal quarters. We also incur additional expenses in the third and fourth fiscal quarters due to higher volume and increased staffing in our stores. We anticipate our net sales will continue to reflect this seasonal pattern.

The timing of our new retail store openings also may have an impact on our quarterly results. First, we incur certain one-time expenses related to opening each new retail store, all of which are expensed as they are incurred. Second, most store expenses generally vary proportionately with net sales, but there is also a fixed cost component, which includes occupancy costs. These fixed costs typically result in lower store profitability during the initial period after a new retail store opens. Due to both of these factors, new retail store openings may result in a temporary decline in operating profit, in dollars and/or as a percentage of net sales.

Weather conditions affect outdoor activities and the demand for related clothing and equipment. Customers' demand for our products, and, therefore, our net sales, can be significantly impacted by weather patterns on a local, regional and national basis.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary capital requirements are for seasonal working capital needs and capital expenditures related to opening new stores. Our sources of liquidity to meet these needs have primarily been borrowings under our revolving credit facility, operating cash flows and short and long-term debt financings from banks and financial institutions. We believe that our cash on hand, cash generated by operating activities and funds available under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient to finance our operating activities for at least the next twelve months.

For the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, we incurred approximately \$4.5 million in capital expenditures. We expect total capital expenditures between \$20.0 million and \$26.0 million for fiscal year 2018. We intend to fund our capital expenditures with operating cash flows and funds available under our revolving credit facility. Other investment opportunities, such as potential strategic acquisitions or store expansion rates in excess of those presently planned, may require additional funding.

Cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities are shown in the following table:

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
	(in thousands)	
Cash flows (used in) operating activities	\$ (9,049)	\$ (8,852)
Cash flows (used in) investing activities	(4,474)	(13,204)
Cash flows provided by financing activities	14,133	22,414
Cash at end of period	2,379	2,269

Net cash used in operating activities was \$9.0 million for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, compared to cash used in operations of \$8.9 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017, a change of approximately \$0.1 million. The change in our cash used in operating activities is primarily a result of timing of payments made on our account payable, accrued expenses, and lower purchases of inventory during the quarter as we will only be opening 5 stores during fiscal 2018 compared to 12 during fiscal 2017.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$4.5 million for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 compared to \$13.2 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. The change in our cash flows from investing activities is primarily a result of fewer store openings in 2018 compared to 2017.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$14.1 million for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018, compared to \$22.4 million for the corresponding period of fiscal year 2017. The decrease in net cash provided by financing activities when compared to 2017 was primarily due to lower net borrowings made on the credit facility in the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018.

Our outstanding debt consists of our senior secured revolving line of credit and our senior secured term loan.

Refinancing. On May 23, 2018, we amended and restated our credit agreement with a consortium of banks led by Wells Fargo, National Association ("Wells Fargo"). The amended credit agreement, among other things, increases our available borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility from \$150.0 million to \$250.0 million, subject to a borrowing base calculation, and provides for a new \$40.0 million term loan. Both the revolving credit facility and new term loan will mature on May 23, 2023. On May 23, 2018, we borrowed \$135.4 million under the revolving credit facility and used the proceeds from the New Term Loan and the revolving credit facility to repay our prior term loan that had an outstanding principal balance of \$134.7 million and was scheduled to mature on December 3, 2020.

Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. Our amended and restated credit agreement that we entered into on May 23, 2018 provides for a senior secured revolving credit facility and a \$40.0 million term loan. As of May 5, 2018, \$76.3 million was outstanding under the revolving credit facility.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest based on either, at our option, the base rate or LIBOR, in each case plus an applicable margin. The base rate is the higher of (1) Wells Fargo's prime rate, (2) the federal funds rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.50% and (3) the one-month LIBOR (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 1.00%. The applicable margin for loans under the revolving credit facility, which varies based on the average daily availability, ranges from 0.25% to 0.75% per year for base rate loans and from 1.25% to 1.75% per year for LIBOR loans. The weighted average interest rate on the amount outstanding under the revolving credit facility as of May 5, 2018 was 3.35%.

Interest on base rate loans is payable monthly in arrears and interest on LIBOR loans is payable based on the LIBOR interest period selected by us, which can be 30, 60 or 90 days. All amounts that are not paid when due under our revolving credit facility will accrue interest at the rate otherwise applicable plus 2.00% until such amounts are paid in full.

Our new term loan was issued at a price of 100% of the \$40.0 million aggregate principal amount and has a maturity date of May 23, 2023. The new term loan will bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 5.75%. The new term loan requires quarterly principal payments of \$2.0 million payable quarterly beginning on October 31, 2018 and continuing up to and including May 23, 2023 at which time the remaining balance is due in full. Each of the subsidiaries of Holdings is a borrower under the revolving credit facility and the new term loan. Holdings guarantees all obligations under the revolving credit facility and new term loan. All obligations under the revolving credit facility and new term loan are secured by a lien on substantially all of Holdings' tangible and intangible assets and the tangible and intangible assets of all of Holdings' subsidiaries, including a pledge of all capital stock of each of the Holdings' subsidiaries. The lien securing the obligations under the revolving credit facility and new term loan is a first priority lien as to certain liquid assets, including cash, accounts receivable, deposit accounts and inventory. In addition, our credit agreement contains provisions that enable Wells Fargo to require us to maintain a lock-box for the collection of all receipts.

We may be required to make mandatory prepayments under the revolving credit facility and new term loan in the event of a disposition of certain property or assets, in the event of receipt of certain insurance or condemnation proceeds, upon the issuance of certain debt or equity securities, upon the incurrence of certain indebtedness for borrowed money or upon the receipt of certain payments not received in the ordinary course of business.

The credit agreement governing our revolving credit facility and new term loan contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants that limit our ability to incur, create or assume certain indebtedness, to create, incur or assume certain liens, to make certain investments, to make sales, transfers and dispositions of certain property and to undergo certain fundamental changes, including certain mergers, liquidations and consolidations. The credit agreement also contains customary events of default. As of May 23, 2018, we were in compliance with all covenants under our credit agreement.

Prior Term Loan. Prior to May 23, 2018, we had a \$160.0 million senior secured term loan facility with a financial institution. The term loan was issued at a price of 99% of the aggregate principal amount and had a maturity date of December 3, 2020. The term loan required quarterly principal payments of \$0.4 million payable on the last business day of each fiscal quarter continuing up to and including October 30, 2020, with the final installment payment consisting of the remaining unpaid balance due on December 3, 2020. As of May 5, 2018, there was \$134.7 million outstanding under the term loan.

As of May 5, 2018, the term loan bore interest at a rate per annum equal to the one-, two-, three-, or six-month LIBOR (or, the nine- or 12-month LIBOR), as defined in the term loan agreement, at our election, which could not be less than 1.25%, plus an applicable margin of 6.25%.

On May 23, 2018, we repaid the term loan in full with proceeds from our revolving credit facility and new term loan.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP. In connection with the preparation of the financial statements, we are required to make assumptions, make estimates and apply judgment that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and the related disclosures. We base our assumptions, estimates and judgments on historical experience, current trends and other factors that we believe to be relevant at the time the condensed

consolidated financial statements are prepared. On a regular basis, we review the accounting policies, assumptions, estimates and judgments to ensure that our financial statements are presented fairly and in accordance with GAAP. However, because future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could differ from our assumptions and estimates, and such differences could be material.

There have been no significant changes to our critical accounting policies as described in our Fiscal 2017 Form 10-K except for the implementation of certain estimates for revenue recognition under Topic 606 as disclosed below.

Revenue Recognition

Topic 606 has required changes to how our revenue is recognized. Updates to our accounting policies have been made as part of the adoption of this new standard. The changes to our accounting policies and procedures under the new standard have most significantly impacted the method that we use to record breakage for gift cards and loyalty reward points associated with the our loyalty reward programs. The new breakage calculations for these items apply assumptions allowable under Topic 606, which require judgments. In applying these new assumptions, and in the application of Topic 606, we have determined that the updated accounting policies, to ensure compliance under Topic 606, continue to be critical accounting policies.

Revenue recognition accounting policy

We operate solely as an outdoor retailer, which includes both retail stores and an e-commerce platform, that offers a broad range of products in the United States and online. Generally, all revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration in exchange for those goods. Accordingly, we implicitly enters into a contract with customers to deliver merchandise inventory at the point of sale. Collectability is reasonably assured since we only extend immaterial credit purchases to certain municipalities.

Substantially all of our revenue is for single performance obligations for the following distinct items:

- " Retail store sales
- " E-commerce sales
- " Gift cards and loyalty reward program

For performance obligations related to retail store and e-commerce sales contracts, we typically transfers control, for retail stores, upon consummation of the sale when the product is paid for and taken by the customer and, for e-commerce sales, when the products are tendered for delivery to the common carrier.

The transaction price for each contract is the stated price on the product, reduced by any stated discounts at that point in time. We do not engage in sales of products that attach a future material right which could result in a separate performance obligation for the purchase of goods in the future at a material discount. The implicit point-of-sale contract with the customer, as reflected in the transaction receipt, states the final terms of the sale, including the description, quantity, and price of each product purchased. Payment for the our contracts is due in full upon delivery. The customer agrees to a stated price implicit in the contract that does not vary over the contract.

The transaction price relative to sales subject to a right of return reflects the amount of estimated consideration to which we expect to be entitled. This amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price, and measurement of net sales, is included in net sales only to the extent that it is probable that there will be no significant reversal in a future period. Actual amounts of consideration ultimately received may differ from our estimates. The allowance for sales returns is estimated based upon historical experience and a provision for estimated returns is recorded as a reduction in sales in the relevant period. The estimated merchandise inventory cost related to the sales returns is recorded in prepaid expenses and other. If actual results in the future vary from our estimates, we adjust these estimates, which would affect net sales and earnings in the period such variances become known.

Contract liabilities are recognized primarily for gift card sales and our loyalty reward program. Cash received from the sale of gift cards is recorded as a contract liability in accrued expenses, and we recognize revenue upon the customer's redemption of the gift card. Gift card breakage is recognized as revenue in proportion to the pattern of customer

redemptions by applying a historical breakage rate of 2.5% when no escheat liability to relevant jurisdictions exists. We do not sell or provide gift cards that carry expiration dates. We recognized revenue for the breakage of loyalty reward points as revenue in proportion to the pattern of customer redemption of the points by applying a historical breakage rate of 25% when no escheat liability to relevant jurisdictions exists.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, that are collected by us from a customer, are excluded from revenue.

Sales returns

We estimate a reserve for sales returns and record the respective reserve amounts, including a right to return asset when a product is expected to be returned and resold. Historical experience of actual returns, and customer return rights are the key factors used in determining the estimate sales returns.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

We are not party to any off balance sheet arrangements.

Contractual Obligations

As noted above, on May 23, 2018, we amended and restated our credit agreement which, among other things, increased our available borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility from \$150.0 million to \$250.0 million, subject to a borrowing base calculation, and provided for a new \$40.0 million term loan. On May 23, 2018, we borrowed \$135.4 million under the revolving credit facility and used the proceeds from our new term loan and the revolving credit facility to repay our prior term loan that had an outstanding principal balance of \$134.7 million and was scheduled to mature on December 3, 2020.

Both the revolving credit facility and new term loan will mature on May 23, 2023. The interest rate did not change on our revolving credit facility. The new term loan will bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 5.75%. The new term loan also requires quarterly principal payments of \$2.0 million payable quarterly beginning on October 31, 2018 and continuing up to and including May 23, 2023 at which time the remaining balance is due in full.

All other changes to our contractual obligations during the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 were completed in the normal course of business and are not considered material.

Non-GAAP Measures

In evaluating our business, we use Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin as supplemental measures of our operating performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income plus interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expense, pre-opening expenses, and other gains, losses and expenses that we do not believe are indicative of our ongoing expenses. In addition, Adjusted EBITDA excludes pre-opening expenses because we do not believe these expenses are indicative of the underlying operating performance of our stores. The amount and timing of pre-opening expenses are dependent on, among other things, the size of new stores opened and the number of new stores opened during any given period. Adjusted EBITDA margin means, for any period, the Adjusted EBITDA for that period divided by the net sales for that period. We consider Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin important supplemental measures of our operating performance and believe they are frequently used by analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our industry. Other companies in our industry, however, may calculate Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin differently than we do. Management also uses Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin as additional measurement tools for purposes of business decision-making, including evaluating store performance, developing budgets and managing expenditures. Management believes Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margin allow investors to evaluate the company's operating performance and compare our results of operations from period to period on a consistent basis by excluding items that management does not believe are indicative of the company's core operating performance.

Adjusted EBITDA is not defined under GAAP and is not a measure of operating income, operating performance or liquidity presented in accordance with GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and when assessing our operating performance, you should not consider Adjusted EBITDA in isolation or as a substitute for net

income or other condensed consolidated statement of operations data prepared in accordance with GAAP. Some of these limitations include, but are not limited to:

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our cash expenditures or future requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- Adjusted EBITDA may be defined differently by other companies, and, therefore, it may not be directly comparable to the results of other companies in our industry;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest or principal payments, on our debt; and
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect income taxes or the cash requirements for any tax payments.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income, the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, to Adjusted EBITDA for the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 and April 29, 2017.

	Thirteen Weeks Ended	
	May 5, 2018	April 29, 2017
	(dollars in thousands)	
Net income	\$ (5,828)	\$ (4,507)
Interest expense	3,557	3,150
Income tax expense	(1,379)	(2,410)
Depreciation and amortization	4,663	3,942
Stock-based compensation expense (1)	435	650
Pre-opening expenses (2)	716	1,629
CEO retirement (3)	2,647	—
Professional fees (4)	—	1,744
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 4,811</u>	<u>\$ 4,198</u>
Adjusted EBITDA margin	2.7%	2.7%

- (1) Stock-based compensation expense represents non-cash expenses related to equity instruments granted to employees under our 2013 Performance Incentive Plan and Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- (2) Pre-opening expenses include expenses incurred in the preparation and opening of a new store location, such as payroll, travel and supplies, but do not include the cost of the initial inventory or capital expenditures required to open a location.
- (3) Payroll and stock compensation expenses incurred in conjunction with the retirement of our former CEO.
- (4) Professional and other fees incurred in connection with the evaluation of a strategic acquisition.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of recent accounting pronouncements, see Note 2 to our condensed consolidated financial statements in this 10-Q. Under the Jumpstart Our Business Startup Act, “emerging growth companies” (“EGCs”), we can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this exemption from new or revised accounting standards, and, therefore, we will be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not EGCs.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our principal exposure to market risk relates to changes in interest rates. Our revolving credit facility and term loan carry floating interest rates that are tied to LIBOR, the federal funds rate and the prime rate, and, therefore, our income and cash flows will be exposed to changes in interest rates to the extent that we do not have effective hedging arrangements in place. We historically have not used interest rate swap agreements to hedge the variable cash flows associated with the interest on our credit facilities. At May 5, 2018, the weighted average interest rate on our borrowings under our revolving credit facility was 3.35%. Based on a sensitivity analysis at May 5, 2018, assuming the amount outstanding under our revolving credit facility would be outstanding for a full year, a 100 basis point increase in interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by approximately \$2.0 million. We do not use derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes. However, this does not preclude our adoption of specific hedging strategies in the future.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon and as of the date of the evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of May 5, 2018 to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the 13 weeks ended May 5, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are subject to various legal proceedings and claims, including employment claims, wage and hour claims, intellectual property claims, contractual and commercial disputes and other matters that arise in the ordinary course of our business. While the outcome of these and other claims cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not believe that the likelihood of a loss for any of these matters individually or in the aggregate is probable or reasonably estimable such that they will have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business faces significant risks and uncertainties. Certain important factors may have a material adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations, and you should carefully consider them. There have been no material changes in our assessment of our risk factors from those set forth in our Fiscal 2017 Form 10-K.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on June 11, 2014).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on June 11, 2014).
10.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2018, Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., as Lead Borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agents, Collateral Agent, and Swing Line Lender, and the other parties listed on the signature pages thereto.
10.2	Guaranty, dated as of May 23, 2018, by Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc., as Guarantor, in favor of Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the Credit Parties.
10.3	Security Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2018, by Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., Minnesota Merchandising Corp., Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc. and Pacific Flyway, LLC, as Borrowers, and Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc., as Guarantor, in favor of Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC, as Collateral Agent.
10.4	Employment Agreement, dated May 11, 2018, between Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. and Jon Barker (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 17, 2018).
10.5	Retirement Agreement, dated March 13, 2018, between Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. and John Schaefer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2018).
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as created by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of May 23, 2018

among

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC.,
as the Lead Borrower

For

The Borrowers Party Hereto

THE BORROWERS PARTY HERETO

THE GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Syndication Agent

and

WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE, LLC,
as Sole Lead Arranger

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions	41
1.03 Accounting Terms	42
1.04 Rounding	42
1.05 Times of Day	42
1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts	43
ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS	43
2.01 Loans; Reserves	43
2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Committed Revolving Loans and the Term Loan.	44
2.03 Letters of Credit.	45
2.04 Swing Line Loans.	53
2.05 Prepayments.	55
2.06 Termination or Reduction of Commitments	56
2.07 Repayment of Loans.	57
2.08 Interest.	57
2.09 Fees	58
2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees	58
2.11 Evidence of Debt.	58
2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.	59
2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders	60
2.14 Settlement Among Lenders	61
2.15 Increase in Revolving Commitments.	61
ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY; APPOINTMENT OF LEAD BORROWER	63
3.01 Taxes.	63
3.02 Illegality	65
3.03 Inability to Determine Rates	65
3.04 Increased Costs; Reserves on LIBO Rate Loans.	65
3.05 Compensation for Losses	67
3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.	67
3.07 Survival	68
3.08 Designation of Lead Borrower as Borrowers' Agent.	68
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS	68
4.01 Conditions of Initial Credit Extension	68
4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions	71

ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	72
5.01 Existence, Qualification and Power	72
5.02 Authorization; No Contravention	72
5.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents	72
5.04 Binding Effect	72
5.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.	72
5.06 Litigation	73
5.07 No Default.	73
5.08 Ownership of Property; Liens	73
5.09 Environmental Compliance	74
5.10 Insurance	74
5.11 Taxes	75
5.12 ERISA Compliance.	75
5.13 Subsidiaries; Equity Interests	75
5.14 Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act;	76
5.15 Disclosure	76
5.16 Compliance with Laws	76
5.17 Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.	76
5.18 Labor Matters.	77
5.19 Security Documents	77
5.20 Solvency	77
5.21 Deposit Accounts; Credit Card Arrangements.	78
5.22 Brokers	78
5.23 Customer and Trade Relations	78
5.24 Material Contracts	78
5.25 Casualty	78
5.26 OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws.	78
5.27 Patriot Act	79
5.28 Swap Contracts	79
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	79
6.01 Financial Statements	79
6.02 Certificates; Other Information	80
6.03 Notices	82
6.04 Payment of Obligations	83
6.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc.	83
6.06 Maintenance of Properties	83
6.07 Maintenance of Insurance	83
6.08 Compliance with Laws	84
6.09 Books and Records; Accountants	84

6.10	Inspection Rights	85
6.11	Use of Proceeds	85
6.12	Additional Loan Parties	85
6.13	Cash Management.	86
6.14	Information Regarding the Collateral.	87
6.15	Physical Inventories.	88
6.16	Environmental Laws.	88
6.17	Further Assurances.	88
6.18	Compliance with Terms of Leaseholds	89
6.19	Material Contracts	89
6.20	Real Estate	89
6.21	OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws	90
6.22	Post-Closing Covenants	90
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS		90
7.01	Liens	90
7.02	Investments	90
7.03	Indebtedness	90
7.04	Fundamental Changes	90
7.05	Dispositions	91
7.06	Restricted Payments	91
7.07	Prepayments of Indebtedness	91
7.08	Change in Nature of Business	92
7.09	Transactions with Affiliates	92
7.10	Burdensome Agreements	92
7.11	Use of Proceeds	92
7.12	Amendment of Material Documents	93
7.13	Fiscal Year.	93
7.14	Deposit Accounts; Credit Card Processors.	93
7.15	Revolving Availability.	93
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		93
8.01	Events of Default	93
8.02	Remedies Upon Event of Default	96
8.03	Application of Funds	98
8.04	Separate Claims and Separate Classifications	99
ARTICLE IX ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		100
9.01	Appointment and Authority.	100
9.02	Rights as a Lender	100
9.03	Exculpatory Provisions	100
9.04	Reliance by Agents and Term Loan Agent.	101

9.05	Delegation of Duties	102
9.06	Resignation of Agents	102
9.07	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent or Term Loan Agent and Other Lenders	103
9.08	No Other Duties, Etc	103
9.09	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim	103
9.10	Collateral and Guaranty Matters	104
9.11	Notice of Transfer.	104
9.12	Reports and Financial Statements.	104
9.13	Agency for Perfection.	105
9.14	Indemnification of Agents	105
9.15	Relation among Lenders	105
9.16	Defaulting Lender.	105
9.17	Providers.	107
9.18	Lead Arranger; Syndication Agent.	108
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS		108
10.01	Amendments, Etc.	108
10.02	Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.	110
10.03	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	111
10.04	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.	112
10.05	Payments Set Aside	113
10.06	Successors and Assigns.	113
10.07	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	116
10.08	Right of Setoff	117
10.09	Interest Rate Limitation	117
10.10	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness	117
10.11	Survival	118
10.12	Severability	118
10.13	Replacement of Lenders	118
10.14	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.	119
10.15	Waiver of Jury Trial	119
10.16	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	120
10.17	Patriot Act Notice	120
10.18	Foreign Asset Control Regulations	121
10.19	Time of the Essence	121
10.20	Press Releases.	121
10.21	Additional Waivers.	121
10.22	No Strict Construction.	122
10.23	Attachments.	122
10.24	Keepwell.	122

10.25	Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.
10.26	Amendment and Restatement.

123
123
S-1

SIGNATURES

SCHEDULES

1.01(a)	Borrowers
1.01(b)	Borrowers' Fiscal Calendar through Fiscal Year 2028
1.02	Existing Letters of Credit
2.01	Commitments and Applicable Percentages
5.01	Loan Parties' Organizational Information
5.05	Material Indebtedness
5.06	Litigation
5.07	Defaults
5.08(b)(1)	Owned Real Estate
5.08(b)(2)	Leased Real Estate
5.09	Environmental Matters
5.10	Insurance
5.13	Subsidiaries; Other Equity Investments
5.17	Intellectual Property Matters
5.18	Labor Matters
5.21(a)	DDAs and Blocked Accounts
5.21(b)	Credit Card Arrangements
5.24	Material Contracts
6.02	Financial and Collateral Reporting
7.01	Existing Liens
7.02	Existing Investments
7.03	Existing Indebtedness
10.02	Administrative Agent's Office; Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS*Form of*

A	LIBO Rate Loan Notice
B	Swing Line Loan Notice
C-1	Revolving Note
C-2	Swing Line Note
C-3	Term Note
D	Compliance Certificate
E	Assignment and Assumption
F	Joinder Agreement
G	Borrowing Base Certificate
H	Credit Card Notification
I	Certificate of Beneficial Ownership

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into as of May 23, 2018, among SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (the "Lead Borrower"), the Persons named on Schedule 1.01(a) hereto (collectively, the "Borrowers"), each lender from time to time party hereto (collectively, the "Lenders" and individually, a "Lender"),

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer,

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Syndication Agent, and

WELLS FARGO CAPITAL FINANCE, LLC, as Lead Arranger.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested that the Revolving Lenders provide a revolving credit facility and the Term Lenders make a term loan, and the Lenders have indicated their willingness to lend and the L/C Issuer has indicated its willingness to issue Letters of Credit, in each case on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

WHEREAS, prior to the date of this Agreement, the Borrowers, on the one hand, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor by merger to Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC), as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent thereunder, and the lenders party thereto, on the other hand, previously entered into a Credit Agreement dated as of May 28, 2010 (as amended and in effect, the "Existing Credit Agreement"), pursuant to which the lenders party thereto provided the Borrowers with certain financial accommodations;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 10.01 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the Borrowers, the Lenders, and the Agent desire to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual conditions and agreements set forth in this Agreement, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby agree that the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety to read as set forth herein (it being agreed that this Agreement shall not be deemed to evidence or result in a novation or repayment and reborrowing of the Obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement):

1. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

(a) Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event" means either (i) the occurrence and continuance of any Event of Default, or (ii) the failure of the Borrowers to maintain Revolving Availability at least equal to twenty percent (20%) of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap at any time. For purposes of this Agreement, the occurrence of an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event shall be deemed continuing at the Administrative Agent's option (i) so long as such Event of Default has not been waived, and/or (ii) if the Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event arises as a result of the Borrowers' failure to achieve Revolving Availability as required hereunder, until Revolving Availability has exceeded twenty percent (20%) of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap for forty-two (42) consecutive calendar days, in which case an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event shall no longer be deemed to be continuing for purposes of this Agreement. The termination of an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event as provided herein shall in no way limit, waive or delay the occurrence of a subsequent Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event in the event that the conditions set forth in this definition again arise.

"ACH" means automated clearing house transfers.

“Accommodation Payment” as defined in [Section 10\(u\)\(D\)](#).

“Account” means “accounts” as defined in the UCC, and also means a right to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned by performance, (a) for property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, (b) for services rendered or to be rendered, (c) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued, (d) for a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred, (e) for energy provided or to be provided, (f) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract, (g) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card, or (h) as winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated or sponsored by a state, governmental unit of a state, or person licensed or authorized to operate the game by a state or governmental unit of a state. The term “Account” includes health-care-insurance receivables.

“Acquisition” means, with respect to any Person (a) an Investment in, or a purchase of a Controlling interest in, the Equity Interests of any other Person, (b) a purchase or other acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets or properties of, another Person or of any business unit of another Person, or (c) any merger or consolidation of such Person with any other Person or other transaction or series of transactions resulting in the acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets, or a Controlling interest in the Equity Interests, of any Person, in each case in any transaction or group of transactions which are part of a common plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will any Plan Redemption Payment be construed to be an Acquisition for purposes of this Agreement.

“Act” shall have the meaning provided in [Section 10\(t\)](#).

“Additional Payment Conditions” means satisfaction of the following, with respect to any Acquisition: (i) No Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result after giving effect to the consummation of such Acquisition, and (ii) (a) at all times during the 90 day period immediately preceding the consummation of such Acquisition and (b) immediately after giving effect to the consummation of such Acquisition, Revolving Availability shall not be less than 30% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap and (iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received projections reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as determined on a pro forma basis, for the 180 day period immediately following the consummation of such Acquisition (after giving pro-forma effect thereto), that reflect the Borrowers collectively shall have Revolving Availability of at least 30% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap; it being understood and agreed that it shall not constitute a breach of this requirement if Revolving Availability subsequently is less than 30% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap so long as the projection thereof is based on the good faith estimate of the Borrowers at the time of such payment. Prior to undertaking any transaction or payment which is subject to the Additional Payment Conditions, the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (x) an updated Borrowing Base Certificate giving effect to such transaction or payment, and (y) evidence of satisfaction of the conditions contained in clauses (ii) and (iii) above on a basis (including, without limitation, giving due consideration to results for prior periods) reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Adjusted Combined Loan Cap” means, at any time of determination, the sum of (i) the Revolving Loan Cap (calculated without subtracting the Term Loan Reserve from the Revolving Borrowing Base), plus (ii) the lesser of (x) the outstanding amount of the Term Loan, or (y) the Term Loan Borrowing Base.

“Adjustment Date” means (i) initially, September 2, 2018, and (ii) thereafter, the first day of each Fiscal Quarter, commencing November 4, 2018.

“Administrative Agent” means Wells Fargo, in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on [Schedule 10.02](#), or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Lead Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, (i) another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified, (ii) any director, officer, managing member, partner, trustee, or beneficiary of that Person, (iii) any other Person directly or indirectly holding 20% or more of any class of the Equity Interests of that Person, and (iv) any other Person 20% or more of any class of whose Equity Interests is held directly or indirectly by that Person.

“Agent(s)” means, individually, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, and collectively means both of them.

“Agent Parties” shall have the meaning specified in [Section 10.02\(c\)](#).

“Aggregate Revolving Commitments” means the Revolving Commitments of all the Revolving Lenders. As of the Restatement Date, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments are \$250,000,000.

“Agreement” means this Credit Agreement.

“Allocable Amount” has the meaning specified in [Section 10\(u\)\(D\)](#).

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, as amended, and all other applicable laws and regulations or ordinances concerning or relating to bribery, money laundering or corruption in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means the applicable laws or regulations in any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is located or is doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

“Applicable Lenders” means the Required Lenders, the Required Revolving Lenders, the Required Term Lenders, and all affected Lenders, or all Lenders, as the context may require.

“Applicable Margin” means:

(i) From and after the Restatement Date until the first Adjustment Date, the percentages set forth in Level I of the pricing grid below; and

(ii) From and after the first Adjustment Date and on each Adjustment Date thereafter, the Applicable Margin shall be determined from the following pricing grid based upon the Average Daily Availability as of the Fiscal Quarter ended immediately preceding such Adjustment Date; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent may, and at the direction of the Required Lenders shall, immediately increase the Applicable Margin to that set forth in Level III (even if the Average Daily Availability requirements for a different Level have been met) and interest shall accrue at the Default Rate; provided further if any Borrowing Base Certificates are at any time restated or otherwise revised (including as a result of an audit) or if the information set forth in any Borrowing Base Certificates otherwise proves to be false or incorrect such that the Applicable Margin would have been higher than was otherwise in effect during any period, without constituting a waiver of any Default or Event of Default arising as a result thereof, interest due under this Agreement shall be immediately recalculated at such higher rate for any applicable periods and shall be due and payable on demand.

<i>Level</i>	<i>Average Daily Availability</i>	<i>LIBOR Margin</i>	<i>Base Rate Margin</i>
I	Greater than or equal to 50% of the Revolving Loan Cap	1.25%	0.25%
II	Greater than or equal to 25% of the Revolving Loan Cap but less than 50% of the Revolving Loan Cap	1.50%	0.50%
III	Less than 25% of the Revolving Loan Cap	1.75%	0.75%

“Applicable Percentage” means, in each case as the context requires, (a) with respect to each Credit Extension under the Revolving Commitments, the Revolving Applicable Percentage, (b) with respect to any Term Lender at any time, the percentage of the aggregate Term Loans represented by the outstanding principal balance such Term Lender’s Term Loan at such time, and (c) with respect to all Lenders at any time, the percentage of the sum of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by the sum of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment and the outstanding principal balance of such Lender’s Term Loan at such time, in each case as the context provides. If the Revolving Commitments have been terminated pursuant to [Section 2.06](#) or [Section 8.02](#) or if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Revolving Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Revolving Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on [Schedule 2.01](#) or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“Applicable Rate” means, at any time of calculation, (a) with respect to Commercial Letters of Credit, a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin for Loans which are LIBO Rate Loans less .50%, and (b) with respect to Standby Letters of Credit, a per annum rate equal to the Applicable Margin for Loans which are LIBO Rate Loans.

“Appraised Value” means, with respect to the Borrowers’ Eligible Inventory, the appraised orderly liquidation value, net of costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with any such liquidation, which value is expressed as a percentage of Cost of the Borrowers’ Eligible Inventory as set forth in the Borrowers’ inventory stock ledger, which value shall be determined from time to time by the most recent appraisal undertaken by an independent appraiser engaged by the Administrative Agent.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender, (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender or (d) the same investment advisor or an advisor under common control with such Lender, Affiliate or advisor, as applicable.

“Arranger” means Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, in its capacity as sole lead arranger and sole book manager.

“Assignee Group” means two or more Eligible Assignees that are Affiliates of one another or two or more Approved Funds managed by the same investment advisor.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by [Section 10\(f\)\(B\)](#)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of [Exhibit E](#) or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease Obligation of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease or similar payments under the relevant lease or other applicable agreement or instrument that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease, agreement or instrument were accounted for as a capital lease.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries for the Fiscal Year ended February 3, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, Shareholders’ Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Year of the Parent and its Subsidiaries, including the notes thereto.

“Availability Period” means the period from and including the Restatement Date to the earliest of (a) the Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (c) the date of termination of the commitment of each Revolving Lender to make Committed Revolving Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to Section 8(b).

“Availability Reserves” means, without duplication of any other Reserves or items to the extent such items are otherwise addressed or excluded through eligibility criteria, such reserves as the Administrative Agent from time to time determines in its reasonable business discretion as being appropriate (a) to reflect the impediments to the Agents’ ability to realize upon the Collateral, (b) to reflect claims and liabilities that the Administrative Agent determines will need to be satisfied in connection with the realization upon the Collateral, (c) to reflect criteria, events, conditions, contingencies or risks which adversely affect any component of a Borrowing Base, or the assets, business, financial performance or financial condition of any Loan Party, or (d) to reflect that a Default or an Event of Default then exists. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Availability Reserves may include, in the Administrative Agent’s reasonable business discretion, (but are not limited to) reserves based on: (i) rent; (ii) customs duties, and other costs to release Inventory which is being imported into the United States, to the extent such Inventory is included in Eligible Inventory; (iii) outstanding Taxes and other governmental charges, including, without limitation, ad valorem, real estate, personal property, sales, claims of the PBGC and other Taxes which may have priority over the interests of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral; (iv) salaries, wages and benefits due to employees of any Borrower, (v) Customer Credit Liabilities, (vi) reserves for reasonably anticipated changes in the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory between appraisals, (vii) warehousemen’s or bailee’s charges and other Permitted Encumbrances which may have priority over the interests of the Collateral Agent in the Collateral, (viii) amounts due to vendors on account of consigned goods, (ix) Cash Management Reserves, and (x) Bank Products Reserves.

“Average Daily Availability” shall mean the average daily Revolving Availability for the immediately preceding three month period.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Bank Products” means any services or facilities provided to any Loan Party by the Administrative Agent, any Lender, or any of their respective Affiliates (but excluding Cash Management Services) including, without limitation, on account of (a) Swap Contracts, (b) merchant services constituting a line of credit, (c) leasing, (d) Factored Receivables, (e) purchase cards, (f) credit or debit cards, and (g) supply chain finance services including, without limitation, trade payable services and supplier accounts receivable purchases.

“Bank Products Cap” means the lesser of (i) the aggregate amount of Obligations in respect of Bank Products then outstanding, or (ii) the sum of \$2,500,000 plus the aggregate amount of Obligations in respect of Bank Products that is subject to a Bank Products Reserve.

“Bank Products Reserves” means such reserves as the Administrative Agent from time to time determines in its discretion as being appropriate to reflect the liabilities and obligations of the Loan Parties with respect to Bank Products then provided or outstanding.

“Bankruptcy Court” shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

“Base Rate” means, for any day, a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus ½%, (b) the LIBO Rate (which rate shall be calculated based upon an Interest Period of one month and shall be determined on a daily basis), plus one percentage point, and (c) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, within Wells Fargo at its principal office in San Francisco as its “prime rate”, with the understanding that the “prime rate” is one of Wells Fargo’s base rates (not necessarily the lowest of such rates) and serves as the basis upon which effective rates of interest are calculated for those loans making reference thereto and is evidenced by the recording thereof after its announcement in such internal publications as Wells Fargo may designate (and, if any such announced rate is below zero, then the rate determined pursuant to this clause (c) shall be deemed to be zero).

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Beneficial Owner” means, for each Borrower, each of the following: (a) each individual, if any, who, directly or indirectly, owns 25% or more of such Borrower’s Equity Interests; and (b) a single individual with significant responsibility to control, manage, or direct such Borrower.

“Blocked Account” has the meaning provided in Section 6(m)(A)(xiv).

“Blocked Account Agreement” means with respect to an account established by a Loan Party, an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, establishing control (as defined in the UCC) of such account by the Collateral Agent and whereby the bank maintaining such account agrees, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event, to comply only with the instructions originated by the Collateral Agent without the further consent of any Loan Party.

“Blocked Account Bank” means each bank with whom deposit accounts are maintained in which any funds of any of the Loan Parties from one or more DDAs are concentrated and with whom a Blocked Account Agreement has been, or is required to be, executed in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 6(b).

“Borrowers” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrowing” means a Committed Revolving Borrowing, a Swing Line Borrowing or the Term Borrowing, as the context may require.

“Borrowing Base” means the Revolving Borrowing Base or the Term Loan Borrowing Base.

“Borrowing Base Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto (with such changes therein as may be required by the Administrative Agent to reflect the components of and reserves against the Borrowing Base as provided for hereunder from time to time), executed and certified as accurate and complete by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower which shall include appropriate exhibits, schedules, supporting documentation, and additional reports as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located and, if such day relates to any LIBO Rate Loan, means any such day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank market.

“Capital Expenditures” means, with respect to any Person for any period, (a) all expenditures made (whether made in the form of cash or other property) or costs incurred for the acquisition or improvement of fixed or capital assets of such Person (excluding normal replacements and maintenance which are properly charged to current operations), in each case that are (or should be) set forth as capital expenditures in a Consolidated statement of cash flows of such Person for such period, in each case prepared in accordance with GAAP, and (b) Capital Lease Obligations incurred by a Person during such period.

“Capital Lease Obligations” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as liabilities on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP and the amount of which obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Collateral Account” means a non-interest bearing account established by one or more of the Loan Parties with Wells Fargo, and in the name of the Collateral Agent (or as the Collateral Agent shall otherwise direct) and under the sole and exclusive dominion and control of the Collateral Agent, in which deposits are required to be made in accordance with Section 2.03(k) or 8(b)(i)(3).

“Cash Collateralize” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(k). Derivatives of such term have corresponding meanings.

“Cash Dominion Event” means either (a) the occurrence and continuance of any Event of Default, or (b) the failure of the Borrowers to maintain Revolving Availability at least equal to twenty percent (20%) of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap at any time. For purposes of this Agreement, the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Event shall be deemed continuing at the Agent’s option (i) so long as such Event of Default has not been waived, and/or (ii) if the Cash Dominion Event arises as a result of the Borrowers’ failure to achieve Revolving Availability as required hereunder, until Revolving Availability has exceeded 20% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap for ninety (90) consecutive Business Days, in which case a Cash Dominion Event shall no longer be deemed to be continuing for purposes of this Agreement; provided that a Cash Dominion Event shall be deemed continuing (even if an Event of Default is no longer continuing and/or Revolving Availability exceeds the required amount for ninety (90) consecutive Business Days) at all times after a Cash Dominion Event has occurred and been discontinued on two (2) occasions after the Restatement Date. The termination of a Cash Dominion Event as provided herein shall in no way limit, waive or delay the occurrence of a subsequent Cash Dominion Event in the event that the conditions set forth in this definition again arise.

“Cash Management Reserves ” means such reserves as the Administrative Agent, from time to time, determines in its reasonable business discretion as being appropriate to reflect the reasonably anticipated liabilities and obligations of the Loan Parties with respect to Cash Management Services then provided or outstanding.

“Cash Management Services” means any one or more of the following types or services or facilities provided to any Loan Party by the Administrative Agent, any Lender, or any of their respective Affiliates: (a) ACH transactions, (b) cash management services, including, without limitation, controlled disbursement services, treasury, depository, overdraft, and electronic funds transfer services, (c) foreign exchange facilities, (d) credit card processing services, and (e) merchant services not constituting a Bank Product.

“CERCLA” means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

“CERCLIS” means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System maintained by the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

“Certificate of Beneficial Ownership” means, for each Borrower, a certificate in substantially the form of Exhibit I hereto (as amended or modified by the Administrative Agent from time to time in its sole discretion), certifying, among other things, the Beneficial Owner of such Borrower.

“CFC” means a controlled foreign corporation (as that term is defined in the Code) in which any Loan Party is a "United States shareholder" within the meaning of Section 951(b) of the Code.

“Change in Law” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental

Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"Change of Control" means any event, transaction or occurrence as a result of which (a) any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as in effect on the date hereof) shall own, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, shares representing more than 35.0% of the aggregate economic interests in, or the ordinary voting power represented by, the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Parent, (b) a majority of the seats (other than vacant seats) on the board of directors of the Parent shall at any time be occupied by persons who were neither (i) nominated by the board of directors of the Parent nor (ii) appointed by directors so nominated, (c) any change in control (or similar event, however denominated) with respect to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent shall occur under and as defined in any indenture or agreement in respect of Material Indebtedness to which the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent is a party, or (d) the Parent shall cease to directly own, beneficially and of record, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of the Lead Borrower, or (e) the Lead Borrower ceases to own and control all of the Equity Interests of any of its Subsidiaries.

"Closing Date" means May 28, 2010.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended and in effect.

"Collateral" means any and all "Collateral" or "Mortgaged Property" as defined in any applicable Security Document and all other property that is to be subject to Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent under the terms of the Security Documents.

"Collateral Access Agreement" means an agreement reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Agents executed by (a) a bailee or other Person in possession of Collateral, and (b) each landlord of Real Estate leased by any Loan Party, pursuant to which such Person (i) acknowledges the Collateral Agent's Lien on the Collateral, (ii) releases such Person's Liens in the Collateral held by such Person or located on such Real Estate, (iii) provides the Collateral Agent with access to the Collateral held by such bailee or other Person or located in or on such Real Estate, (iv) as to any landlord, provides the Collateral Agent with a reasonable time to sell and dispose of the Collateral from such Real Estate, and (v) makes such other agreements with the Collateral Agent as the Agents may reasonably require.

"Collateral Agent" means Wells Fargo, acting in such capacity for its own benefit and the ratable benefit of the other Credit Parties.

"Collection Account" has the meaning provided in Section 6(m)(B).

"Combined Borrowing Base" means the sum of the Revolving Borrowing Base and the Term Loan Borrowing Base.

"Combined Loan Cap" means, at any time of determination, the sum of (i) the Revolving Loan Cap, plus (ii) the lesser of (x) the outstanding amount of the Term Loan, or (y) the Term Loan Borrowing Base.

"Commercial Letter of Credit" means any Letter of Credit issued for the purpose of providing the primary payment mechanism in connection with the purchase of any materials, goods or services by a Borrower in the ordinary course of business of such Borrower.

"Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement" means the Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement relating to the issuance of a Commercial Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the L/C Issuer.

“Commitment” means, as to each Lender, such Lender’s Revolving Commitment or Term Commitment, as applicable.

“Committed Revolving Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Committed Revolving Loans of the same Type and, in the case of LIBO Rate Loans which are Committed Revolving Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Revolving Lenders pursuant to Section (a).

“Committed Revolving Loan” has the meaning specified in Section (a).

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“Consent” means actual consent given by a Lender from whom such consent is sought; or the passage of seven (7) Business Days from receipt of written notice to a Lender from the Administrative Agent of a proposed course of action to be followed by the Administrative Agent without such Lender’s giving the Administrative Agent written notice of that Lender’s objection to such course of action.

“Consolidated” means, when used to modify a financial term, test, statement, or report of a Person, the application or preparation of such term, test, statement or report (as applicable) based upon the consolidation, in accordance with GAAP, of the financial condition or operating results of such Person and its Subsidiaries.

“Contractual Obligation” means, as to any Person, any provision of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Cost” means the lower of cost or market value of Inventory, based upon the Borrowers’ accounting practices, known to the Administrative Agent, which practices are in effect on the Restatement Date as such calculated cost is determined from invoices received by the Borrowers, the Borrowers’ purchase journals or the Borrowers’ stock ledger. “Cost” does not include inventory capitalization costs or other non-purchase price charges (such as freight) used in the Borrowers’ calculation of cost of goods sold.

“Credit Card Issuer” shall mean any person (other than a Borrower or other Loan Party) who issues or whose members issue credit cards, including, without limitation, MasterCard or VISA bank credit or debit cards or other bank credit or debit cards issued through MasterCard International, Inc., Visa, U.S.A., Inc. or Visa International and American Express, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche and other non-bank credit or debit cards, including, without limitation, credit or debit cards issued by or through American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc., and Novus Services, Inc. and other issuers approved by the Agent.

“Credit Card Processor” shall mean any servicing or processing agent or any factor or financial intermediary who facilitates, services, processes or manages the credit authorization, billing transfer and/or payment procedures with respect to any Borrower’s sales transactions involving credit card or debit card purchases by customers using credit cards or debit cards issued by any Credit Card Issuer.

“Credit Card Notifications” has the meaning provided in Section 6(m)(A)(xiii).

“Credit Card Receivables” means each “Account” and each “Payment Intangible” (each as defined in the UCC) together with all income, payments and proceeds thereof, owed by a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor to a Loan Party resulting from charges by a customer of a Loan Party on credit or debit cards issued by such Credit Card Issuer issuer in connection with the sale of goods by a Loan Party, or services performed by a Loan Party, in each case in the ordinary course of its business.

“Credit Extensions” mean each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“Credit Party” or “Credit Parties” means (a) individually, (i) each Lender and its Affiliates, (ii) each Agent, (iii) the Term Loan Agent, (iv) the Arranger, (v) each L/C Issuer, (vi) each beneficiary of each indemnification obligation undertaken by any Loan Party under any Loan Document, (vii) any other Person to whom Obligations under this Agreement and other Loan Documents are owing, and (viii) the successors and assigns of each of the foregoing, and (b) collectively, all of the foregoing.

“Credit Party Expenses” means, without limitation, (a) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Agents, the Term Loan Agent and their respective Affiliates, in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including without limitation (i) the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of (A) counsel for the Agents and the Term Loan Agent, (B) outside consultants for the Agent and the Term Loan Agent, (C) appraisers, (D) commercial finance examinations, (E) photocopying, notarization, couriers and messengers, telecommunication, public record searches, filing fees, recording fees and publication, (F) the Agents’ customary fees and charges imposed or incurred in connection with any background checks or OFAC/PEP searches related to any Loan Party or its Subsidiaries, and (G) all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of the Obligations, (ii) in connection with (A) the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, (B) the preparation, negotiation, administration, management, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (C) the enforcement or protection of their rights in connection with this Agreement or the Loan Documents or efforts to preserve, protect, collect, or enforce the Collateral (including, without limitation, in connection with, during the continuation of an Event of Default, gaining possession of, maintaining, handling, preserving, storing, shipping, selling, preparing for sale, or advertising to sell the Collateral, or any portion thereof, irrespective of whether a sale is consummated), or (D) any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of any Obligations, (iii) all customary fees and charges (as adjusted from time to time) of the Agents and the Term Loan Agent with respect to the disbursement of funds (or the receipt of funds) to or for the account of Borrowers (whether by wire transfer or otherwise), together with any out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, and (iv) customary charges imposed or incurred by the Administrative Agent resulting from the dishonor of checks payable by or to any Loan Party; (b) with respect to the L/C Issuer, and its Affiliates, all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder; and (c) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Credit Parties who are not the Agents, the Term Loan Agent, the L/C Issuer or any Affiliate of any of them, after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, provided that such Credit Parties shall be entitled to reimbursement for no more than (1) one counsel representing the Agents for all such Credit Parties other than the Term Loan Agent and the Term Lenders (absent a conflict of interest in which case the Credit Parties may engage and be reimbursed for additional counsel, (2) one counsel representing the Term Loan Agent, and (3) one counsel representing the other Term Lenders.

“Customer Credit Liabilities” means at any time, the aggregate remaining value at such time of (a) outstanding gift certificates and gift cards of the Borrowers entitling the holder thereof to use all or a portion of the certificate or gift card to pay all or a portion of the purchase price for any Inventory, (b) outstanding merchandise credits of the Borrowers, (c) layaway obligations of the Borrowers, and (d) liabilities in connection with frequent shopping programs of the Borrowers.

“Customer Deposits” means deposits made by customers with respect to the purchase of goods or the performance of services.

“DDA” means each checking, savings or other demand deposit account maintained by any of the Loan Parties other than the Blocked Accounts. All funds in each DDA shall be conclusively presumed to be Collateral and proceeds of Collateral and the Agents and the Lenders shall have no duty to inquire as to the source of the amounts on deposit in any DDA.

“DDA Notification” has the meaning provided therefor in [Section 6\(m\)\(E\)](#).

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership,

insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” means (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees and the Term Loan, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Margin, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans, plus (iii) 2% per annum; provided, however, that with respect to a LIBO Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Margin) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum, (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate for Standby Letters of Credit or Commercial Letters of Credit, as applicable, plus 2% per annum, and (c) when used with respect to Obligations in respect of the Term Loan, an interest rate equal to the Term Loan Interest Rate plus 2% per annum.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Revolving Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Committed Revolving Loans, participations in L/C Obligations or participations in Swing Line Loans required to be funded by it hereunder within two (2) Business Days of the date required to be funded hereunder, or (ii) pay to Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two (2) Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified any Borrower, Administrative Agent or L/C Issuer in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by Administrative Agent or Lead Borrower, to confirm in writing to Administrative Agent and Lead Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided, that such Revolving Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by Administrative Agent and Lead Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-in Action; provided, that a Revolving Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Revolving Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Revolving Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Revolving Lender. Any determination by Administrative Agent that a Revolving Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Revolving Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender upon delivery of written notice of such determination to Lead Borrower, L/C Issuer, and each Lender.

“Defaulting Lender Rate” means (a) for the first three (3) days from and after the date the relevant payment is due, the Base Rate, and (b) thereafter, the interest rate then applicable to Committed Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans (inclusive of the Applicable Margin applicable thereto).

“DIP Financing” means, in connection with a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws with respect to a Loan Party, the consensual use of cash collateral by, or the provision of financing or financial accommodations to such Loan Party (including, in either event, all of the terms and conditions established and/or approved in connection with the consensual use of cash collateral, financing or financial accommodations) by one or more Credit Parties, permitted under and subject to applicable Law, and pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

“Disposition” or “Dispose” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (including any sale and leaseback transaction) and any sale, transfer, license or other disposition of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) of any property (including, without limitation, any Equity Interests) by any Person (or the granting of any option or other right to do any of the foregoing), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

“Disqualified Stock” means any Equity Interest that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, (a) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities or any Equity Interest described in this clause (a), in each case, in whole or in part and on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the date on which the Loans mature, or (b) has the benefit of any covenants that restrict the payment of the Obligations or that are debt-multiple or income-multiple based (i.e., financial covenants); provided, however, that (i) only the portion of such Equity Interests which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock and (ii) with respect to any Equity Interests issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Lead Borrower or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Equity Interest shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Lead Borrower or one of its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, resignation, death or disability and if any class of Equity Interest of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of an Equity Interest that is not Disqualified Stock, such Equity Interests shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Equity Interest that would constitute Disqualified Stock solely because the holders thereof have the right to require a Loan Party to repurchase such Equity Interest upon the occurrence of a change of control or an asset sale shall not constitute Disqualified Stock. The amount of Disqualified Stock deemed to be outstanding at any time for purposes of this Agreement will be the maximum amount that the Lead Borrower and its Subsidiaries may become obligated to pay upon maturity of, or pursuant to any mandatory redemption provisions of, such Disqualified Stock or portion thereof, plus accrued dividends.

“Dollars” and “\$” mean lawful money of the United States.

“Drawing Document” means any Letter of Credit or other document presented for purposes of drawing under any Letter of Credit.

“Drawing Document” means any Letter of Credit or other document presented for purposes of drawing under any Letter of Credit, including by electronic transmission such as SWIFT, electronic mail, facsimile or computer generated communication.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Assignee” means (a) a Credit Party or any of its Affiliates; (b) a bank, insurance company, or company engaged in the business of making commercial loans (provided that, in the case of an assignment of a Revolving Commitment, such Person, together with its Affiliates, has a combined capital and surplus in excess of \$250,000,000); (c) an Approved Fund; (d) any Person to whom a Credit Party assigns its rights and obligations under this Agreement as part of an assignment and transfer of such Credit Party’s rights in and to a material portion of such Credit Party’s portfolio of asset based credit facilities, and (e) any other Person (other than a natural person) approved by (i) the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender and, in the case of an assignment of a portion of the Term Loan, the Term Loan Agent, and (ii) unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Lead Borrower (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, “Eligible Assignee” shall not include (x) a Loan Party or any of the Loan Parties’ Affiliates or Subsidiaries, or (y) a Defaulting Lender or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries.

“Eligible Credit Card Receivables” means at the time of any determination thereof, each Credit Card Receivable that satisfies the following criteria at the time of creation and continues to meet the same at the time of such determination, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable business discretion: such Credit Card Receivable (i) has been earned by performance and represents the bona fide amounts due to a Borrower from a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor, and in each case originated in the ordinary course of business of such Borrower, and (ii) in each case is acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its discretion, and is not ineligible for inclusion in the calculation of a Borrowing Base pursuant to any of clauses (a) through (i) below. Without limiting the foregoing, to qualify as an Eligible Credit Card Receivable, such Credit Card Receivable shall indicate no Person other than a Borrower as payee or remittance party. In determining the amount to be so included, the face amount of a Credit Card Receivable shall be reduced by, without duplication, to the extent not reflected in such face amount, (i) the amount of all accrued and actual discounts, claims, credits or credits pending, promotional program allowances, price adjustments, finance charges or other allowances (including any amount that a Borrower may be obligated to rebate to a customer, a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor pursuant to the terms of any agreement or understanding (written or oral)) and (ii) the aggregate amount of all cash received in respect of such Credit Card Receivable but not yet applied by the Loan Parties to reduce the amount of such Credit Card Receivable. Except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, any Credit Card Receivable included within any of the following categories shall not constitute an Eligible Credit Card Receivable:

- (a) Credit Card Receivables which do not constitute a “payment intangible” (as defined in the UCC);
- (b) Credit Card Receivables that have been outstanding for more than five (5) Business Days from the date of sale;
- (c) Credit Card Receivables (i) that are not subject to a perfected first-priority security interest in favor of the Agent, or (ii) with respect to which a Borrower does not have good, valid and marketable title thereto, free and clear of any Lien (other than Liens granted to the Collateral Agent, and those Liens specified in clauses (a), (e), and (q) of the definition of Permitted Encumbrances)
- (d) Credit Card Receivables that are not subject to a first priority security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent (it being the intent that chargebacks in the ordinary course by the credit card processors shall not be deemed violative of this clause);
- (e) Credit Card Receivables which are disputed, are with recourse, or with respect to which a claim, counterclaim, offset or chargeback has been asserted (to the extent of such claim, counterclaim, offset or chargeback);
- (f) Credit Card Receivables as to which the Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor has the right under certain circumstances to require a Loan Party to repurchase the Credit Card Receivables from such Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor;
- (g) Credit Card Receivables due from a Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor which is the subject of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings;
- (h) Credit Card Receivables which are not a valid, legally enforceable obligation of the applicable Credit Card Issuer or Credit Card Processor with respect thereto;
- (i) Credit Card Receivables which do not conform to all representations, warranties or other provisions in the Loan Documents relating to Credit Card Receivables; or
- (j) Credit Card Receivables which the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable business discretion to be uncertain of collection or which do not meet such other reasonable eligibility criteria for Credit Card Receivables as the Administrative Agent may determine in its reasonable business discretion.

“Eligible Inventory” means, as of the date of determination thereof, items of Inventory of a Borrower that are finished goods, merchantable and readily saleable to the public in the ordinary course of a Borrower’s business deemed by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable business discretion to be eligible for inclusion in the calculation of a Borrowing Base, in each case that, except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, complies with each of the representations and warranties respecting Inventory made by the Borrowers in the Loan Documents, and that is not excluded as ineligible by virtue of one or more of the criteria set forth below. Except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, the following items of Inventory shall not be included in Eligible Inventory:

- (a) Inventory that is not solely owned by a Borrower or a Borrower does not have good and valid title thereto;
- (b) Inventory that is leased by or is on consignment to a Borrower or which is consigned by a Borrower to a Person which is not a Loan Party;
- (c) Inventory that is not located in the United States of America (excluding territories or possessions of the United States);
- (d) Inventory at a location that is not owned or leased by a Borrower, except to the extent that the Borrowers have furnished the Administrative Agent with (i) any UCC financing statements or other documents that the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to perfect its security interest in such Inventory at such location, and (ii) a Collateral Access Agreement executed by the Person owning any such location on terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;
- (e) Inventory that is located in a distribution center or warehouse leased by a Borrower, unless the applicable lessor has delivered to the Collateral Agent, if requested by the Collateral Agent, a Collateral Access Agreement;
- (f) Inventory that is comprised of goods which (i) are damaged, defective, “seconds,” or otherwise unmerchantable, (ii) are to be returned to the vendor, (iii) are obsolete or slow moving, or custom items, work-in-process, raw materials, or that constitute spare parts, promotional, marketing, packaging and shipping materials or supplies used or consumed in a Borrower’s business, (iv) are seasonal in nature and which have been packed away for sale in the subsequent season, (v) not in compliance with all standards imposed by any Governmental Authority having regulatory authority over such Inventory, its use or sale, or (vi) are bill and hold goods;
- (g) Inventory that is not subject to a perfected first-priority security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent;
- (h) Inventory that consists of samples, labels, bags, packaging, and other similar non-merchandise categories;
- (i) Inventory that is not insured in compliance with the provisions of Section 5(j) hereof;
- (j) Inventory that has been sold but not yet delivered or as to which a Borrower has accepted a deposit;
- (k) Inventory that is subject to any licensing, patent, royalty, trademark, trade name or copyright agreement with any third party from which any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has received notice of a dispute in respect of any such agreement; or
- (l) Inventory acquired in a Permitted Acquisition or which is not acquired other than for the purpose of sale in a Store in the ordinary course of a Borrower’s business, unless and until the Collateral Agent has completed or received (A) an appraisal of such Inventory from appraisers satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, establishes an Inventory Advance Rate and Inventory Reserves (if applicable) therefor, and

otherwise agrees that such Inventory shall be deemed Eligible Inventory, and (B) such other due diligence as the Agents may require, all of the results of the foregoing to be reasonably satisfactory to the Agents.

“Employee Stock Plan” means that certain Sportsman’s Warehouse Holdings, Inc. 2013 Employee Stock Plan annexed hereto as Exhibit J (as in effect on the Restatement Date and as subsequently amended in accordance with the terms hereof), pursuant to which certain Eligible Persons (as defined therein) may purchase restricted Equity Interests in the Parent.

“Enforcement Action” means the exercise by any Agent in good faith of any of its material enforcement rights and remedies as a secured creditor hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, applicable law or otherwise at any time upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default (including, without limitation, the solicitation of bids from third parties to conduct the liquidation of the Collateral, the engagement or retention of sales brokers, marketing agents, investment bankers, accountants, appraisers, auctioneers or other third parties for the purposes of valuing, marketing, promoting and selling the Collateral, the commencement of any action to foreclose on the security interests or Liens of the Collateral Agent in all or any material portion of the Collateral, notification of account debtors to make payments to the Administrative Agent, any action to take possession of all or any material portion of the Collateral or commencement of any legal proceedings or actions against or with respect to all or any portion of the Collateral).

“Environmental Laws” means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, obligation, damage, loss, claim, action, suit, judgment, order, fine, penalty, fee, expense, or cost, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of any Borrower, any other Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal or presence of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Equipment” has the meaning set forth in the Security Agreement.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with any Loan Party within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to Sections 412 and 4971 of the Code).

“ERISA Event” means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) a withdrawal by any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by any Loan Party or any

ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification to the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a plan amendment as a termination of a Pension Plan or a Multiemployer Plan under Sections 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (e) an event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (f) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate; or (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered to be an "at-risk" plan, or that any Multiemployer Plan is considered to be in "endangered" or "critical" status within the meaning of Sections 430, 431 and 432 of the Code or Sections 303, 304 or 305 of ERISA.

"EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in [Section 8\(a\)](#). An Event of Default shall be deemed to be continuing unless and until that Event of Default has been duly waived as provided in [Section 10\(c\)](#) hereof.

"Excluded Swap Obligation" means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor or, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

"Excluded Taxes" means, with respect to any Recipient, (i) any tax imposed on the net income or net profits of such Recipient (including any branch profits taxes), in each case imposed by the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Recipient is organized or the jurisdiction (or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof) in which such Recipient's principal office is located in or as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction or taxing authority imposing the tax (other than any such connection arising solely from such Recipient having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received payment under, or enforced its rights or remedies under this Agreement or any other Loan Document), (ii) withholding taxes that would not have been imposed but for a Recipient's failure to comply with the requirements of [Section 3.01](#) of this Agreement, (iii) any United States federal withholding taxes that would be imposed on amounts payable to a Foreign Lender based upon the applicable withholding rate in effect at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office, other than a designation made at the request of a Loan Party), except that Excluded Taxes shall not include (A) any amount that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was previously entitled to receive pursuant to [Section 3.01](#) of this Agreement, if any, with respect to such withholding tax at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office), and (B) additional United States federal withholding taxes that may be imposed after the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office), as a result of a change in law, rule, regulation, treaty, order or other decision or other Change in Law with respect to any of the foregoing by any Governmental Authority, and (iv) any United States federal withholding taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Executive Order" has the meaning set forth in [Section 10.18](#).

"Existing Credit Agreement" has the meaning specified in the recitals hereto.

"Existing Letters of Credit" means the Letters of Credit identified on [Schedule 1.02](#).

"Existing Obligations" has the meaning set forth in [Section 10.26](#).

"Existing Term Loan Agreement" means that certain Credit Agreement dated as of December 3, 2014, among the Loan Parties, the lenders party thereto, and Cortland Capital Market Services LLC, as administrative agent, as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, extended or otherwise modified and in effect prior to the date hereof.

"Extraordinary Receipt" means any cash received by or paid to or for the account of any Person not in the ordinary course of business, including tax refunds, pension plan reversions, proceeds of insurance (other than proceeds of business interruption insurance to the extent such proceeds constitute compensation for lost earnings), condemnation awards (and payments in lieu thereof), indemnity payments and any purchase price adjustments.

"Facility Guaranty" means the Guaranty made by any Guarantor in favor of the Agents and the Lenders, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Factored Receivables” means any Accounts originally owed or owing by a Loan Party to another Person which have been purchased by or factored with Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates pursuant to a factoring arrangement or otherwise with the Person that sold the goods or rendered the services to the Loan Party which gave rise to such Account.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), and (a) any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, (b) any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and (c) any intergovernmental agreement entered into by the United States (or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, or practices adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection therewith).

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any period, a fluctuating interest rate per annum equal to, for each day during such period, the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it (and, if any such rate is below zero, then the rate determined pursuant to this definition shall be deemed to be zero).

“Fee Letter” means that certain letter agreement dated as of the Restatement Date, by and among the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent.

“FIRREA” means the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended from time to time.

“Fiscal Month” means any fiscal month of any Fiscal Year, which month shall generally end on the Saturday closest to the end of such calendar month, subject to inclusion of such month in the applicable Fiscal Quarter, in accordance with the fiscal accounting calendar of the Loan Parties. Borrowers’ fiscal calendar through Fiscal Year 2028 is attached hereto as Schedule 1.01(b).

“Fiscal Quarter” means any fiscal quarter of any Fiscal Year, which quarters shall generally end on the Saturday closest to the end of each April, July, October and January of such Fiscal Year in accordance with the fiscal accounting calendar of the Loan Parties. Borrowers’ fiscal calendar through Fiscal Year 2028 is attached hereto as Schedule 1.01(b).

“Fiscal Year” means any period of fifty-two (52) or fifty-three (53) weeks, as the case may be, ending on the Saturday closest to January 31 of any calendar year. Borrowers’ fiscal calendar through Fiscal Year 2028 is attached hereto as Schedule 1.01(b).

“Foreign Asset Control Regulations” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.18.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Lead Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“FRB” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“Guarantee” means, as to any Person, (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person (or any right, contingent or otherwise, of any holder of such Indebtedness to obtain any such Lien). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“Guarantor” means the Parent and each other Person who shall be required to execute and deliver a Facility Guaranty pursuant to [Section 6\(l\)](#).

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Increase Effective Date” shall have the meaning provided therein in [Section 2.15\(a\)\(iv\)](#).

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

- (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money or with respect to deposits or advances of any kind;
- (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or similar instruments;
- (c) all obligations of such Person upon which interest charges are customarily paid;
- (d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property or assets purchased by such Person;
- (e) net obligations of such Person under any Swap Contract;

(f) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and, in each case, not past due for more than 60 days after the date on which such trade account payable was created), including, without limitation, all obligations of such Person in respect of earn-out or similar performance-based deferred purchase price arrangements;

(g) all indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed or is limited in recourse;

(h) All Attributable Indebtedness in respect of Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Lease Obligations of such Person;

(i) (i) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Equity Interest in such Person or any other Person (including, without limitation, Disqualified Stock, or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interest), valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and (ii) the liquidation value of all Disqualified Stock of such Person;

(j) the maximum amount of all direct or contingent obligations of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit (including standby and commercial);

(k) all obligations of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments; and

(l) all Guarantees of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. The amount of any net obligation under any Swap Contract on any date shall be deemed to be the Swap Termination Value thereof as of such date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will any Plan Redemption Payment be construed to be Indebtedness for purposes of this Agreement.

"Indemnified Taxes" means, (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by, or on account of any obligation of, any Loan Party under any Loan Document, and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in the foregoing clause (a), Other Taxes.

"Indemnitee" has the meaning specified in [Section 10\(d\)\(B\)](#).

"Information" has the meaning specified in [Section 10\(g\)](#).

"Insolvency Increase Amount" means, at any time of determination, ten percent (10%) percent of the Revolving Borrowing Base minus all outstanding Permitted Overadvances, other than (i) Unintentional Overadvances, and (ii) Permitted Overadvances made to pay up to two (2) weeks of payroll expenses of the Loan Parties to the extent actually used for such purpose, but in no event to exceed (as to all such Permitted Overadvances other than Unintentional Overadvances) an amount equal to 2.5% of the Combined Borrowing Base.

"Intellectual Property" means all present and future: trade secrets, know-how and other proprietary information; trademarks, trademark applications, internet domain names, service marks, trade dress, trade names, business names, designs, logos, slogans (and all translations, adaptations, derivations and combinations of the foregoing) indicia and other source and/or business identifiers, and all registrations or applications for registrations which have heretofore been or may hereafter be issued thereon throughout the world; copyrights and copyright applications; (including copyrights for computer programs) and all tangible and intangible property embodying the copyrights, unpatented inventions (whether or not patentable); patents and patent applications; industrial design

applications and registered industrial designs; license agreements related to any of the foregoing and income therefrom; books, customer lists, records, writings, computer tapes or disks, flow diagrams, specification sheets, computer software, source codes, object codes, executable code, data, databases and other physical manifestations, embodiments or incorporations of any of the foregoing; all other intellectual property; and all common law and other rights throughout the world in and to all of the foregoing.

“Intercreditor Provisions” has the meaning specified in [Section 8.01\(q\)](#).

“Interest Payment Date” means, (a) as to any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a LIBO Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan (including a Swing Line Loan), the first day after the end of each month and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means (x) as to each Revolving Loan that is a LIBO Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such LIBO Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a LIBO Rate Loan and ending on the date seven days (if available to all Revolving Lenders), or one, two or three months thereafter, as selected by the Lead Borrower in its LIBO Rate Loan Notice, and (y) as to each portion of the Term Loan that is a LIBO Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such LIBO Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a LIBO Rate Loan and ending on the date seven days (if available to all Term Lenders), or one month thereafter, as selected by the Lead Borrower in its LIBO Rate Loan Notice; provided that, as to each of the foregoing clauses (x) and (y):

- (i) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;
- (ii) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;
- (iii) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date; and
- (iv) notwithstanding the provisions of clause (iii), except with respect to Interest Periods of seven days in accordance with the terms hereof, no Interest Period shall have a duration of less than one (1) month, and if any Interest Period applicable to a LIBO Borrowing would be for a shorter period, such Interest Period shall not be available hereunder.

For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

“Inventory” has the meaning given that term in the UCC, and shall also include, without limitation, all: (a) goods which (i) are leased by a Person as lessor, (ii) are held by a Person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a contract of service, (iii) are furnished by a Person under a contract of service, or (iv) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or consumed in a business; (b) goods of said description in transit; (c) goods of said description which are returned, repossessed or rejected; and (d) packaging, advertising, and shipping materials related to any of the foregoing.

“Inventory Reserves” means such reserves as may be established from time to time by the Administrative Agent in the Administrative Agent’s discretion with respect to the determination of the saleability, at retail, of the Eligible Inventory or which reflect such other factors as affect the market value of the Eligible Inventory or which reflect claims and liabilities that the Administrative Agent determines will need to be satisfied in connection with the realization upon the Inventory. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Inventory Reserves may, in the Administrative Agent’s discretion, include (but are not limited to) reserves based on:

- (a) Obsolescence;

- (b) Seasonality;
- (c) Shrink;
- (d) Imbalance;
- (e) Change in Inventory character;
- (f) Change in Inventory composition;
- (g) Change in Inventory mix;
- (h) Markdowns (both permanent and point of sale);
- (i) Retail markons and markups inconsistent with prior period practice and performance, industry standards, current business plans or advertising calendar and planned advertising events; and
- (j) Out-of-date and/or expired Inventory.

“Investment” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition Equity Interests of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of debt of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or interest in, another Person, or (c) any Acquisition, or (d) any other investment of money or capital in order to obtain a profitable return. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment.

“Investment Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any fund or investment vehicle that (a) is organized by such Person for the purpose of making equity or debt investments in one or more companies and (b) is controlled by such Person. For purposes of this definition “control” means the power to direct or cause the direction of management and policies of a Person, whether by contract or otherwise.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISP” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the International Standby Practices 1998 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590) and any version or revision thereof accepted by the L/C Issuer for use.

“Issuer Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter Credit Application, the Standby Letter of Credit Agreement or Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement, as applicable, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by the L/C Issuer and any Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of the L/C Issuer and relating to any such Letter of Credit.

“Joinder Agreement” means an agreement, in substantially in the form of Exhibit E, pursuant to which, among other things, a Person becomes a party to, and bound by the terms of, this Agreement and/or the other Loan Documents in the same capacity and to the same extent as either a Borrower or a Guarantor, as the Administrative Agent may determine.

“Knowledge” means knowledge after due inquiry and diligent investigation.

“Landlord Lien State” means Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia and Washington, or such other state(s) as to which Collateral Agent notifies the Lead Borrower in writing that a landlord’s claim for rent may have priority over the lien of the Collateral Agent in any of the Collateral.

“Laws” means each international, foreign, Federal, state and local statute, treaty, rule, guideline, regulation, ordinance, code and administrative or judicial precedent or authority, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and

each applicable administrative order, directed duty, request, license, authorization and permit of, and agreement with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“L/C Credit Extension” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof, or the renewal thereof.

“L/C Issuer” means (a) Wells Fargo in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, or any successor issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder (which successor may only be a Lender selected by the Administrative Agent in its discretion), and (b) any other Lender selected by the Administrative Agent in its discretion. The L/C Issuer may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of the L/C Issuer and/or for such Affiliate to act as an advising, transferring, confirming and/or nominated bank in connection with the issuance or administration of any such Letter of Credit, in which case the term “L/C Issuer” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“L/C Obligations” means, as at any date of determination, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit, plus (b) the aggregate amount of outstanding reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit which remain unreimbursed or which have not been paid through a Loan. For purposes of computing the amounts available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with [Section \(f\)](#). For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of any Rule under the ISP or any article of the UCP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

“Lead Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Lease” means any agreement, whether written or oral, no matter how styled or structured, pursuant to which a Loan Party is entitled to the use or occupancy of any space in a structure, land, improvements or premises for any period of time.

“Lender” means, individually, a Revolving Lender or a Term Lender, as applicable, and collectively, all such Persons.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

“Letter of Credit” means each Standby Letter of Credit and each Commercial Letter of Credit issued hereunder and shall include the Existing Letters of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Disbursement” means a payment made by the L/C Issuer pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the day that is seven days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in [Section 2.03\(l\)](#).

“Letter of Credit Related Person” has the meaning specified in [Section 2.03\(f\)](#).

“Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs” has the meaning specified in [Section 2.03\(f\)](#).

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to \$10,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. A permanent reduction of the Aggregate Revolving

Commitments shall not require a corresponding pro rata reduction in the Letter of Credit Sublimit; provided, however, that if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments are reduced to an amount less than the Letter of Credit Sublimit, then the Letter of Credit Sublimit shall be reduced to an amount equal to (or, at Lead Borrower's option, less than) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

"LIBO Borrowing" means a Borrowing comprised of LIBO Rate Loans.

"LIBO Rate" means the rate per annum as published by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any successor page or other commercially available source as the Administrative Agent may designate from time to time) as of 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term, and in an amount, comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the LIBO Rate Loan requested (whether as an initial LIBO Rate Loan or as a continuation of a LIBO Rate Loan or as a conversion of a Base Rate Loan to a LIBO Rate Loan) by Borrowers in accordance with this Agreement, provided that, if any such published rate is below zero, then the LIBO Rate shall be deemed to be zero.

Each determination of the LIBO Rate shall be made by the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

"LIBO Rate Loan" means a Committed Revolving Loan that bears interest at a rate based on the LIBO Rate.

"LIBO Rate Loan Notice" means a notice for a LIBO Borrowing or continuation pursuant to Section 2.02(b), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A.

"Lien" means (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale, Capital Lease Obligation, Synthetic Lease Obligation, or other title retention agreement, any easement, right of way or other encumbrance on title to real property, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) and (b) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"Liquidation" means the exercise by the Administrative Agent or Collateral Agent of those rights and remedies accorded to such Agents under the Loan Documents and applicable Law as a creditor of the Loan Parties with respect to the realization on the Collateral, including (after the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default) the conduct by the Loan Parties acting with the consent of the Administrative Agent, of any public, private or "going out of business", "store closing", or other similarly themed sale or other disposition of the Collateral for the purpose of liquidating the Collateral. Derivations of the word "Liquidation" (such as "Liquidate") are used with like meaning in this Agreement.

"Loan" means all Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and the Term Loan.

"Loan Account" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2(k)(A).

"Loan Documents" means this Agreement, each Note, each Issuer Document, the Fee Letter, all Borrowing Base Certificates, the Blocked Account Agreements, the DDA Notifications, the Credit Card Notifications, the Security Documents, the Facility Guaranty, each Request for Credit Extension, each Certificate of Beneficial Ownership, and any other instrument or agreement now or hereafter executed and delivered in connection herewith, or in connection with any transaction arising out of any Cash Management Services and Bank Products provided by the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates, each as amended and in effect from time to time; provided that for purposes of the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" and Article 7, "Loan Documents" shall not include agreements relating to Cash Management Services and Bank Products.

"Loan Parties" means, collectively, the Borrowers and each Guarantor.

“London Business Day” means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London, England.

“Margin Stock” is as defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors as in effect from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of any Loan Party or the Parent and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the ability of any Loan Party to perform its obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party; or (c) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of or benefits available to any Agent or the Lenders under any Loan Document, or a material adverse effect on (x) the Collateral, (y) the validity, perfection or priority of any Lien granted by any Loan Party in favor of any Agent on any material portion of the Collateral, or (z) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party. In determining whether any individual event would result in a Material Adverse Effect, notwithstanding that such event in and of itself does not have such effect, a Material Adverse Effect shall be deemed to have occurred if the cumulative effect of such event and all other then existing events would result in a Material Adverse Effect.

“Material Contract” means, with respect to any Person, each contract to which such Person is a party, the termination or breach of which would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

“Material Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) of the Loan Parties in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$1,000,000. For purposes of determining the amount of Material Indebtedness at any time, (a) the amount of the obligations in respect of any Swap Contract at such time shall be calculated at the Swap Termination Value thereof, (b) undrawn committed or available amounts shall be included, and (c) all amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement shall be included.

“Maturity Date” means May 23, 2023.

“Maximum Rate” has the meaning provided therefor in [Section 10\(i\)](#).

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Mortgages” means each and every fee and leasehold mortgage or deed of trust, security agreement and assignment by and between the Loan Party owning or holding the leasehold interest in the Real Estate encumbered thereby in favor of the Collateral Agent.

“Mortgage Policies” means fully paid American Land Title Association Lender’s Extended Coverage title insurance policies or marked-up title insurance commitments having the effect of a policy of title insurance in form and substance, with the endorsements reasonably required by the Agents (to the extent available at commercially reasonable rates) and in amounts reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent (provided that such amounts shall not exceed the Appraised Value of the applicable Mortgaged Property), issued, coinsured and reinsured (to the extent required by the Collateral Agent) by title insurers reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, insuring the Mortgages to be valid first and subsisting Liens on the property or leasehold interests described therein, free and clear of all defects (including, but not limited to, mechanics’ and materialmen’s Liens) and encumbrances, excepting only those Liens permitted by [Section 6\(b\)](#) having priority over the Lien of the Collateral Agent under applicable Law or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent.

“Multiemployer Plan” means any employee benefit plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“Net Cash Proceeds” means (a) with respect to any Disposition by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Extraordinary Receipt received or paid to the account of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the excess, if any, of (i) the sum of cash and cash equivalents received in connection with such transaction (including any cash or cash equivalents received by way of deferred payment pursuant to, or by monetization of, a note receivable or

otherwise, but only as and when so received) over (ii) the sum of (A) the principal amount of any Indebtedness that is secured by the applicable asset by a Lien permitted hereunder which is senior to the Collateral Agent's Lien on such asset and that is required to be repaid (or to establish an escrow for the future repayment thereof) in connection with such transaction (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents), and (B) the reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection with such transaction (including, without limitation, appraisals, and brokerage, legal, title and recording or transfer tax expenses and commissions) paid by any Loan Party to third parties (other than Affiliates); and (b) with respect to the sale or issuance of any Equity Interest by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or the incurrence or issuance of any Indebtedness by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the excess of (i) the sum of the cash and cash equivalents received in connection with such transaction over (ii) the underwriting discounts and commissions, and other reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses, incurred by such Loan Party or such Subsidiary in connection therewith, which are required to be repaid or cash collateralized with any such proceeds.

"Non-Consenting Lender" has the meaning provided therefor in [Section 10\(a\)](#).

"Non-Defaulting Lender" means each Revolving Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Note" means (a) a Revolving Note, (b) Swing Line Note, or (c) a Term Note, as each may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"NPL" means the National Priorities List under CERCLA.

"Obligations" means (a) all advances to, and debts (including principal, interest, fees, costs, and expenses), liabilities, obligations, covenants, indemnities, and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit (including payments in respect of reimbursement of disbursements, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral therefor), whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest, fees, costs, expenses and indemnities that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest, fees, costs, expenses and indemnities are allowed claims in such proceeding, and (b) any Other Liabilities; provided, that the Obligations shall not include any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"OFAC" means The Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

"Organization Documents" means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity, and (d) in each case, all shareholder or other equity holder agreements, voting trusts and similar arrangements to which such Person is a party or which is applicable to its Equity Interests and all other arrangements relating to the Control or management of such Person.

"Other Liabilities" means any obligation on account of (i) any Cash Management Services furnished to any of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries and/or (ii) any transaction with any Agent or any Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, which arises out of any Bank Product entered into with any Loan Party and any such Person, as each may be amended from time to time.

"Other Taxes" means all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

“Outstanding Amount” means (i) with respect to Committed Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Committed Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; and (ii) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date.

“Overadvance” means a Credit Extension to the extent that, immediately after its having been made, Revolving Availability is less than zero.

“Parent” means Sportsman’s Warehouse Holdings, Inc.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in Section 10(f)(D).

“Patriot Act” has the meaning specified in Section 5.27.

“Payment Conditions” means satisfaction of the following, with respect to any payment of Indebtedness or making of a Restricted Payment: (i) No Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result after giving effect to the making of such payment of Indebtedness or such Restricted Payment, and (ii) (a) at all times during the 90 day period immediately preceding the making of such payment of Indebtedness or such Restricted Payment, and (b) immediately after giving effect to the making of such payment of Indebtedness or such Restricted Payment, Revolving Availability shall not be less than 25% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap and (iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received projections reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as determined on a pro forma basis, for the 180 day period immediately following the making of such payment of Indebtedness or such Restricted Payment (after giving pro-forma effect thereto), that reflect the Borrowers collectively shall have Revolving Availability of at least 25% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap; it being understood and agreed that it shall not constitute a breach of this requirement if Revolving Availability subsequently is less than 25% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap so long as the projection thereof is based on the good faith estimate of the Borrowers at the time of such payment. Prior to undertaking any transaction or payment which is subject to the Payment Conditions, the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (x) an updated Borrowing Base Certificate giving effect to such transaction or payment, and (y) evidence of satisfaction of the conditions contained in clauses (ii) and (iii) above on a basis (including, without limitation, giving due consideration to results for prior periods) reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“PBG” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“PCAOB” means the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

“Pension Plan” means any “employee pension benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and is sponsored or maintained by the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate or to which the Lead Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate contributes or has an obligation to contribute, or in the case of a multiple employer or other plan described in Section 4064(a) of ERISA, has made contributions at any time during the immediately preceding five plan years.

“Permitted Acquisition” means an Acquisition in which all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) No Default then exists or would arise from the consummation of such Acquisition;
- (b) Such Acquisition shall have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Person (or similar governing body if such Person is not a corporation) which is the subject of such Acquisition and such Person shall not have announced that it will oppose such Acquisition or shall not have commenced any action which alleges that such Acquisition shall violate applicable Law;
- (c) The Lead Borrower shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with thirty (30) days’ prior written notice of such intended Acquisition and shall have furnished the Administrative Agent with a

current draft of the documents evidencing the intended Acquisition (and final copies thereof as and when executed), a summary of any due diligence undertaken by the Loan Parties in connection with such Acquisition, appropriate financial statements of the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition, pro forma projected financial statements for the twelve (12) month period following such Acquisition after giving effect to such Acquisition (including balance sheets, cash flows and income statements by month for the acquired Person, individually, and on a Consolidated basis with all Loan Parties), and such other information as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require, all of which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(d) Either (i) the legal structure of the Acquisition shall be acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its discretion, or (ii) the Loan Parties shall have provided the Administrative Agent with a favorable solvency opinion from an unaffiliated third party valuation firm reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(e) After giving effect to the Acquisition, if the Acquisition is an Acquisition of the Equity Interests, a Loan Party shall acquire and own, directly or indirectly, a majority of the Equity Interests in the Person being acquired and shall Control a majority of any voting interests or shall otherwise Control the governance of the Person being acquired;

(f) Any assets acquired shall be utilized in, and if the Acquisition involves a merger, consolidation or Acquisition of Equity Interests, the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition shall be engaged in, a business otherwise permitted to be engaged in by a Borrower under this Agreement;

(g) If the Person which is the subject of such Acquisition will be maintained as a Subsidiary of a Loan Party, or if the assets acquired in an acquisition will be transferred to a Subsidiary which is not then a Loan Party, such Subsidiary shall have been joined as a "Borrower" hereunder or as a Facility Guarantor, as the Administrative Agent shall determine, and the Collateral Agent shall have received a first priority security and/or mortgage interest in such Subsidiary's Equity Interests, Inventory, Accounts, Real Estate and other property of the same nature as constitutes collateral under the Security Documents;

(h) [Reserved]; and

(i) The Loan Parties shall have satisfied the Additional Payment Conditions.

"Permitted Disposition" means any of the following:

(a) dispositions of inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(b) bulk sales or other Dispositions of the Inventory of a Loan Party not in the ordinary course of business, made in connection with Store closings, at arm's length, provided, that such Store closures and related Inventory Dispositions shall not exceed those set forth in the Borrowers' business plan reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and Term Loan Agent, and provided, further, at the Collateral Agent's discretion, all sales of Inventory in connection with Store closings shall be in accordance with liquidation agreements and with professional liquidators reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent and Term Loan Agent;

(c) non-exclusive licenses of Intellectual Property of a Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(d) licenses for the conduct of licensed departments within the Loan Parties' Stores in the ordinary course of business; provided that, if requested by the Agents, the Agents shall have entered into an intercreditor agreement with the Person operating such licensed department on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Agents and the Term Loan Agent;

(e) the sale or other disposition by a Loan Party of Inventory that is obsolete and having a book value not exceeding \$250,000 in the aggregate in any Fiscal Year (or such greater amount agreed to by Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion);

(f) the sale or other disposition by a Loan Party of Equipment or Fixtures that are obsolete or no longer used or useful in such Loan Party's business and having a book value, not exceeding \$500,000 in the aggregate in any Fiscal Year (or such greater amount agreed to by Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion);

(g) Sales, transfers and dispositions among the Loan Parties or by any Subsidiary to a Loan Party;

(h) Sales, transfers and dispositions of or by any Subsidiary which is not a Loan Party to another Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party; and

(i) as long as no Default then exists or would arise therefrom, sales of Real Estate of any Loan Party (or sales of any Person or Persons created to hold such Real Estate or the equity interests in such Person or Persons), including sale-leaseback transactions involving any such Real Estate pursuant to leases on market terms, as long as, (A) such sale is made for fair market value, (B) the net proceeds of such sale are utilized to repay the Obligations, and (C) in the case of any sale-leaseback transaction permitted hereunder, the Agents shall have received from such each purchaser or transferee a Collateral Access Agreement on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Agents.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means:

(a) Liens imposed by law for Taxes that are not yet due or are being contested in compliance with Section 6(d);

(b) Carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's and other like Liens imposed by applicable Law, arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue or are being contested in compliance with Section 6(d);

(c) Pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;

(d) Deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(e) Liens in respect of judgments that would not constitute an Event of Default hereunder;

(f) Easements, covenants, conditions, restrictions, building code laws, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not secure any monetary obligations and do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of a Loan Party and such other minor title defects or survey matters that are disclosed by current surveys that, in each case, do not materially interfere with the current use of the real property;

(g) Liens existing on the Restatement Date and listed on Schedule 7(a) and any renewals or extensions thereof, provided that (i) the property covered thereby is not changed, (ii) the amount secured or benefited thereby is not increased, (iii) the direct or any contingent obligor with respect thereto is not changed, and (iv) any renewal or extension of the obligations secured or benefited thereby is otherwise permitted hereunder;

(h) Liens on fixed or capital assets acquired by any Loan Party which are permitted under clause (c) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness so long as (i) such Liens and the Indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to or within ninety (90) days after such acquisition, (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost of acquisition of such fixed or capital assets and (iii) such Liens shall not extend to any other property or assets of the Loan Parties;

(i) Liens in favor the Collateral Agent;

(j) Landlords' and lessors' Liens in respect of rent not in default;

(k) Possessory Liens in favor of brokers and dealers arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of Investments owned as of the Restatement Date and Permitted Investments, provided that such liens (a) attach only to such Investments and (b) secure only obligations incurred in the ordinary course and arising in connection with the acquisition or disposition of such Investments and not any obligation in connection with margin financing;

(l) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's liens, liens in favor of securities intermediaries, rights of setoff or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or securities accounts or other funds maintained with depository institutions or securities intermediaries;

(m) Liens arising from precautionary UCC filings regarding "true" operating leases or, to the extent permitted under the Loan Documents, the consignment of goods to a Loan Party;

(n) voluntary Liens on property (other than property of the type included in a Borrowing Base) in existence at the time such property is acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition or on such property of a Subsidiary of a Loan Party in existence at the time such Subsidiary is acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition; provided, that such Liens are not incurred in connection with or in anticipation of such Permitted Acquisition and do not attach to any other assets of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary;

(o) Liens in favor of customs and revenues authorities imposed by applicable Law arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the importation of goods and solely to the extent the following conditions are satisfied: (A) such Liens secure obligations that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (B) the applicable Loan Party or Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (C) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation; and

(p) encumbrances referred to in Schedule B of the Mortgage Policies insuring the Mortgages.

"Permitted Indebtedness" means each of the following as long as no Default or Event of Default exists or would arise from the incurrence thereof:

(a) Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Date and listed on Schedule 7.03 (and Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof);

(b) (x) intercompany Indebtedness of the Borrowers and the Subsidiaries to the extent permitted by clause (g) of the definition of Permitted Investments, and (y) Guarantees by a Loan Party of Indebtedness of another Loan Party;

(c) Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Lease Obligations (and any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof) in an aggregate principal amount, when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (f) of this definition, not in excess of \$5,000,000 at any time outstanding; provided that, if requested by the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, the Loan Parties shall cause the holders of such Indebtedness to enter into a Collateral Access Agreement on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent;

(d) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof existing or arising under any Swap Contract, provided that such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of directly mitigating risks associated with fluctuations in interest rates or foreign exchange rates, and not for purposes of speculation or taking a “market view;” provided that the aggregate Swap Termination Value thereof shall not exceed \$1,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(e) Contingent liabilities under surety bonds or similar instruments incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the construction or improvement of Stores;

(f) Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 90 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (f), when combined with the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness incurred pursuant to clause (c) of this definition, shall not exceed \$15,000,000 at any time outstanding and (iii) the Loan Parties shall cause the holders of such Indebtedness to enter into a Collateral Access Agreement on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent;

(g) Indebtedness consisting of debt owing to a seller incurred in connection with a Permitted Acquisition (whether in the form of an “earn out” or otherwise); provided that such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Agents and the Term Loan Agent (but in any event such Indebtedness shall (i) not require the payment in cash of principal (other than in respect of working capital adjustments) prior to the Maturity Date, and (ii) have a maturity which extends beyond the Maturity Date);

(h) (i) Indebtedness of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary of a Loan Party after the date hereof as a result of a Permitted Acquisition; provided that (x) such Indebtedness exists at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary and (y) immediately before and after such Person becomes a Subsidiary, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof;

(i) The Obligations;

(j) [reserved];

(k) Other Indebtedness of the Borrowers or the Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(l) Indebtedness under performance bonds or with respect to workers’ compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(m) Indebtedness arising in connection with endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(n) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the financing of insurance premiums; and

(p) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with cash pooling arrangements, cash management and other similar arrangements consisting of netting arrangements and overdraft protections incurred in the ordinary course of business.

“Permitted Investments” means each of the following as long as no Default or Event of Default exists or would arise from the making of such Investment:

- (a) readily marketable obligations issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality thereof having maturities of not more than 360 days from the date of acquisition thereof; provided that the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged in support thereof;
- (b) commercial paper issued by any Person organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America and rated at least "Prime-1" (or the then equivalent grade) by Moody's or at least "A-1" (or the then equivalent grade) by S&P, in each case with maturities of not more than 180 days from the date of acquisition thereof;
- (c) time deposits with, or insured certificates of deposit or bankers' acceptances of, any commercial bank that (i) (A) is a Lender or (B) is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia or is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, (ii) issues (or the parent of which issues) commercial paper rated as described in clause (c) of this definition and (iii) has combined capital and surplus of at least \$1,000,000,000, in each case with maturities of not more than 180 days from the date of acquisition thereof;
- (d) Fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than thirty (30) days for securities described in clause (a) above (without regard to the limitation on maturity contained in such clause) and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in clause (c) above or with any primary dealer and having a market value at the time that such repurchase agreement is entered into of not less than 100% of the repurchase obligation of such counterparty entity with whom such repurchase agreement has been entered into;
- (e) Investments, classified in accordance with GAAP as current assets of the Loan Parties, in any money market fund, mutual fund, or other investment companies that are registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, which are administered by financial institutions that have the highest rating obtainable from either Moody's or S&P, and which invest solely in one or more of the types of securities described in clauses (a) through (d) above;
- (f) Investments existing on the Restatement Date, and set forth on Schedule 7.02, but not any increase in the amount thereof or any other modification of the terms thereof;
- (g) (i) Investments by any Loan Party and its Subsidiaries in their respective Subsidiaries outstanding on the Restatement Date, (ii) additional Investments by any Loan Party and its Subsidiaries in Loan Parties (other than the Parent); provided that (i) any such loans and advances made by a Loan Party shall be evidenced by a promissory note pledged to the Collateral Agent for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Security Documents and (ii) such loans and advances shall be unsecured;
- (h) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;
- (i) Guarantees constituting Permitted Indebtedness;
- (j) Investments by any Loan Party in Swap Contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business and for bona fide business (and not speculative purposes) to protect against fluctuations in interest rates in respect of the Obligations;
- (k) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of, or settlement of delinquent accounts and disputes with, customers and suppliers, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

- (l) Advances to officers, directors and employees of the Loan Parties and Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business in an amount not to exceed \$10,000 to any individual at any time or in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$100,000 at any time outstanding;
- (m) Investments constituting Permitted Acquisitions;
- (n) Capital contributions made by any Loan Party to another Loan Party;
- (o) Completion of Lead Borrower's development and initiation of e-commerce/internet sales to the public;
- (p) Opening additional Stores consistent with Borrowers' business plan reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent;
- (q) Plan Redemption Payments; and
- (r) Other Investments not exceeding \$50,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Cash Dominion Event, no such Investments specified in clauses (a) through (e) and clause (r) shall be permitted unless (i) either (A) no Loans, or, if then required to be Cash Collateralized, Letters of Credit are then outstanding, or (B) the Investment is a temporary Investment pending expiration of an Interest Period for a LIBO Rate Loan, the proceeds of which Investment will be applied to the Obligations after the expiration of such Interest Period, and (ii) such Investments are pledged to the Collateral Agent as additional collateral for the Obligations pursuant to such agreements as may be reasonably required by the Collateral Agent.

"Permitted Overadvance" means an Overadvance made by the Administrative Agent, in its discretion, which:

- (a) Is made to maintain, protect or preserve the Collateral and/or the Credit Parties' rights under the Loan Documents or which is otherwise for the benefit of the Credit Parties; or
- (b) Is made to enhance the likelihood of, or to maximize the amount of, repayment of any Obligation; or
- (c) Is made to pay any other amount chargeable to any Loan Party hereunder; and
- (d) Together with all other Permitted Overadvances then outstanding, shall not (i) exceed ten percent (10%) of the Revolving Borrowing Base at any time or (ii) unless a Liquidation is occurring, remain outstanding for more than forty-five (45) consecutive Business Days, unless in each case, the Required Revolving Lenders and the Required Term Lenders otherwise agree;

provided however, that the foregoing shall not (i) modify or abrogate any of the provisions of Section 2(c) regarding the Revolving Lenders' obligations with respect to Letters of Credit or Section 2.04 regarding the Revolving Lenders' obligations with respect to Swing Line Loans, or (ii) result in any claim or liability against the Administrative Agent (regardless of the amount of any Overadvance) for Unintentional Overadvances and such Unintentional Overadvances shall not reduce the amount of Permitted Overadvances allowed hereunder, and further provided that in no event shall the Administrative Agent make an Overadvance, if after giving effect thereto, the principal amount of the Credit Extensions would exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (as in effect prior to any termination of the Commitments pursuant to Section 2(f) or Section 8.02 hereof).

"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" shall mean, with respect to any Indebtedness (the "Refinanced Indebtedness"), any Indebtedness issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to modify, refinance,

refund, renew or extend such Refinanced Indebtedness; provided that (a) the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Refinanced Indebtedness outstanding immediately prior to such exchange, modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension, except by an amount equal to the unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other reasonable and customary amounts paid, and reasonable and customary fees and expenses incurred, in connection with such exchange, modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension, (b) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Refinanced Indebtedness, (c) immediately before and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (d) if the Refinanced Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Refinanced Indebtedness, (e) the primary obligor(s) in respect of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness are the primary obligor(s) in respect of the applicable Refinanced Indebtedness, and each Person (if any) that Guarantees, any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is a Person (if any) that Guaranteed (or would have been obligated to Guarantee) the applicable Refinanced Indebtedness, (f) the interest rate applicable to such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall not exceed the then applicable market interest rate, (g) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall not require any scheduled principal payments due prior to the Maturity Date in excess of, or prior to, the scheduled principal payments due for the Refinanced Indebtedness prior to the Maturity Date, (h) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall be otherwise on terms not materially less favorable to the Credit Parties than those contained in the documentation governing the Refinanced Indebtedness, including, without limitation, with respect to financial and other covenants and events of default, and (i) to the extent the Refinanced Indebtedness is secured, any such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness shall be secured by no additional assets of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries than the assets securing such Refinanced Indebtedness (except to the extent of after-acquired assets or proceeds of assets that would have secured such Refinanced Indebtedness).

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any “employee benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) established, sponsored, maintained or contributed to by any Loan Party or, with respect to any such plan that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Title IV of ERISA, any ERISA Affiliate, other than a Multiemployer Plan.

“Plan Redemption Payments” means payments to Eligible Persons (as defined in the Employee Stock Plan) for the redemption of restricted Equity Interests issued to such employees pursuant to the Employee Stock Plan, which redemption is required pursuant to the terms of the Employee Stock Plan.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in Section 6(b).

“Portal” has the meaning specified in Section 2.02.

“Prepayment Event” means:

(A) Any Disposition (including, without limitation, pursuant to any sale-leaseback transaction) of any property or asset of a Loan Party; provided that so long as no Cash Dominion Event then exists or would result therefrom, Dispositions of property or assets in an amount not in excess of \$500,000 in the aggregate in any consecutive twelve (12) month period shall not be deemed a Prepayment Event;

(b) Any casualty or other insured damage to, or any taking under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding of, any property or asset of a Loan Party, unless the proceeds therefrom are required to be paid to the holder of a Lien on such property or asset having priority over the Lien of the Collateral Agent;

(c) The issuance by a Loan Party of any Equity Interests, other than any such issuance of Equity Interests (i) to a Loan Party, (ii) as consideration for a Permitted Acquisition, or (iii) as a compensatory issuance to any employee, director, or consultant (including under any option plan);

(d) The incurrence by a Loan Party of any Indebtedness for borrowed money other than Permitted Indebtedness; or

(e) The receipt by any Loan Party of any Extraordinary Receipts.

“Provider” has the meaning specified in [Section 9.17](#).

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in [Section 6.02](#).

“Qualified ECP Guarantor” means, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Loan Party that has total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other person as constitutes an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Real Estate” means all real property subject to Leases and all land, together with the buildings, structures, parking areas, and other improvements thereon, now or hereafter owned by any Loan Party, including all easements, rights-of-way, and similar rights relating thereto and all leases, tenancies, and occupancies thereof.

“Recipient” means, as applicable, (a) any Person to which any payment on account of any obligation of a Loan Party under any Loan Document is made or owed, including the Administrative Agent or any Lender or (b) if any Person described in clause (a) is treated as a pass-through entity for applicable Tax purposes, the beneficial owner of such Person.

“Register” has the meaning specified in [Section 10\(f\)\(C\)](#).

“Registered Public Accounting Firm” has the meaning specified by the Securities Laws and shall be independent of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as prescribed by the Securities Laws.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Reportable Event” means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

“Reports” has the meaning provided in [Section 9\(l\)\(ii\)](#).

“Request for Credit Extension” means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Committed Revolving Loans, an electronic notice via the Portal or LIBO Rate Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application, and, if required by the L/C Issuer, a Standby Letter of Credit Agreement or Commercial Letter of Credit Agreement, as applicable, and (c) with respect to a Swing Line Loan, a Swing Line Loan Notice.

“Required Lenders” means, as of any date of determination, at least two (2) Lenders holding more than 50% of the sum of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the then aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loans or, if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to [Section 8.02](#), at least two (2) Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of the sum of the Total Outstandings (with the aggregate amount of each Revolving Lender’s risk participation and funded participation in L/C Obligations being deemed “held” by such Revolving Lender for purposes of this definition); provided that the Revolving Commitment of, and the portion in the aggregate of the Total Outstandings held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

“Required Revolving Lenders” means, as of any date of determination, at least two (2) Revolving Lenders holding more than 50% of the sum of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments or, if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to [Section 8.02](#), at least two (2) Revolving Lenders holding in the aggregate more than 50% of the sum of the Total Outstandings (with the aggregate amount of each Revolving Lender’s risk participation and funded participation in L/C Obligations being deemed “held” by such Revolving Lender for purposes of this definition); provided that the Revolving Commitment of, and the portion in the aggregate of the Total Outstandings held or deemed held by, any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded for purposes of making a determination of Required Lenders.

“Required Term Lenders” means, as of any date of determination, Term Lenders holding more than 50% of the then aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan.

“Reserves” means all (if any) Inventory Reserves and Availability Reserves.

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer or assistant treasurer of a Loan Party or any of the other individuals designated in writing to the Administrative Agent by an existing Responsible Officer of a Loan Party as an authorized signatory of any certificate or other document to be delivered hereunder, including, with respect to the Portal, any person authorized and authenticated through the Portal in accordance with the Administrative Agent’s procedures for such authentication. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

“Restatement Date” means the first date all the conditions precedent in [Section 4\(a\)](#) are satisfied or waived in accordance with [Section 10\(a\)](#).

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any capital stock or other Equity Interest of any Person or any of its Subsidiaries, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, defeasance, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such capital stock or other Equity Interest, or on account of any return of capital to such Person’s stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent of any thereof), or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such dividend or other distribution or payment, and any payment or prepayment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, fees or other charges on or with respect to, and any redemption, purchase, retirement, defeasance, sinking fund or similar payment and any claim for rescission with respect to, any Subordinated Debt. Without limiting the foregoing, “Restricted Payments” with respect to any Person shall also include all payments made by such Person with any proceeds of a dissolution or liquidation of such Person.

“Revolving Applicable Percentage” means with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the fourth decimal place) of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by such Revolving Lender’s Revolving Commitment at such time. If the commitment of each Revolving Lender to make Revolving Loans and the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to [Section 2.06](#) or if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have expired, then the Revolving Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Revolving Applicable Percentage of such Revolving Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments. The initial Revolving Applicable Percentage of each Revolving Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Revolving Lender on [Schedule 2.01](#) or in the Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Revolving Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“Revolving Availability” means, as of any date of determination thereof by the Agent, the result, if a positive number, of:

- (a) The Revolving Loan Cap

minus

- (b) The aggregate unpaid balance of Revolving Credit Extensions to, or for the account of, the Borrowers.

In calculating Revolving Availability at any time and for any purpose under this Agreement, the Lead Borrower shall certify to the Administrative Agent that all accounts payable and Taxes are being paid on a timely basis (absent which the Administrative Agent may establish a Reserve therefor).

“Revolving Borrowing Base” means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to:

- (a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables multiplied by 90%;
plus
(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the product of (A) 90% multiplied by (B) the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory;
minus
(c) the then current amount of all Availability Reserves;
minus
(d) the Term Loan Reserve.

“Revolving Commitment” means, as to each Revolving Lender, its obligation to (a) make Committed Revolving Loans to the Borrowers pursuant to Section (a), (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, and (c) purchase participations in Swing Line Loans, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Revolving Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Revolving Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Revolving Commitment Increases” has the meaning specified in Section 2.15(a)(i).

“Revolving Credit Extensions” means all Credit Extensions consisting of Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans, and L/C Obligations.

“Revolving Lender” means each Lender having a Revolving Commitment as set forth on Schedule 2.01 hereto or in the Assignment and Acceptance by which such Person becomes a Revolving Lender.

“Revolving Loan Cap” means, at any time of determination, the lesser of (a) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments or (b) the Revolving Borrowing Base.

“Revolving Loans” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.01.

“Revolving Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of a Revolving Lender evidencing the Revolving Loans made by such Revolving Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit C-1.

“Sanctioned Entity” means (a) a country or a government of a country, (b) an agency of the government of a country, (c) an organization directly or indirectly controlled by a country or its government, or (d) a Person resident in or determined to be resident in a country, in each case of clauses (a) through (d) that is a target of Sanctions, including a target of any country sanctions program administered and enforced by OFAC.

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time (a) any Person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons maintained by OFAC, OFAC’s consolidated Non-SDN list or any other Sanctions-related list maintained by any Governmental Authority, (b) a Person or legal entity that is a target of Sanctions, (c) any Person

operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Entity, or (d) any Person directly or indirectly owned or controlled (individually or in the aggregate) by or acting on behalf of any such Person or Persons described in clauses (a) through (c) above.

“Sanctions” means individually and collectively, respectively, any and all economic sanctions, trade sanctions, financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes anti-terrorism laws and other sanctions laws, regulations or embargoes, including those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by: (a) the United States of America, including those administered by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Commerce, or through any existing or future executive order, (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any European Union member state, (d) Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, or (d) any other Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over any member of Lender Group or any Loan Party or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Sarbanes-Oxley” means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Secured Rate Contracts” means Swap Contracts.

“Securities Laws” means the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Sarbanes-Oxley, and the applicable accounting and auditing principles, rules, standards and practices promulgated, approved or incorporated by the SEC or the PCAOB.

“Security Agreement” means the Amended and Restated Security Agreement dated as of the Restatement Date among the Loan Parties and the Collateral Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

“Security Documents” means the Security Agreement, the Blocked Account Agreements, the Mortgages, the DDA Notifications, the Credit Card Notifications, and each other security agreement or other instrument or document executed and delivered to the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document granting a Lien to secure any of the Obligations.

“Senior Executive Officers” means the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, President, Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of each Borrower.

“Settlement Date” has the meaning provided in [Section 2\(p\)\(A\)](#).

“Shareholders’ Equity” means, as of any date of determination, consolidated shareholders’ equity of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of that date determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Shrink” means Inventory which has been lost, misplaced, stolen, or is otherwise unaccounted for.

“Shrink Reserve” means an amount reasonably estimated by the Agents to be equal to that amount which is required in order that the Shrink reflected in Borrowers’ stock ledger would be reasonably equivalent to the Shrink calculated as part of the Borrowers’ most recent physical inventory.

“Solvent” and “Solvency” means, with respect to any Person on a particular date, that on such date (a) at fair valuation, all of the properties and assets of such Person are greater than the sum of the debts, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair saleable value of the properties and assets of such Person is not less than the amount that would be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person is able to realize upon its properties and assets and pay its debts and other liabilities,

contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the normal course of business, (d) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts beyond such Person's ability to pay as such debts become due (whether at maturity or otherwise), (e) such Person is not engaged in a business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in a business or transaction, for which such Person's properties and assets would constitute unreasonably small capital after giving due consideration to the prevailing practices in the industry in which such Person is engaged, and (f) such Person is "solvent" or not "insolvent", as applicable within the meaning given those terms and similar terms under applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5).

"Standard Letter of Credit Practice" means, for the L/C Issuer, any domestic or foreign Law or letter of credit practices applicable in the city in which the L/C Issuer issued the applicable Letter of Credit or, for its branch or correspondent, such Laws and practices applicable in the city in which it has advised, confirmed or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be, in each case, (a) which letter of credit practices are of banks that regularly issue letters of credit in the particular city, and (b) which laws or letter of credit practices are required or permitted under ISP or UCP, as chosen in the applicable Letter of Credit.

"Standby Letter of Credit" means any Letter of Credit that is not a Commercial Letter of Credit and that (a) is used in lieu or in support of performance guaranties or performance, surety or similar bonds (excluding appeal bonds) arising in the ordinary course of business, (b) is used in lieu or in support of stay or appeal bonds, (c) supports the payment of insurance premiums for reasonably necessary casualty insurance carried by any of the Loan Parties, or (d) supports payment or performance for identified purchases or exchanges of products or services in the ordinary course of business.

"Standby Letter of Credit Agreement" means the Standby Letter of Credit Agreement relating to the issuance of a Standby Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the L/C Issuer.

"Stated Amount" means at any time the maximum amount for which a Letter of Credit may be honored.

"Store" means any retail store (which may include a Borrower's interest in any real property, fixtures, equipment, inventory and other property related thereto) operated, or to be operated, by any Loan Party.

"Subordinated Debt" means any Indebtedness of any Credit Party subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations (specifically excluding from Subordinated Debt any capital lease payments) in a manner and form satisfactory to Administrative Agent and Lenders in their reasonable discretion, as to right and time of payment and as to any other rights and remedies thereunder.

"Subordination Provisions" has the meaning specified in [Section 8.01\(q\)](#).

"Subsidiary" of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the Equity Interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of a Loan Party.

"Swap Contract" means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives

Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "Master Agreement"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

"Swap Obligation" means, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Swap Termination Value" means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

"Swing Line" means the revolving credit facility made available by the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2(d).

"Swing Line Borrowing" means a borrowing of a Swing Line Loan pursuant to Section 2(d).

"Swing Line Lender" means Wells Fargo in its capacity as provider of Swing Line Loans, or any successor swing line lender hereunder.

"Swing Line Loan" has the meaning specified in Section 2(d)(A).

"Swing Line Loan Notice" means a notice of a Swing Line Borrowing pursuant to Section 2(d)(B), which, if in writing, shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

"Swing Line Note" means the promissory note of the Borrowers substantially in the form of Exhibit C-2, payable to the order of the Swing Line Lender, evidencing the Swing Line Loans made by the Swing Line Lender.

"Swing Line Sublimit" means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) \$25,000,000 and (b) ten percent (10%) of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Swing Line Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

"Synthetic Lease Obligation" means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property (including sale and leaseback transactions), in each case, creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the application of any Debtor Relief Laws to such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

"Taxes" means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings, assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"Term Borrowing" means a borrowing of the Term Loan made by each of the Term Lenders on the Restatement Date pursuant to Section 2.01(a).

"Term Commitment" means, as to each Term Lender, its obligation to make a portion of the Term Loan to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Term Lender's name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Term Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable. As of the Restatement Date, the aggregate amount of Term Commitments is \$40,000,000.

“Term Lender” means each Lender having a Term Commitment as set forth on Schedule 2.01 hereto or in the Assignment and Acceptance by which such Person becomes a Term Lender, or after the making of the Term Loan, each Lender holding any portion of the Term Loan.

“Term Loan” means the term loan made by the Term Lenders on the Restatement Date pursuant to Section 2.01(a).

“Term Loan Agent” means Wells Fargo, in its capacity as term loan agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor term loan agent.

“Term Loan Action Notice” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.02(b) hereof.

“Term Loan Borrowing Base” means, at any time of calculation, an amount equal to:

(a) the face amount of Eligible Credit Card Receivables multiplied by the TL Advance Rate;

plus

(b) the Cost of Eligible Inventory, net of Inventory Reserves, multiplied by the product of (A) the TL Advance Rate multiplied by (B) the Appraised Value of Eligible Inventory.

“Term Loan Interest Rate” means a per annum rate equal to, at the option of the Borrowers in accordance with the terms hereof, (i) the sum of (x) the greater of 1.00% or (y) the LIBO Rate for the applicable Interest Period, plus (b) 5.75%, or (ii) the sum of (a) the Base Rate, plus (b) 4.75%.

“Term Loan Reserve” means the amount, if any, by which the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan exceeds the Term Loan Borrowing Base.

“Term Note” means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of a Term Lender evidencing the Term Loan made by such Term Lender, substantially in the form of Exhibit C-3.

“Termination Date” means the earliest to occur of (i) the Maturity Date, (ii) the date on which the maturity of the Obligations is accelerated (or deemed accelerated) and the Revolving Commitments are irrevocably terminated (or deemed terminated) in accordance with Article 7, or (iii) the termination of the Revolving Commitments in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(f)(A) hereof.

“TL Advance Rate” means 15%, as such amount shall be reduced by three quarters of one percent (0.75%) on the first day of each February, May, August and November of each year (commencing November 1, 2018), until such amount is equal to 10%. For illustration purposes only, as of November 1, 2018, the TL Advance Rate will be 14.25%.

“Total Outstandings” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Term Loan and the Total Revolver Outstandings.

“Total Revolver Outstandings” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Committed Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and all L/C Obligations.

“Trading with the Enemy Act” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.18.

“Type” means, with respect to a Committed Revolving Loan or a portion of the Term Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a LIBO Rate Loan.

“UCC” or “Uniform Commercial Code” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; provided, however, that if a term is defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code differently than in another Article thereof, the term shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9; provided further that,

if by reason of mandatory provisions of law, perfection, or the effect of perfection or non-perfection, of a security interest in any Collateral or the availability of any remedy hereunder is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than State of New York, "Uniform Commercial Code" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such perfection or effect of perfection or non-perfection or availability of such remedy, as the case may be.

"UCP" means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 and any version or revision thereof accepted by the L/C Issuer for use.

"UFCA" has the meaning specified in Section 10(u)(D).

"UFTA" has the meaning specified in Section 10(u)(D).

"Unfunded Pension Liability" means the excess of a Pension Plan's benefit liabilities under Section 4001(a)(16) of ERISA, over the current value of that Pension Plan's assets, determined in accordance with the assumptions used for funding the Pension Plan pursuant to Section 412 of the Code for the applicable plan year.

"Unintentional Overadvance" means an Overadvance which, to the Administrative Agent's knowledge, did not constitute an Overadvance when made but which has become an Overadvance resulting from changed circumstances beyond the control of the Credit Parties, including, without limitation, a reduction in the Appraised Value of property or assets included in the Revolving Borrowing Base, increase in Reserves or misrepresentation by the Loan Parties.

"United States" and "U.S." mean the United States of America.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"Wells Fargo" means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and its successors.

"Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

(b) Other Interpretive Provisions. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(i) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns, (iii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any

law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(ii) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(iii) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(iv) Any reference herein or in any other Loan Document to the satisfaction, repayment, or payment in full of the Obligations shall mean (x) the repayment in Dollars in full in cash or immediately available funds (or, in the case of contingent reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit and Bank Products (other than Swap Contracts) and any other contingent Obligation, including indemnification obligations, providing Cash Collateralization) or other collateral as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent of all of the Obligations (including the payment of any termination amount then applicable (or which would or could become applicable as a result of the repayment of the other Obligations) under Swap Contracts) other than (i) unasserted contingent indemnification Obligations, (ii) any Obligations relating to Bank Products (other than Swap Contracts) that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable Bank Product provider to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid or Cash Collateralized or other collateral as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, and (iii) any Obligations relating to Swap Contracts that, at such time, are allowed by the applicable provider of such Swap Contracts to remain outstanding without being required to be repaid, and (y) the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the Loan Documents.

(c) Accounting Terms

(i) Generally. All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements, except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein.

(ii) Changes in GAAP. If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Lead Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Lead Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Lead Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective as of the first Fiscal Quarter of 2019, Borrowers shall adopt ASU 2016-02 (“Leases”) as issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, which adoption is hereby approved by Administrative Agent and the Lenders.

(d) Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

(e) Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

(f) Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms of any Issuer Documents related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the Stated Amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum Stated Amount is in effect at such time.

2. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS

(a) Loans; Reserves. (A) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Term Lender severally agrees to make a loan to the Borrowers on the Restatement Date in a principal amount not to exceed the Term Commitment of such Term Lender. Amounts repaid in respect of Term Loans may not be reborrowed, and upon each Term Lender's making of such Term Loan, the Term Commitment of such Term Lender shall be terminated. Portions of the Term Loan may be Base Rate Loans or LIBO Rate Loans, as further provided herein.

(ii) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Revolving Lender severally agrees to make loans (each such loan, a "Committed Revolving Loan") to the Borrowers from time to time, on any Business Day during the Availability Period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the lesser of (x) the amount of such Revolving Lender's Commitment, or (y) such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Revolving Borrowing Base; subject in each case to the following limitations:

(i) after giving effect to any Committed Revolving Borrowing, the Total Revolver Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Loan Cap,

(ii) after giving effect to any Committed Revolving Borrowing, the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the Combined Loan Cap,

(iii) after giving effect to any Committed Revolving Borrowing, the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Revolving Loans of any Revolving Lender, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans shall not exceed such Lender's Commitment, and

(iv) The Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations shall not at any time exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit.

Within the limits of each Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrowers may borrow Committed Revolving Loans under this Section (a), prepay under Section 2(e), and reborrow under this Section (a). Committed Revolving Loans may be Base Rate Loans or LIBO Rate Loans, as further provided herein.

(B) The Inventory Reserves and Availability Reserves as of the Restatement Date are set forth in the Borrowing Base Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

(C) The Administrative Agent shall have the right, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date in its discretion to establish, modify or eliminate Reserves; provided, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, as long as the Term Loan remains outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall maintain Reserves (without limiting the right of the Administrative Agent to include additional Reserves) of the type existing on the Restatement Date, which Reserves shall be calculated by the same methodology as used prior to the Restatement Date; provided that (x) the Administrative Agent may eliminate any Reserve concurrent with, or after

elimination of, the event or circumstance that gave rise to the establishment of such Reserve, and (y) the Administrative Agent may change the methodology used to calculate any Reserve if the effect of such change is to increase the amount of such Reserve. For clarity, the foregoing shall not limit the right of the Administrative Agent (i) to modify the amount of any of the Reserves based upon mathematical calculations or (ii) without regard to clause (i) hereof, to increase any Reserve from the level in effect at the time of the Restatement Date and thereafter to reduce the amount of such Reserve to an amount not less than the amount thereof in effect on the Restatement Date, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii), in a manner otherwise permitted by this Agreement.

(b) Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Committed Revolving Loans and the Term Loan.

(A) Committed Revolving Loans (other than Swing Line Loans) and the Term Loan (or any portion thereof) shall be either Base Rate Loans or LIBO Rate Loans as the Lead Borrower may request subject to and in accordance with this Section (b). All Swing Line Loans shall be only Base Rate Loans. Subject to the other provisions of this Section (b), Committed Revolving Borrowings of more than one Type may be incurred at the same time.

(B) Each request for a Committed Revolving Borrowing consisting of a Base Rate Loan shall be made by electronic request of the Lead Borrower through Administrative Agent's Commercial Electronic Office Portal or through such other electronic portal provided by Administrative Agent (the "Portal"), which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 2:00 p.m. on the requested date of any Committed Revolving Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge and agree that any request made through the Portal shall be deemed made by a Responsible Officer of the Borrowers. Each request for a Committed Revolving Borrowing consisting of a LIBO Rate Loan, or for a conversion to or continuation of the Term Loan (or any portion thereof) consisting of a LIBO Rate Loan, shall be made pursuant to the Lead Borrower's submission of a LIBO Rate Loan Notice, which must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon two (2) Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing or continuation of LIBO Rate Loans. Each LIBO Rate Loan Notice shall specify (i) the requested date of the Committed Revolving Borrowing or continuation or conversion of the Committed Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan (or portion thereof), as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (ii) the principal amount of LIBO Rate Loans to be borrowed or continued (which shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof), and (iii) the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Lead Borrower fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month. On the requested date of any LIBO Rate Loan, (i) in the event that Base Rate Loans are outstanding in an amount equal to or greater than the requested LIBO Rate Loan, all or a portion of such Base Rate Loans shall be automatically converted to a LIBO Rate Loan in the amount requested by the Lead Borrower, and (ii) if Base Rate Loans are not outstanding in an amount at least equal to the requested LIBO Rate Loan, the Lead Borrower shall make an electronic request via the Portal for additional Base Rate Loans in an such amount, when taken with the outstanding Base Rate Loans (which shall be converted automatically at such time), as is necessary to satisfy the requested LIBO Rate Loan. If the Lead Borrower fails to make such additional request via the Portal as required pursuant to clause (ii) of the foregoing sentence, then the Borrowers shall be responsible for all amounts due pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof arising on account of such failure. If the Lead Borrower fails to give a timely notice with respect to any continuation of a LIBO Rate Loan, then the applicable Committed Revolving Loans or Term Loan (or portion thereof) shall be converted to Base Rate Loans, effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable LIBO Rate Loans. All requests for a Committed Revolving Borrowing or a conversion to or continuation of the Term Loan (or portion thereof) to a LIBO Rate Loan which are not made by electronic request of the Lead Borrower through the Portal shall be subject to (and unless the Administrative Agent elects otherwise in the exercise of its sole discretion, such Committed Revolving Borrowing, conversion or continuation shall not be made until the completion of) the Administrative Agent's authentication process (with results satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) prior to the funding of any such requested Revolving Loan.

(C) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender of the amount of its Revolving Applicable Percentage of the applicable Committed Revolving Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender and each Term Lender, as applicable, of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans described in Section 2(b)(B). In the case of a Committed Revolving Borrowing, each Revolving Lender shall make the amount of its Committed Revolving Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable notice. Upon

satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 4(b) (and, if such Revolving Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, Section 4(a)), the Administrative Agent shall use reasonable efforts to make all funds so received available to the Borrowers in like funds by no later than 4:00 p.m. on the day of receipt by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Lead Borrower on the books of Wells Fargo with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Lead Borrower.

(D) The Administrative Agent, without the request of the Lead Borrower, may advance any interest, fee, service charge (including direct wire fees), Credit Party Expenses, or other payment to which any Credit Party is entitled from the Loan Parties pursuant hereto or any other Loan Document and may charge the same to the Loan Account notwithstanding that an Overadvance may result thereby. The Administrative Agent shall advise the Lead Borrower of any such advance or charge promptly after the making thereof. Such action on the part of the Administrative Agent shall not constitute a waiver of the Administrative Agent's rights and the Borrowers' obligations under Section 2.05(d). Any amount which is added to the principal balance of the Loan Account as provided in this Section 2(b)(D), shall bear interest at the interest rate then and thereafter applicable to Base Rate Loans.

(E) Except as otherwise provided herein, a LIBO Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such LIBO Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, (i) no Revolving Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as LIBO Rate Loans without the Consent of the Required Revolving Lenders, and (ii) no portion of the Term Loan may be converted to or continued as LIBO Rate Loans without the Consent of the Required Term Lenders.

(F) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lead Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for LIBO Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate. At any time that Base Rate Loans are outstanding, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Lead Borrower and the Lenders of any change in Wells Fargo's prime rate used in determining the Base Rate promptly following the public announcement of such change.

(G) After giving effect to all Committed Revolving Borrowings and the Term Loan, all conversions of Committed Revolving Loans or portions of the Term Loan from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Committed Revolving Loans or portions of the Term Loan as the same Type, there shall not be more than (x) five (5) Interest Periods in effect with respect to Revolving Loans that are LIBO Rate Loans, or (y) two (2) Interest Periods in effect with respect to portions of the Term Loan that are LIBO Rate Loans.

(H) The Administrative Agent, the Revolving Lenders, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer shall have no obligation to make any Committed Revolving Loan or Swing Line Loan or to provide any Letter of Credit if an Overadvance would result. The Administrative Agent may, in its discretion, make Permitted Overadvances without the consent of the Borrowers, the Revolving Lenders, the Swing Line Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Lender and the Borrowers and each Revolving Lender and L/C Issuer shall be bound thereby. Any Permitted Overadvance may constitute a Swing Line Loan. A Permitted Overadvance is for the account of the Borrowers and shall constitute a Base Rate Loan and an Obligation and shall be repaid by the Borrowers in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.05(d). The making of any such Permitted Overadvance on any one occasion shall not obligate the Administrative Agent or any Revolving Lender to make or permit any Permitted Overadvance on any other occasion or to permit such Permitted Overadvances to remain outstanding. The making by the Administrative Agent of a Permitted Overadvance shall not modify or abrogate any of the provisions of Section 2(c) regarding the Lenders' obligations to purchase participations with respect to Letters of Credit or of Section 2.04 regarding the Revolving Lenders' obligations to purchase participations with respect to Swing Line Loans. The Administrative Agent shall have no liability for, and no Loan Party or Credit Party shall have the right to, or shall, bring any claim of any kind whatsoever against the Administrative Agent with respect to Unintentional Overadvances regardless of the amount of any such Overadvance(s).

(c) Letters of Credit.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon the request of the Lead Borrower made in accordance herewith, and prior to the Maturity Date, the L/C Issuer agrees to issue a requested Letter of Credit for the account of the Loan Parties. By submitting a request to the L/C Issuer for

the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the Borrowers shall be deemed to have requested that the L/C Issuer issue the requested Letter of Credit. Each request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or the amendment, renewal, or extension of any outstanding Letter of Credit, shall be (i) irrevocable and be made in writing pursuant to a Letter of Credit Application by a Responsible Officer, (ii) delivered to the L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent via telefacsimile or other electronic method of transmission reasonably acceptable to the L/C Issuer not later than 11:00 a.m. at least two Business Days (or such other date and time as the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension, and (iii) subject to the L/C Issuer's authentication procedures with results satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer. Each such request shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer and (i) shall specify (A) the amount of such Letter of Credit, (B) the date of issuance, amendment, renewal, or extension of such Letter of Credit, (C) the proposed expiration date of such Letter of Credit, (D) the name and address of the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit, and (E) such other information (including, the conditions to drawing, and, in the case of an amendment, renewal, or extension, identification of the Letter of Credit to be so amended, renewed, or extended) as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew, or extend such Letter of Credit, and (ii) shall be accompanied by such Issuer Documents as the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer may request or require, to the extent that such requests or requirements are consistent with the Issuer Documents that the L/C Issuer generally requests for Letters of Credit in similar circumstances. The Administrative Agent's records of the content of any such request will be conclusive.

(ii) The L/C Issuer shall have no obligation to issue a Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to the requested issuance, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings would exceed the Revolving Loan Cap, (ii) the Total Outstandings would exceed the Combined Loan Cap, (iii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Revolving Loans of any Revolving Lender, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans would exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment, or (iv) the Outstanding Amount of the L/C Obligations would exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit.

(iii) In the event there is a Defaulting Lender as of the date of any request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit, the L/C Issuer shall not be required to issue or arrange for such Letter of Credit to the extent (i) the Defaulting Lender's participation with respect to such Letter of Credit may not be reallocated pursuant to Section 9.16(b), or (ii) the L/C Issuer has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to it and the Borrowers to eliminate the L/C Issuer's risk with respect to the participation in such Letter of Credit of the Defaulting Lender, which arrangements may include the Borrowers cash collateralizing such Defaulting Lender's participation with respect to such Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 9.16(b). Additionally, the L/C Issuer shall have no obligation to issue and/or extend a Letter of Credit if (A) any order, judgment, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall, by its terms, purport to enjoin or restrain the L/C Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to the L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of Law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the L/C Issuer shall prohibit or request that the L/C Issuer refrain from the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular, (B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of the L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally, (C) if amounts demanded to be paid under any Letter of Credit will not or may not be in Dollars, or (D) if the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless either such Letter of Credit is Cash Collateralized on or prior to the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (or such later date as to which the Administrative Agent may agree) or all the Lenders have approved such expiry date. Each Standby Letter of Credit shall expire not later than the date that is 12 months after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit; provided, that any Standby Letter of Credit may provide for the automatic extension thereof for any number of additional periods each of up to one year in duration; further, that, the L/C Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, may give notice of nonrenewal of such Letter of Credit and, if the Borrowers do not at any time want the then current expiration date of such Letter of Credit to be extended, the Borrowers will so notify the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer at least 30 calendar days before the L/C Issuer is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such non-extension pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit. Each Commercial Letter of Credit shall expire on the earlier of (i) 120 days after the date of the issuance of such Commercial Letter of Credit, or

(ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, except as expressly set forth in this [Section 2.02\(c\)](#). The Borrowers understand and agree that the L/C Issuer is not required to extend the expiration date of any Letter of Credit for any reason.

(iv) Any L/C Issuer (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall notify Agent in writing no later than the Business Day prior to the Business Day on which such Issuing Bank issues any Letter of Credit. In addition, each L/C Issuer (other than Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates) shall, on the first Business Day of each week, submit to the Administrative Agent a report detailing the daily undrawn amount of each Letter of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer during the prior calendar week. The Loan Parties and the Credit Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that all Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute Letters of Credit under this Agreement on and after the Restatement Date and shall be deemed to have been issued on the Restatement Date with the same effect as if such Existing Letters of Credit had actually been issued by the L/C Issuer at the request of the Borrowers on the Restatement Date; provided, however, that no additional fees of the type described in [Section 2.03\(m\)\(i\)](#) shall be payable in connection with such deemed issuance. Each Letter of Credit shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the L/C Issuer, including the requirement that the amounts payable thereunder must be payable in Dollars. If the L/C Issuer makes a payment under a Letter of Credit, the Borrowers shall pay to Administrative Agent an amount equal to the applicable Letter of Credit Disbursement on the Business Day such Letter of Credit Disbursement is made and, in the absence of such payment, the amount of the Letter of Credit Disbursement immediately and automatically shall be deemed to be a Committed Revolving Loan hereunder (notwithstanding any failure to satisfy any condition precedent set forth in [Section 4.02](#) hereof) and, initially, shall bear interest at the rate then applicable to Committed Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans. If a Letter of Credit Disbursement is deemed to be a Committed Revolving Loan hereunder, the Borrowers' obligation to pay the amount of such Letter of Credit Disbursement to the L/C Issuer shall be automatically converted into an obligation to pay the resulting Committed Revolving Loan. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from the Borrowers pursuant to this paragraph, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the L/C Issuer or, to the extent that the Revolving Lenders have made payments pursuant to [Section 2.03\(e\)](#) to reimburse the L/C Issuer, then to such Revolving Lenders and the L/C Issuer as their interests may appear.

(v) Promptly following receipt of a notice of a Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to [Section 2.03\(d\)](#), each Revolving Lender agrees to fund its Revolving Applicable Percentage of any Committed Revolving Loan deemed made pursuant to [Section 2.03\(d\)](#) on the same terms and conditions as if the Borrowers had requested the amount thereof as a Committed Revolving Loan and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the L/C Issuer the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment, renewal, or extension of a Letter of Credit) and without any further action on the part of the L/C Issuer or the Revolving Lenders, the L/C Issuer shall be deemed to have granted to each Revolving Lender, and each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to have purchased, a participation in each Letter of Credit issued by the L/C Issuer, in an amount equal to its Revolving Applicable Percentage of such Letter of Credit, and each such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the L/C Issuer, such Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of any Letter of Credit Disbursement made by the L/C Issuer under the applicable Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the L/C Issuer, such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of each Letter of Credit Disbursement made by the L/C Issuer and not reimbursed by Borrowers on the date due as provided in [Section 2.03\(d\)](#), or of any reimbursement payment that is required to be refunded (or that the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuer elects, based upon the advice of counsel, to refund) to the Borrowers for any reason. Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the L/C Issuer, an amount equal to its respective Revolving Applicable Percentage of each Letter of Credit Disbursement pursuant to this [Section 2.03\(e\)](#) shall be absolute and unconditional and such remittance shall be made notwithstanding the occurrence or continuation of a Default or Event of Default or the failure to satisfy any condition set forth in [Section 4.02](#) hereof. If any such Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent the amount of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of a Letter of Credit Disbursement as provided in this Section, such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender and the Administrative Agent (for the

account of the L/C Issuer) shall be entitled to recover such amount on demand from such Revolving Lender together with interest thereon at the Defaulting Lender Rate until paid in full.

(vi) Each Borrower agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Credit Party (including the L/C Issuer and its branches, Affiliates, and correspondents) and each such Person's respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents (each, including the L/C Issuer, a "Letter of Credit Related Person") (to the fullest extent permitted by Law) from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, investigations, proceedings, liabilities, fines, costs, penalties, and damages, and all reasonable fees and disbursements of attorneys, experts, or consultants and all other costs and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith or in connection with the enforcement of this indemnification (as and when they are incurred and irrespective of whether suit is brought), which may be incurred by or awarded against any such Letter of Credit Related Person (other than Taxes, which shall be governed by Section 3.01) (the "Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs"), and which arise out of or in connection with, or as a result of:

- (1) any Letter of Credit or any pre-advice of its issuance;
- (2) any transfer, sale, delivery, surrender or endorsement (or lack thereof) of any Drawing Document at any time(s) held by any such Letter of Credit Related Person in connection with any Letter of Credit;
- (3) any action or proceeding arising out of, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit (whether administrative, judicial or in connection with arbitration), including any action or proceeding to compel or restrain any presentation or payment under any Letter of Credit, or for the wrongful dishonor of, or honoring a presentation under, any Letter of Credit;
- (4) any independent undertakings issued by the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;
- (5) any unauthorized instruction or request made to the L/C Issuer in connection with any Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit, or any error, omission, interruption or delay in such instruction or request, whether transmitted by mail, courier, electronic transmission, SWIFT, or any other telecommunication including communications through a correspondent;
- (6) an adviser, confirmer or other nominated person seeking to be reimbursed, indemnified or compensated;
- (7) any third party seeking to enforce the rights of an applicant, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds or holder of an instrument or document;
- (8) the fraud, forgery or illegal action of parties other than the Letter of Credit Related Person;
- (9) any prohibition on payment or delay in payment of any amount payable by the L/C Issuer to a beneficiary or transferee beneficiary of a Letter of Credit arising out of Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or Sanctions;
- (10) the L/C Issuer's performance of the obligations of a confirming institution or entity that wrongfully dishonors a confirmation;
- (11) any foreign language translation provided to the L/C Issuer in connection with any Letter of Credit;
- (12) any foreign law or usage as it relates to the L/C Issuer's issuance of a Letter of Credit in support of a foreign guaranty including without limitation the expiration of such guaranty

after the related Letter of Credit expiration date and any resulting drawing paid by the L/C Issuer in connection therewith; or

(13) the acts or omissions, whether rightful or wrongful, of any present or future de jure or de facto governmental or regulatory authority or cause or event beyond the control of the Letter of Credit Related Person;

in each case, including that resulting from the Letter of Credit Related Person's own negligence; provided, however, that such indemnity shall not be available to any Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnification under clauses (i) through (xiii) above to the extent that such Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted directly from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity. The Borrowers hereby agree to pay the Letter of Credit Related Person claiming indemnity on demand from time to time all amounts owing under this Section 2.03(f). If and to the extent that the obligations of the Borrowers under this Section 2.03(f) are unenforceable for any reason, the Borrowers agree to make the maximum contribution to the Letter of Credit Indemnified Costs permissible under applicable Law. This indemnification provision shall survive termination of this Agreement and all Letters of Credit.

(vii) The liability of the L/C Issuer (or any other Letter of Credit Related Person) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by the Borrowers that are caused directly by the L/C Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct in (i) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (ii) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit or (iii) retaining Drawing Documents presented under a Letter of Credit. The L/C Issuer shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if the L/C Issuer's conduct is in accordance with Standard Letter of Credit Practice or in accordance with this Agreement. The Borrowers' aggregate remedies against the L/C Issuer and any Letter of Credit Related Person for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored Drawing Documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by the Borrowers to the L/C Issuer in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.03(d), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder. The Borrowers shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against the L/C Issuer or any other Letter of Credit Related Person, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by the Borrowers under or in connection with any Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by the Borrowers as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of; and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had the Borrowers taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing the L/C Issuer to effect a cure.

(viii) The Borrowers shall be responsible for the final text of the Letter of Credit as issued by the L/C Issuer, irrespective of any assistance the L/C Issuer may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by the L/C Issuer's use or refusal to use text submitted by the Borrowers. The Borrowers understand that the final form of any Letter of Credit may be subject to such revisions and changes as are deemed necessary or appropriate by the L/C Issuer, and Borrowers hereby consent to such revisions and changes not materially different from the application executed in connection therewith. The Borrowers are solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for the Borrowers' purposes. If the Borrowers request that the L/C Issuer issue a Letter of Credit for an affiliated or unaffiliated third party (an "Account Party"), (i) such Account Party shall have no rights against the L/C Issuer; (ii) the Borrowers shall be responsible for the application and obligations under this Agreement; and (iii) communications (including notices) related to the respective Letter of Credit shall be among the L/C Issuer and the Borrowers. The Borrowers will examine the copy of the Letter of Credit and any other documents sent by the L/C Issuer in connection therewith and shall promptly notify the L/C Issuer (not later than three (3) Business Days following the Borrowers' receipt of documents from the L/C Issuer) of any non-compliance with the Borrowers' instructions and of any discrepancy in any document under any presentation or other irregularity.

(ix) The Borrowers' reimbursement and payment obligations under this Section 2.03 are absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever, including:

- (1) any lack of validity, enforceability or legal effect of any Letter of Credit, any Issuer Document, this Agreement or any Loan Document, or any term or provision therein or herein;
- (2) payment against presentation of any draft, demand or claim for payment under any Drawing Document that does not comply in whole or in part with the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit or which proves to be fraudulent, forged or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, or which is signed, issued or presented by a Person or a transferee of such Person purporting to be a successor or transferee of the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit;
- (3) the L/C Issuer or any of its branches or Affiliates being the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit;
- (4) the L/C Issuer or any correspondent honoring a drawing against a Drawing Document up to the amount available under any Letter of Credit even if such Drawing Document claims an amount in excess of the amount available under the Letter of Credit;
- (5) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right that the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries may have at any time against any beneficiary or transferee beneficiary, any assignee of proceeds, the L/C Issuer or any other Person;
- (6) the L/C Issuer or any correspondent honoring a drawing upon receipt of an electronic presentation under a Letter of Credit requiring the same, regardless of whether the original Drawing Documents arrive at the L/C Issuer's counters or are different from the electronic presentation;
- (7) any other event, circumstance or conduct whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing that might, but for this Section 2.03(i), constitute a legal or equitable defense to or discharge of, or provide a right of set-off against, any Borrower's or any of its Subsidiaries' reimbursement and other payment obligations and liabilities, arising under, or in connection with, any Letter of Credit, whether against the L/C Issuer, the beneficiary or any other Person; or
- (8) the fact that any Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

provided, however, that subject to Section 2.03(g) above, the foregoing shall not release the L/C Issuer from such liability to the Borrowers as may be finally determined in a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction against the L/C Issuer following reimbursement or payment of the obligations and liabilities, including reimbursement and other payment obligations, of the Borrowers to the L/C Issuer arising under, or in connection with, this Section 2.03 or any Letter of Credit.

(x) Without limiting any other provision of this Agreement, the L/C Issuer and each other Letter of Credit Related Person (if applicable) shall not be responsible to the Borrowers for, and the L/C Issuer's rights and remedies against the Borrowers and the obligation of the Borrowers to reimburse the L/C Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit shall not be impaired by:

- (1) honor of a presentation under any Letter of Credit that on its face substantially complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, even if the Letter of Credit requires strict compliance by the beneficiary;
- (2) honor of a presentation of any Drawing Document that appears on its face to have been signed, presented or issued (A) by any purported successor or transferee of any beneficiary or

other Person required to sign, present or issue such Drawing Document or (B) under a new name of the beneficiary;

(3) acceptance as a draft of any written or electronic demand or request for payment under a Letter of Credit, even if nonnegotiable or not in the form of a draft or notwithstanding any requirement that such draft, demand or request bear any or adequate reference to the Letter of Credit;

(4) the identity or authority of any presenter or signer of any Drawing Document or the form, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any Drawing Document (other than the L/C Issuer's determination that such Drawing Document appears on its face substantially to comply with the terms and conditions of the Letter of Credit);

(5) acting upon any instruction or request relative to a Letter of Credit or requested Letter of Credit that the L/C Issuer in good faith believes to have been given by a Person authorized to give such instruction or request;

(6) any errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any message, advice or document (regardless of how sent or transmitted) or for errors in interpretation of technical terms or in translation or any delay in giving or failing to give notice to any Borrower;

(7) any acts, omissions or fraud by, or the insolvency of, any beneficiary, any nominated person or entity or any other Person or any breach of contract between any beneficiary and any Borrower or any of the parties to the underlying transaction to which the Letter of Credit relates;

(8) assertion or waiver of any provision of the ISP or UCP that primarily benefits an issuer of a letter of credit, including any requirement that any Drawing Document be presented to it at a particular hour or place;

(9) payment to any presenting bank (designated or permitted by the terms of the applicable Letter of Credit) claiming that it rightfully honored or is entitled to reimbursement or indemnity under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to it;

(10) acting or failing to act as required or permitted under Standard Letter of Credit Practice applicable to where the L/C Issuer has issued, confirmed, advised or negotiated such Letter of Credit, as the case may be;

(11) honor of a presentation after the expiration date of any Letter of Credit notwithstanding that a presentation was made prior to such expiration date and dishonored by the L/C Issuer if subsequently the L/C Issuer or any court or other finder of fact determines such presentation should have been honored;

(12) dishonor of any presentation that does not strictly comply or that is fraudulent, forged or otherwise not entitled to honor; or

(13) honor of a presentation that is subsequently determined by the L/C Issuer to have been made in violation of international, federal, state or local restrictions on the transaction of business with certain prohibited Persons.

(xi) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, (i) if the L/C Issuer has honored any full or partial drawing request under any Letter of Credit and such drawing has resulted in an L/C Obligation that remains outstanding, or (ii) if, as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any L/C Obligation for any reason remains outstanding, the Borrowers shall, in each case, immediately Cash Collateralize the then Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations. Sections 2(e) and 8(b)(i)(3) set forth certain additional requirements to deliver Cash Collateral hereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(c), Section 2(e) and Section 8(b)(i)(3),

“Cash Collateralize” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the L/C Issuer and the Lenders, as collateral for the L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances in an amount equal to 105% of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuer (which documents are hereby Consented to by the Revolving Lenders). The Borrowers hereby grant to the Collateral Agent a security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein and all proceeds of the foregoing. Cash Collateral shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Wells Fargo. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that any funds held as Cash Collateral are subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent or that the total amount of such funds is less than the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations, the Borrowers will, forthwith upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay to the Administrative Agent, as additional funds to be deposited as Cash Collateral, an amount equal to the excess of (x) such aggregate Outstanding Amount over (y) the total amount of funds, if any, then held as Cash Collateral that the Administrative Agent determines to be free and clear of any such right and claim. Upon the drawing of any Letter of Credit for which funds are on deposit as Cash Collateral, such funds shall be applied, to the extent permitted under applicable Laws, to reimburse the L/C Issuer and, to the extent not so applied, shall thereafter be applied to satisfy other Obligations. If Borrowers fail to provide Cash Collateral as required by this [Section 2.03](#), [Section 2.05](#) or [Section 8.02\(c\)](#), the Revolving Lenders may (and, upon direction of the Administrative Agent, shall) advance, as Revolving Loans the amount of the cash collateral required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement so that the then Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations is cash collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof (whether or not the Revolving Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or the conditions in [Section 4.02](#) are satisfied).

(xii) The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender in accordance with its Revolving Applicable Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the “Letter of Credit Fee”) for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily Stated Amount under each such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Letter of Credit). For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of the Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with [Section 1\(f\)](#). Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each month commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, and after the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, on demand, and (ii) computed on a monthly basis in arrears. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, while any Event of Default exists, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate as provided in [Section 2.12\(b\)](#) hereof.

(xiii) In addition to the Letter of Credit Fees as set forth in [Section 2.03\(l\)](#) above, the Borrowers shall pay immediately upon demand to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer as non-refundable fees, commissions, and charges (it being acknowledged and agreed that any charging of such fees, commissions, and charges to the Loan Account pursuant to the provisions of [Section 2.02\(d\)](#) shall be deemed to constitute a demand for payment thereof for the purposes of this [Section 2.03\(m\)](#)): (i) a fronting fee which shall be imposed by the L/C Issuer upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit of 0.125% per annum of the face amount thereof, plus (ii) any and all other customary commissions, fees and charges then in effect imposed by, and any and all expenses incurred by, the L/C Issuer, or by any adviser, confirming institution or entity or other nominated person, relating to Letters of Credit, at the time of issuance of any Letter of Credit and upon the occurrence of any other activity with respect to any Letter of Credit (including transfers, assignments of proceeds, amendments, drawings, renewals or cancellations).

(xiv) Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the L/C Issuer and the Borrowers when a Letter of Credit is issued (including any such agreement applicable to an Existing Letter of Credit), (i) the rules of the ISP and the UCP shall apply to each Standby Letter of Credit, and (ii) the rules of the UCP shall apply to each Commercial Letter of Credit.

(xv) The L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Revolving Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits

and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article IX with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article IX included the L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the L/C Issuer.

(xvi) In the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.03 and any provision contained in any Issuer Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this Section 2.03 shall control and govern.

(xvii) The provisions of this Section 2.03 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the repayment in full of the Obligations with respect to any Letters of Credit that remain outstanding.

(xviii) At the Borrowers' costs and expense, the Borrowers shall execute and deliver to the L/C Issuer such additional certificates, instruments and/or documents and take such additional action as may be reasonably requested by the L/C Issuer to enable the L/C Issuer to issue any Letter of Credit pursuant to this Agreement and related Issuer Document, to protect, exercise and/or enforce the L/C Issuer's rights and interests under this Agreement or to give effect to the terms and provisions of this Agreement or any Issuer Document. Each Borrower irrevocably appoints the L/C Issuer as its attorney-in-fact and authorizes the L/C Issuer, without notice to the Borrowers, to execute and deliver ancillary documents and letters customary in the letter of credit business that may include but are not limited to advices, indemnities, checks, bills of exchange and issuance documents. The power of attorney granted by the Borrowers is limited solely to such actions related to the issuance, confirmation or amendment of any Letter of Credit and to ancillary documents or letters customary in the letter of credit business. This appointment is coupled with an interest.

(d) Swing Line Loans.

(A) The Swing Line. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swing Line Lender may, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Revolving Lenders set forth in this Section 2(d), make loans (each such loan, a "Swing Line Loan") to the Borrowers from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swing Line Sublimit, notwithstanding the fact that such Swing Line Loans, when aggregated with the Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of Committed Revolving Loans and L/C Obligations of the Revolving Lender acting as Swing Line Lender, may exceed the amount of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Swing Line Loan, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Loan Cap, (ii) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the Combined Loan Cap, and (iii) the aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Committed Revolving Loans of any Revolving Lender at such time, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations at such time, plus such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of all Swing Line Loans at such time shall not exceed such Revolving Lender's Revolving Commitment, and provided, further, that (x) the Borrowers shall not use the proceeds of any Swing Line Loan to refinance any outstanding Swing Line Loan, and (y) the Swing Line Lender shall not be obligated to make any Swing Line Loan at any time when any Revolving Lender is at such time a Defaulting Lender hereunder, unless the Swing Line Lender has entered into satisfactory arrangements with the Borrowers or such Revolving Lender to eliminate the Swing Line Lender's risk with respect to such Revolving Lender. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrowers may borrow under this Section 2(d), prepay under Section 2(e), and reborrow under this Section 2(d). Each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest only at the rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. Immediately upon the making of a Swing Line Loan, each Revolving Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swing Line Lender a risk participation in such Swing Line Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Swing Line Loan. The Swing Line Lender shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article 9 with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Swing Line Lender in connection with Swing Line Loans made by it or proposed to be made by it as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article 9 included the Swing Line Lender with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Swing Line Lender.

(B) **Borrowing Procedures.** Each Swing Line Borrowing shall be made upon the Lead Borrower's irrevocable notice to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone. Each such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum of \$100,000, and (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day. Each such telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent of a written Swing Line Loan Notice, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower. Promptly after receipt by the Swing Line Lender of any telephonic Swing Line Loan Notice, the Swing Line Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swing Line Loan Notice and, if not, the Swing Line Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swing Line Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent at the request of the Required Revolving Lenders prior to 2:00 p.m. on the date of the proposed Swing Line Borrowing (A) directing the Swing Line Lender not to make such Swing Line Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the proviso to the first sentence of Section 2(d)(A), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Article 4 is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swing Line Lender may, not later than 3:00 p.m. on the borrowing date specified in such Swing Line Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swing Line Loan available to the Borrowers at its office by crediting the account of the Lead Borrower on the books of the Swing Line Lender in immediately available funds.

(C) **Refinancing of Swing Line Loans.**

The Swing Line Lender at any time in its sole and absolute discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrowers (which hereby irrevocably authorize the Swing Line Lender to so request on their behalf), that each Revolving Lender make a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of the amount of Swing Line Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified therein for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the unutilized portion of the Revolving Loan Cap and the conditions set forth in Section 4.02. Each Revolving Lender shall make an amount equal to its Revolving Applicable Percentage of the amount of such outstanding Swing Line Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds for the account of the Swing Line Lender at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified by the Swing Line Lender, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Revolving Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Base Rate Loan to the Borrowers in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swing Line Lender.

If for any reason any Swing Line Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Committed Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 0.(.)()()()(), the request for Base Rate Loans submitted by the Swing Line Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swing Line Lender that each of the Revolving Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan and each Revolving Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 0.(.)()()()() shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

If any Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2(d)(C) by the time specified in Section 0.(.)()()()(), the Swing Line Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swing Line Lender at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Swing Line Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Swing Line Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Committed Revolving Loan included in the relevant Committed Revolving Borrowing or funded participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan, as the case may be. A certificate of the Swing Line Lender submitted to any Revolving Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

Each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Committed Revolving Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 2(d)(C) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Revolving Lender may have against the Swing Line Lender, the Borrowers or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Committed Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2(d)(C) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4(b). No such funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrowers to repay Swing Line Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(D) Repayment of Participations.

At any time after any Revolving Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swing Line Loan, if the Swing Line Lender receives any payment on account of such Swing Line Loan, the Swing Line Lender will distribute to such Revolving Lender its Revolving Applicable Percentage of such payment (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Revolving Lender's risk participation was funded) in the same funds as those received by the Swing Line Lender.

If any payment received by the Swing Line Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swing Line Loan is required to be returned by the Swing Line Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 10(e) (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swing Line Lender in its discretion), each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Swing Line Lender its Revolving Applicable Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swing Line Lender. The obligations of the Revolving Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(E) Interest for Account of Swing Line Lender. The Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrowers for interest on the Swing Line Loans. Until each Revolving Lender funds its Base Rate Loan or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2(d) to refinance such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of any Swing Line Loan, interest in respect of such Revolving Applicable Percentage shall be solely for the account of the Swing Line Lender.

(F) Payments Directly to Swing Line Lender. The Borrowers shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swing Line Loans directly to the Swing Line Lender.

(e) Prepayments.

(A) The Borrowers may, upon irrevocable notice from the Lead Borrower to the Administrative Agent, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Committed Revolving Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (A) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of LIBO Rate Loans and (B) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (ii) any prepayment of LIBO Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) unless a Cash Dominion Event has occurred and is continuing, any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof or, in each case, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid and, if LIBO Rate Loans, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Lead Borrower, the Borrowers shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a LIBO Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3(e). Each such prepayment shall be applied to the Committed Revolving Loans of the Revolving Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages.

(B) The Borrowers may, upon irrevocable notice from the Lead Borrower to the Swing Line Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swing Line Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that (i) such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$100,000, or if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Lead Borrower, the Borrowers shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein.

(C) Subject to Section 2.09(b), and the satisfaction of the Payment Conditions, the Borrowers may, upon irrevocable notice from the Lead Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay the Term Loan in whole or in part; provided that such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. three (3) Business Days prior to the date of such prepayment of the Term Loan. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment; provided, further, that the Borrowers shall not be required to satisfy the Payment Conditions in connection with any voluntary prepayment of a quarterly principal payment in respect of the Term Loan pursuant to Section 2.07(c), to the extent such voluntary prepayment is made within seven (7) days prior to the due date for such quarterly principal payment as set forth in Section 2.07(c). The Term Loan Agent will promptly notify each Term Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Term Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Lead Borrower, the Borrowers shall make such prepayment, together with any fees then due hereunder or under any other Loan Document, and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Each such prepayment shall be applied to the Term Loan in inverse order of the payments due pursuant to Section 2.07(c).

(D) If for any reason the Total Revolver Outstandings at any time exceed the Revolving Loan Cap as then in effect, the Borrowers shall immediately prepay Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; provided, however, that the Borrowers shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.05(d) unless after the prepayment in full of the Revolving Loans the Total Revolver Outstandings exceed the Revolving Loan Cap as then in effect.

(E) The Borrower shall prepay the Loans and Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations with the proceeds and collections received by the Loan Parties to the extent so required under the provisions of Section 6(m) hereof.

(F) The Borrowers shall prepay the Loans and Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an amount equal to the Net Cash Proceeds received by a Loan Party on account of a Prepayment Event, regardless of whether a Cash Dominion Event then exists and is continuing.

(G) Prepayments made pursuant to Section 2(e)(d), (e) and (f) above, first, shall be applied to the Swing Line Loans, second, shall be applied ratably to the outstanding Committed Revolving Loans, third, shall be used to Cash Collateralize the remaining L/C Obligations, fourth, shall be applied ratably to the outstanding Term Loan in inverse order of the payments due pursuant to Section 2.07(c), and fifth, the amount remaining, if any, after the prepayment in full of all Swing Line Loans, the prepayment in full of all Committed Revolving Loans outstanding at such time, the Cash Collateralization of the remaining L/C Obligations in full, and the prepayment in full of the Term Loan, may be retained by the Borrowers for use in the ordinary course of its business. Upon the drawing of any Letter of Credit that has been Cash Collateralized, the funds held as Cash Collateral shall be applied (without any further action by or notice to or from the Borrowers or any other Loan Party) to reimburse the L/C Issuer or the Revolving Lenders, as applicable.

(f) Termination or Reduction of Commitments

(A) The Borrowers may, upon irrevocable notice from the Lead Borrower to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than

11:00 a.m. five Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (iii) the Borrowers shall not terminate or reduce (A) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Total Revolving Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, (B) the Letter of Credit Sublimit if, after giving effect thereto, the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations not fully Cash Collateralized hereunder would exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit, and (C) the Swing Line Sublimit if, after giving effect thereto, and to any concurrent payments hereunder, the Outstanding Amount of Swing Line Loans hereunder would exceed the Swing Line Sublimit.

(B) If, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, such Letter of Credit Sublimit or Swing Line Sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess.

(C) The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Revolving Lenders of any termination or reduction of the Letter of Credit Sublimit, Swing Line Sublimit or the Aggregate Revolving Commitments under this Section 2(f). Upon any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Revolving Commitment of each Revolving Lender shall be reduced by such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of such reduction amount. All fees (including, without limitation, commitment fees and Letter of Credit Fees) and interest in respect of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

(D) The Term Commitment of each Term Lender shall automatically terminate upon such Term Lender's funding of its portion of the Term Loan.

(E) In connection with any reduction in the Revolving Commitments prior to the Maturity Date, if any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Margin Stock, Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an updated Form U-1 (with sufficient additional originals thereof for each Lender), duly executed and delivered by the Borrowers, together with such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, in order to enable the Agents, the Term Loan Agent and the Lenders to comply with any of the requirements under Regulations T, U or X of the FRB.

(g) Repayment of Loans.

(A) In addition to the payments required pursuant to Section 2.05(d), (e) and (f), the Borrower shall repay to the Revolving Lenders on the Termination Date the aggregate principal amount of Committed Revolving Loans outstanding on such date.

(B) To the extent not previously paid, the Borrower shall repay the outstanding balance of the Swing Line Loans on the Termination Date.

(C) The Borrowers shall make quarterly principal payments on the Term Loan in the amount of \$2,000,000 each, on the first day of each February, May, August and November of each year, commencing on November 1, 2018, until the aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan is less than or equal to \$24,000,000. The Borrowers shall repay to the Term Lenders on the Termination Date the aggregate principal amount of Term Loans outstanding on such date.

(h) Interest.

(A) Subject to the provisions of Section 2(b)(C) below, (i) each Revolving Loan that is a LIBO Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin; (ii) each Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin; and (iii) each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.08(c) below, the Term Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at the Term Loan Interest Rate.

(C) If any amount payable under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

If any other Event of Default exists, then the Administrative Agent may, and upon the request of the Required Lenders (or, with respect to the Term Loan, at the written election of the Required Term Lenders) shall, notify the Lead Borrower that all outstanding Obligations shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate and thereafter such Obligations shall bear interest at the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(D) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

(i) Fees. In addition to certain fees described in subsections (l) and (m) of Section 2(c):

(i) Commitment Fee. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender in accordance with its Revolving Applicable Percentage, a commitment fee equal to 0.25% times the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Revolving Commitments exceed the sum of (i) the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and (ii) the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations. The commitment fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article 4 is not met, and shall be due and payable monthly in arrears on the first calendar day after the end of each month, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Restatement Date, and on the last day of the Availability Period. The commitment fee shall be calculated monthly in arrears.

(ii) Other Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for its own account fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

(j) Computation of Interest and Fees All computations of interest and fees shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed. Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12, bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(k) Evidence of Debt.

(A) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent in the name of Borrowers (the "Loan Account") in the ordinary course of business. In addition, each Lender may record in such Lender's internal records, an appropriate notation evidencing the date and amount of each Loan from such Lender, each payment and prepayment of principal of any such Loan, and each payment of interest, fees and other amounts due in connection with the Obligations due to such Lender. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to the Borrowers and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the

obligation of the Borrowers hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Note, which shall evidence such Lender's Revolving Loans or Term Loan, as applicable, in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto. Upon receipt of an affidavit of a Lender as to the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of such Lender's Note and upon cancellation of such Note, the Borrowers will issue, in lieu thereof, a replacement Note in favor of such Lender, in the same principal amount thereof and otherwise of like tenor.

(B) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in Section 2(k)(A), each Revolving Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Revolving Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

(l) Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(A) General. All payments to be made by the Borrowers shall be made without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrowers hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. Subject to Section 2.14 hereof, the Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m., at the option of the Administrative Agent, shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by the Borrowers shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(B) Funding by Revolving Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Revolving Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of LIBO Rate Loans (or in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Revolving Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Revolving Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Revolving Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section (h) (or in the case of a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Revolving Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section (h)) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrowers a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Revolving Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Committed Revolving Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Revolving Lender and the Borrowers severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrowers to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Revolving Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation plus any administrative processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing, and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrowers, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrowers and such Revolving Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrowers the amount of such interest paid by the Borrowers for such period. If such Revolving Lender pays its share of the applicable Committed Revolving Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Committed Loan included in such Committed Revolving Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrowers shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrowers may have against a Revolving Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

Payments by Borrowers; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Lead Borrower prior to the time at which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers have made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Lead Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (B) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(C) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article 2, and such funds are not made available to the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in Article 4 are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof (subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 4(b) hereof), the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(D) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of (x) the Term Lenders hereunder to make the Term Loan, and (y) the Revolving Lenders hereunder to make Committed Revolving Loans and fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans and to make payments hereunder, in each case are several and not joint. The failure of any Term Lender to make its portion of the Term Loan, or of any Revolving Lender to make any Committed Revolving Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment hereunder on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Term Lender or Revolving Lender (as applicable) of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Term Lender or Revolving Lender (as applicable) shall be responsible for the failure of any other Term Lender or Revolving Lender (as applicable) to so make its portion of the Term Loan or its Committed Revolving Loan (as applicable), to purchase its participation or to make its payment hereunder.

(E) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

(m) Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Credit Party shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of, interest on, or other amounts with respect to, any of the Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Obligations greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein (including as in contravention of the priorities of payment set forth in Section 8(c)), then the Credit Party receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Obligations of the other Credit Parties, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Credit Parties ratably and in the priorities set forth in Section 8(c), provided that:

if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

the provisions of this Section shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by the Loan Parties pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Committed Revolving Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply).

Each Loan Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Loan Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Loan Party in the amount of such participation.

(n) Settlement Among Lenders

(A) The amount of each Lender's Applicable Percentage of outstanding Loans (including outstanding Swing Line Loans), shall be computed weekly (or more frequently in the Administrative Agent's discretion) and shall be adjusted upward or downward based on all Loans (including Swing Line Loans) and repayments of Loans (including Swing Line Loans) received by the Administrative Agent as of 3:00 p.m. on the first Business Day (such date, the "Settlement Date") following the end of the period specified by the Administrative Agent.

(B) The Administrative Agent shall deliver to each of the Revolving Lenders promptly after a Settlement Date a summary statement of the amount of outstanding Committed Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans for the period and the amount of repayments received for the period. As reflected on the summary statement, (i) the Administrative Agent shall transfer to each Revolving Lender its Applicable Percentage of repayments, and (ii) each Revolving Lender shall transfer to the Administrative Agent (as provided below) or the Administrative Agent shall transfer to each Revolving Lender, such amounts as are necessary to insure that, after giving effect to all such transfers, the amount of Committed Revolving Loans made by each Revolving Lender shall be equal to such Revolving Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of all Committed Revolving Loans outstanding as of such Settlement Date. If the summary statement requires transfers to be made to the Administrative Agent by the Revolving Lenders and is received prior to 1:00 p.m. on a Business Day, such transfers shall be made in immediately available funds no later than 3:00 p.m. that day; and, if received after 1:00 p.m., then no later than 3:00 p.m. on the next Business Day. The obligation of each Revolving Lender to transfer such funds is irrevocable, unconditional and without recourse to or warranty by the Administrative Agent. If and to the extent any Revolving Lender shall not have so made its transfer to the Administrative Agent, such Revolving Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, forthwith on demand such amount, together with interest thereon, for each day from such date until the date such amount is paid to the Administrative Agent, equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation plus any administrative, processing, or similar fees customarily charged by the Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing.

(o) Increase in Revolving Commitments.

(i) Increase.

(1) Request for Increase. Provided no Default or Event of Default then exists or would arise therefrom, upon notice to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Revolving Lenders), the Lead Borrower may from time to time, request an increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments by an amount (for all such requests) not exceeding \$50,000,000 (collectively, the "Revolving Commitment Increases"); provided that (i) any such request for an increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$25,000,000, (ii) the Lead Borrower may make a maximum of two such requests, and (iii) the amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, as the same may be increased pursuant to this Section 2.15(a), shall not exceed \$300,000,000 at any time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, until payment in full of the Term Loan, (x) the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitment Increases shall not exceed \$25,000,000, and (y) the amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, as the same may be increased pursuant to this Section 2.15(a), shall not exceed \$275,000,000 at any time. At the time of sending such notice, the Lead Borrower (in consultation with the Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each Revolving Lender is requested to respond (which shall in no event be less than ten Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the Lenders).

(2) Revolving Lender Elections to Increase. Each Revolving Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent within such time period whether or not it agrees to increase its Revolving

Commitment and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than, or less than its Revolving Applicable Percentage of such requested increase. Any Revolving Lender not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase its Revolving Commitment.

(3) Notification by Administrative Agent: Additional Revolving Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lead Borrower and each Revolving Lender of the Revolving Lenders' responses to each request made hereunder. To achieve the full amount of a requested increase and subject to the approval of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender (which approvals shall not be unreasonably withheld), to the extent that the existing Revolving Lenders decline to increase their Revolving Commitments, or decline to increase their Revolving Commitments to the amount requested by the Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Lead Borrower, will use its reasonable efforts to arrange for other Eligible Assignees to become a Revolving Lender hereunder and to issue commitments in an amount equal to the amount of the increase in the Aggregate Revolving Commitments requested by the Lead Borrower and not accepted by the existing Revolving Lenders (and the Lead Borrower may also invite additional Eligible Assignees to become Revolving Lenders) (each, an "Additional Commitment Revolving Lender"), provided, however, that without the consent of the Administrative Agent, at no time shall the Revolving Commitment of any Additional Commitment Revolving Lender be less than \$25,000,000.

(4) Effective Date and Allocations. If the Aggregate Revolving Commitments are increased in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent and the Lead Borrower shall determine the effective date (the "Increase Effective Date") and the final allocation of such increase. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lead Borrower and the Revolving Lenders of the final allocation of such increase and the Increase Effective Date and on the Increase Effective Date (i) the Aggregate Revolving Commitments under, and for all purposes of, this Agreement shall be increased by the aggregate amount of such Revolving Commitment Increases, and (ii) Schedule 2.01 shall be deemed modified, without further action, to reflect the revised Revolving Commitments and Revolving Applicable Percentages of the Revolving Lenders.

(ii) Conditions to Effectiveness of Revolving Commitment Increase. As a condition precedent to such Revolving Commitment Increase, (i) the Lead Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party dated as of the Increase Effective Date (in sufficient copies for each Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (A) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such Revolving Commitment Increase, and (B) in the case of the Borrowers, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such Revolving Commitment Increase, (1) the representations and warranties contained in Article V and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Increase Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Section 2.15, the representations and warranties contained in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05 shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), respectively, of Section 6.01, and (2) no Default or Event of Default exists or would arise therefrom, (ii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, and any Additional Commitment Revolving Lender shall have executed and delivered a Joinder to the Loan Documents in such form as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably require; (iii) the Borrowers shall have paid such fees and other compensation to, the Additional Commitment Revolving Lenders as the Lead Borrower and such Additional Commitment Revolving Lenders shall agree; (iv) the Borrowers shall have paid such arrangement fees to the Administrative Agent as the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent may agree; (v) if requested by the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Revolving Lenders an opinion or opinions, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, from counsel to the Borrowers reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and dated such date; (vi) the Borrowers and the Additional Commitment Revolving Lender shall have delivered such other instruments, documents and agreements as the Administrative Agent may reasonably have requested; (vii) no Default or Event of Default exists; and (viii) if any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Margin Stock, Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an updated Form U-1 (with sufficient additional originals thereof for each Lender), duly executed and delivered by the Borrowers, together with such other documentation as the

Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, in order to enable the Agents, the Term Loan Agent and the Lenders to comply with any of the requirements under Regulations T, U or X of the FRB. The Borrowers shall prepay any Committed Revolving Loans outstanding on the Increase Effective Date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 2.05) to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Committed Revolving Loans ratable with any revised Revolving Applicable Percentages arising from any non-ratable increase in the Revolving Commitments under this Section.

(iii) Conflicting Provisions. This Section shall supersede any provisions in Sections 2.13 or 10.01 to the contrary.

3. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY; APPOINTMENT OF LEAD BORROWER

(a) Taxes.

(A) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrowers hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, provided that if the Borrowers shall be required by applicable law to deduct any Indemnified Taxes (including any Other Taxes) from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, Lender or L/C Issuer, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) the Borrowers shall make such deductions and (iii) the Borrowers shall timely pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(B) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (A) above, the Borrowers shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(C) Indemnification by the Loan Parties. The Loan Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the L/C Issuer, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Lead Borrower by a Lender or the L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(D) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by the Borrowers to a Governmental Authority, the Lead Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(E) Status of Lenders. Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which any Borrower is resident for tax purposes, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall deliver to the Lead Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. Such delivery shall be provided on the Restatement Date and on or before such documentation expires or becomes obsolete or after the occurrence of an event requiring a change in the documentation most recently delivered. In addition, any Lender, if requested by the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Lead Borrower or

the Administrative Agent as will enable the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that any Borrower is resident for tax purposes in the United States, any Foreign Lender shall deliver to the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Lead Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(v) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party,

(vi) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI,

(vii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrowers within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and (y) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN,

(viii) to the extent a Recipient is not a U.S. person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) and is not the beneficial owner of payments made under this Agreement or any Loan Document (for example, where such Recipient is a non-U.S. partnership), (A) an IRS Form W-8IMY on behalf of itself and (B) the relevant forms prescribed in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (v) and (vi) of this Section 3.01(e) that would be required of each such beneficial owner if such beneficial owner were a Recipient, or

(ix) any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States Federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Lead Borrower to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(F) Transfer of Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Loan Document, if a Lender sells, assigns, grants a participation in or otherwise transfers all or part of the Obligations of the Loan Parties to such Lender, such Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent of the percentage amount in which it is no longer the beneficial owner of Obligations of the Loan Parties to such Lender. To the extent of such percentage amount, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower will treat such Lender's documentation provided pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section 3.01 as no longer valid. Neither the Borrower nor any other Loan Party shall make any greater payments pursuant to this Section 3.01 as a consequence of (i) such sale, assignment, participation or transfer or (ii) any change by a Lender of its designated lending branch.

(G) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrowers or with respect to which the Borrowers have paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrowers an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrowers under this Section with respect to the Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Borrowers, upon the request of the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer, agree to repay the amount paid over to the Borrowers (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer in the event the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the L/C Issuer is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This subsection shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the L/C Issuer to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrowers or any other Person.

(H) **FATCA.** If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal income withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Lender granting the participation only) at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, the Lender granting the participation) as may be necessary for the Administrative Agent or the Borrowers to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (h), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(b) **Illegality.** If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund LIBO Rate Loans, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the LIBO Rate (including for purposes of determining the Term Loan Interest Rate), or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Lead Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligation of such Lender to make or continue LIBO Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to LIBO Rate Loans, or to continue its portion of the Term Loan based upon the LIBO Rate, shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Lead Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) Borrowers shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all LIBO Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans, either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such LIBO Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such LIBO Rate Loans, and (ii) the Term Loan shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus 4.75%. Upon any such prepayment or conversion or change in interest calculation, the Borrowers shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted or changed.

(c) **Inability to Determine Rates.** If the Required Lenders determine that for any reason in connection with any request for a LIBO Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof, or the determination of the LIBO Rate with respect to the Term Loan, that (a) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such LIBO Rate Loan or portion of the Term Loan, (b) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the LIBO Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBO Rate Loan or portion of the Term Loan, or (c) the LIBO Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBO Rate Loan or portion of the Term Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Lead Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain LIBO Rate Loans or to maintain the Term Loan based upon the LIBO Rate shall be suspended until the Administrative Agent (upon the instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Lead Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of LIBO Rate Loans or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Committed Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein, and (ii) the Term Loan shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus 4.75%.

(d) **Increased Costs; Reserves on LIBO Rate Loans.**

(A) Increased Costs Generally. If any (x) Change in Law, or (y) compliance by any Lender or the L/C Issuer with any direction, request, or requirement (irrespective of whether having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority or monetary authority (including Regulation D of the FRB), shall:

(x) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in (including, without limitation, in respect of any Letter of Credit) by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the LIBO Rate) or the L/C Issuer;

(xi) subject any Lender or the L/C Issuer to any tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any LIBO Rate Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender or the L/C Issuer in respect thereof (except for Taxes imposed by way of withholding or deduction, Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes and amounts relating to the foregoing which shall be governed solely and exclusively by Section 3.01, and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender or the L/C Issuer); or

(xii) impose on any Lender or the L/C Issuer or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or LIBO Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase, directly or indirectly, the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any LIBO Rate Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or the L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Borrowers will promptly pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered, together with interest on such amount from the date of such demand until payment in full thereof at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder.

(B) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or the L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, regarding capital requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrowers will pay to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(C) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender or the L/C Issuer setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or the L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (A) or (B) of this Section and delivered to the Lead Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrowers shall pay such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(D) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation, provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as the case may be,

notifies the Lead Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or the L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

(E) Reserves on LIBO Rate Loans. The Borrowers shall pay to each Lender, as long as such Lender shall be required to maintain reserves with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including Eurocurrency funds or deposits (currently known as "Eurocurrency liabilities"), additional interest on the unpaid principal amount of each LIBO Rate Loan equal to the actual costs of such reserves allocated to such Loan by such Lender (as determined by such Lender in good faith, which determination shall be conclusive), which shall be due and payable on each date on which interest is payable on such Loan, provided the Lead Borrower shall have received at least 10 days' prior notice (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) of such additional interest from such Lender. If a Lender fails to give notice 10 days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date, such additional interest shall be due and payable 10 days from receipt of such notice.

(e) Compensation for Losses. Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrowers shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(i) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(ii) any failure by the Borrowers (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Lead Borrower; or

(iii) any assignment of a LIBO Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Lead Borrower pursuant to Section 10(m);

including any reasonably calculable loss of anticipated profits and any actual loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrowers shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing, provided such administrative charges are associated with the foregoing but not duplicative of the compensation for such loss, cost or expense otherwise described in this Section 3.05.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrowers to the Lenders under this Section 3(e), each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each LIBO Rate Loan made by it at the LIBO Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such LIBO Rate Loan was in fact so funded. Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, neither Administrative Agent, nor any Lender, nor any of their Participants, is required actually to acquire eurodollar deposits to fund or otherwise match fund any Obligation as to which interest accrues based on the LIBO Rate.

A certificate of the Administrative Agent or a Lender delivered to Borrowers setting forth in reasonable detail any amount or amounts that the Administrative Agent or such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 3.05 shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrowers shall pay such amount to the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as applicable, within 10 days of the date of their receipt of such certificate.

(f) Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(A) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3(d), or the Borrowers are required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3(a), or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3(b), then

such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3(a) or 3(d), as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3(b), as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrowers hereby agree to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(B) **Replacement of Lenders.** If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3(d), or if the Borrowers are required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3(a), the Borrowers may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 10(m).

(g) **Survival.** All of the Borrowers' obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and repayment of the Term Loan, the Committed Revolving Loans, the Swing Line Loans and all other Obligations hereunder.

(h) **Designation of Lead Borrower as Borrowers' Agent.**

(A) Each Borrower hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Lead Borrower as such Borrower's agent to obtain Credit Extensions, the proceeds of which shall be available to each Borrower for such uses as are permitted under this Agreement. As the disclosed principal for its agent, each Borrower shall be obligated to each Credit Party on account of Credit Extensions so made as if made directly by the applicable Credit Party to such Borrower, notwithstanding the manner by which such Credit Extensions are recorded on the books and records of the Lead Borrower and of any other Borrower. In addition, each Loan Party other than the Borrowers hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Lead Borrower as such Loan Party's agent to represent such Loan Party in all respects under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(B) Each Borrower recognizes that credit available to it hereunder is in excess of and on better terms than it otherwise could obtain on and for its own account and that one of the reasons therefor is its joining in the credit facility contemplated herein with all other Borrowers. Consequently, each Borrower hereby assumes and agrees to discharge all Obligations of each of the other Borrowers.

(C) The Lead Borrower shall act as a conduit for each Borrower (including itself, as a "Borrower") on whose behalf the Lead Borrower has requested a Credit Extension. Neither the Administrative Agent nor any other Credit Party shall have any obligation to see to the application of such proceeds therefrom.

4. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

(a) **Conditions of Initial Credit Extension.** The obligation of the L/C Issuer and each Lender to make its initial Credit Extension hereunder is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(i) The Administrative Agent's receipt of the following, each of which shall be originals, teletypes or other electronic image scan transmission (e.g., "pdf" or "tif" via e-mail) (followed promptly by originals) unless otherwise specified, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party, each dated the Restatement Date (or, in the case of certificates of governmental officials, a recent date before the Restatement Date) and each in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

- (1) executed counterparts of this Agreement sufficient in number for distribution to the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Lead Borrower;
- (2) a Note executed by the Borrowers in favor of each Lender requesting a Note;
- (3) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as the Administrative Agent may

require evidencing (A) the authority of each Loan Party to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party or is to become a party and (B) the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is a party or is to become a party;

(4) copies of each Loan Party's Organization Documents and such other documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and that each Loan Party is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except to the extent that failure to so qualify in such jurisdiction could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(5) a favorable opinion of each of Ballard Spahr LLP, counsel to the Loan Parties, each addressed to the Agents, the L/C Issuer and each Lender, as to such matters concerning the Loan Parties and the Loan Documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request;

(6) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower certifying (A) that the conditions specified in Sections 4(b)(i) and (ii) have been satisfied, (B) that there has been no event or circumstance since the date of the Audited Financial Statements that has had or could be reasonably expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, (C) to the Solvency of the Loan Parties as of the Restatement Date after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and (D) either that (1) no consents, licenses or approvals are required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, or (2) that all such consents, licenses and approvals have been obtained and are in full force and effect;

(7) evidence that all insurance required to be maintained pursuant to the Loan Documents and all endorsements in favor of the Agents required under the Loan Documents have been obtained and are in effect;

(8) a payoff letter from the agent for the lenders under the Existing Term Loan Agreement satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent evidencing that the Existing Term Loan Agreement has been or concurrently with the Restatement Date is being terminated, all obligations thereunder are being paid in full, and all Liens securing obligations under the Existing Term Loan Agreement have been or concurrently with the Restatement Date are being released;

(9) the Security Documents and certificates evidencing any stock being pledged thereunder, together with undated stock powers executed in blank, each duly executed by the applicable Loan Parties;

(10) all other Loan Documents, each duly executed by the applicable Loan Parties;

(11) (A) appraisals (based on net liquidation value) by a third party appraiser acceptable to the Collateral Agent of all Inventory of the Borrowers, the results of which are satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and (B) a written report regarding the results of a commercial finance examination of the Loan Parties, which shall be satisfactory to the Collateral Agent;

(12) results of searches or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent (in each case dated as of a date reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent) indicating the absence of Liens on the assets of the Loan Parties, except for Permitted Encumbrances and Liens for which termination statements and releases satisfactory to the Collateral Agent are being tendered concurrently with such extension of credit or other arrangements satisfactory to the Collateral Agent for the delivery of such termination statements and releases have been made;

(13) (A) all documents and instruments, including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, required by law or reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent to be filed, registered or recorded to create or perfect the first priority Liens intended to be created under the Loan Documents and all such documents and instruments shall have been so filed, registered or recorded to the satisfaction of the Collateral Agent, (B) the DDA Notifications, Credit Card Notifications, and Blocked Account Agreements required pursuant to Section 6(m) hereof, (C) control agreements with respect to the Loan Parties' securities and investment accounts, and (D) Collateral Access Agreements as required by the Collateral Agent; and

(14) such other assurances, certificates, documents, consents or opinions as the Agents reasonably may require.

(ii) After giving effect to (i) the first funding under the Loans, (ii) any charges to the Loan Account made in connection with the establishment of the credit facility contemplated hereby and (iii) all Letters of Credit to be issued (or deemed issued) at, or immediately subsequent to, such establishment, Revolving Availability shall be not less than \$50,000,000.

(iii) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Base Certificate dated the Restatement Date, relating to the period ended as of May 19, 2018, and executed by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower.

(iv) The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied that any financial statements delivered to it fairly present the business and financial condition of the Loan Parties and that there has been no Material Adverse Effect since the date of the most recent financial information delivered to the Administrative Agent.

(v) The Administrative Agent shall have received and be satisfied with (i) a detailed forecast for the period commencing on the Restatement Date and ending April 30, 2019, which shall include a Revolving Availability model, Consolidated income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flow, by month, each prepared in conformity with GAAP and consistent with the Loan Parties' then current practices and (b) such other information (financial or otherwise) reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

(vi) There shall not be pending any litigation or other proceeding, the result of which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(vii) There shall not have occurred any default of any Material Contract of any Loan Party.

(viii) The consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby shall not violate any Applicable Law or any Organization Document.

(ix) All fees required to be paid to the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent and to the Lenders on or before the Restatement Date shall have been paid in full.

(x) The Borrowers shall have paid all fees, charges and disbursements of counsels to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Restatement Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute the Administrative Agent's or the Term Loan Agent's, as applicable, reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by such Person through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent).

(xi) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received an executed Certificate of Beneficial Ownership with respect to each Borrower and such other documentation and other information required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules

and regulations, including without limitation the Patriot Act, in each case, the results of which are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders.

(xii) No material changes in governmental regulations or policies affecting any Loan Party or any Credit Party shall have occurred prior to the Restatement Date.

(xiii) There shall not have occurred any disruption or material adverse change in the United States financial or capital markets in general that has had, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent, a material adverse effect on the market for loan syndications or adversely affecting the syndication of the Loans.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 9(d), for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 4(a), each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have Consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be Consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Restatement Date specifying its objection thereto.

(b) Conditions to all Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a LIBO Rate Loan Notice requesting only continuation of LIBO Rate Loans) and each L/C Issuer to issue each Letter of Credit is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(i) The representations and warranties of each Loan Party contained in Article 5 or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except (i) to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such earlier date, (ii) to the extent that such representations and warranties qualified by materiality, in which case they shall be true and correct in all respects, and (iii) for purposes of this Section 4(b), the representations and warranties contained in subsections (A), (B) and (e) of Section 5(e) shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) and (d), respectively, of Section 6(a).

(ii) No Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(iii) The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

(iv) No event or circumstance which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred.

(v) No Overadvance shall result from such Credit Extension.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a LIBO Rate Loan Notice requesting only a continuation of LIBO Rate Loans) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Borrowers that the conditions specified in Sections 4(b)(i) and (ii) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension. The conditions set forth in this Section 4(b) are for the sole benefit of the Credit Parties but until the Required Lenders otherwise direct the Administrative Agent to cease making Loans and the L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit, the Lenders will fund their Applicable Percentage of all Loans and participate in all Swing Line Loans and Letters of Credit whenever made or issued, which are requested by the Lead Borrower and which, notwithstanding the failure of the Loan Parties to comply with the provisions of this Article 4, agreed to by the Administrative Agent, provided, however, the making of any such Loans or the issuance of any Letters of Credit shall not be deemed a modification or waiver by

any Credit Party of the provisions of this Article 4 on any future occasion or a waiver of any rights or the Credit Parties as a result of any such failure to comply.

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

To induce the Credit Parties to enter into this Agreement and to make Loans and to issue Letters of Credit hereunder, each Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the other Credit Parties that:

(a) **Existence, Qualification and Power.** Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or limited partnership, duly incorporated, organized or formed, validly existing and, where applicable, in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, organization, or formation (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, permits, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and, where applicable, in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license; except in each case referred to in clause (b)(i) or (c), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Schedule 5.01 annexed hereto sets forth, as of the Restatement Date, each Loan Party's name as it appears in official filings in its state of incorporation or organization, its state of incorporation or organization, organization type, organization number, if any, issued by its state of incorporation or organization, and its federal employer identification number.

(b) **Authorization; No Contravention.** The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is or is to be a party, has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and does not and will not (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach, termination, or contravention of, or constitute a default under, or require any payment to be made under (i) any Material Contract or any Material Indebtedness to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; (c) result in or require the creation of any Lien upon any asset of any Loan Party (other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents); or (d) violate any Law.

(c) **Governmental Authorization; Other Consents.** No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except for (a) the perfection or maintenance of the Liens created under the Security Documents (including the first priority nature thereof) or (b) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

(d) **Binding Effect.** This Agreement has been, and each other Loan Document, when delivered, will have been, duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document when so delivered will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against each Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) **Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.**

(A) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby; and (iii) show all Material Indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness.

(B) Each unaudited Consolidated and consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(b) and (c) since the date of the audited Consolidated and consolidating financial statements most recently delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a), and the related Consolidated and consolidating statements of income or operations and cash flows for the applicable fiscal periods ended on the dates reflected in each such unaudited balance sheet, (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein, and (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby, subject, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments. Schedule 5.05 sets forth, as of the date of such financial statements, all Material Indebtedness of the Loan Parties and their Consolidated Subsidiaries, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Material Indebtedness, in each case to the extent not otherwise set forth in such financial statements.

(C) Since the date of the Audited Financial Statements, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(D) Intentionally Omitted.

(E) The Consolidated and consolidating forecasted balance sheet and statements of income and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 6(a)(d) will be prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were fair in light of the conditions existing at the time of delivery of such forecasts, and represented, at the time of delivery, the Loan Parties' best estimate of its future financial performance.

(f) Litigation. There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties after due and diligent investigation, threatened or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries or against any of its properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (b) except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.06, either individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and there has been no adverse change in the status, or financial effect on any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, of the matters described on Schedule 5.06.

(g) No Default. Except as disclosed on Schedule 5.07, no Loan Party or any Subsidiary is in default under or with respect to any Material Contract or any Material Indebtedness. No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(h) Ownership of Property; Liens

(A) Each of the Loan Parties and each Subsidiary thereof has good record and marketable title in fee simple to or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Encumbrances. Each of the Loan Parties and each Subsidiary has good and marketable title to, valid leasehold interests in, or valid licenses to use all personal property and assets material to the ordinary conduct of its business.

(B) Schedule 5.08(b)(1) sets forth the address (including street address, county and state) of all Real Estate that is owned by the Loan Parties, together with a list of the holders of any mortgage or other Lien thereon as of the Restatement Date. Schedule 5.08(b)(2) sets forth the address (including street address, county and state) of all Leases of the Loan Parties, together with a list of the lessor and its contact information with respect to each such Lease as of the Restatement Date. Each of such Leases is in full force and effect and the Loan Parties are not in default of the terms thereof.

(C) Schedule 7.01 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Liens on the property or assets of each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries, showing as of the Restatement Date the lienholder thereof, the principal amount of the obligations secured thereby and the property or assets of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary subject thereto. The property of each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries is subject to no Liens, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

(D) Schedule 7.02 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Investments held by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party on the Restatement Date, showing as of the Restatement Date the amount, obligor or issuer and maturity, if any, thereof.

(E) Schedule 7.03 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Indebtedness of each Loan Party or any Subsidiary of a Loan Party on the Restatement Date, showing as of the Restatement Date the amount, obligor or issuer and maturity thereof.

(i) Environmental Compliance

(A) Except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.09, no Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (iv) to the Knowledge of the Senior Executive Officers, is aware of any basis for any Environmental Liability, except, in each case, as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(B) Except as otherwise set forth in Schedule 5.09, (i) none of the properties currently or formerly owned or currently operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof is listed or proposed for listing on the NPL or on the CERCLIS or any analogous foreign, state or local list; (ii) there are no underground or above-ground storage tanks or any surface impoundments, septic tanks, pits, sumps or lagoons in which Hazardous Materials are being or have been treated, stored or disposed on any property currently owned by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof; (iii) to the Knowledge of the Senior Executive Officers, there is no asbestos or asbestos-containing material on any property currently owned or operated by any Loan Party or Subsidiary thereof; and (iv) Hazardous Materials have not been unlawfully released, discharged or disposed of by any Loan Party or Subsidiary thereof on any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof.

(C) Except as otherwise set forth on Schedule 5.09, no Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof is undertaking, and no Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof has completed, either individually or together with other potentially responsible parties, any investigation or assessment or remedial or response action relating to any actual or threatened release, discharge or disposal of Hazardous Materials at any site, location or operation, either voluntarily or pursuant to the order of any Governmental Authority or the requirements of any Environmental Law; and all Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, handled or stored at, or transported to or from, any property currently or formerly owned or operated by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof have been disposed of in a manner not reasonably expected to result in material liability to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof.

(j) Insurance. The properties of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries are insured with insurance companies which are financially sound and reputable to the actual knowledge of the Senior Executive Officers and which are not Affiliates of the Loan Parties, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks (including, without limitation, workmen's compensation, public liability, business interruption and property damage insurance) as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the Loan Parties or the applicable Subsidiary

operates. Schedule 5.10 sets forth a description of all insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Loan Parties as of the Restatement Date. Each insurance policy listed on Schedule 5.10 is in full force and effect and all premiums in respect thereof that are due and payable have been paid.

(k) Taxes. The Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries have filed all Federal, state and other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all Federal, state and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings being diligently conducted, for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP, as to which Taxes no Lien (other than Permitted Encumbrances) has been filed and which contest effectively suspends the collection of the contested obligation and the enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation. None of the Loan Parties or any of their Subsidiaries has received written notice of a proposed tax assessment against any such Loan Party or Subsidiary that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof is a party to any tax sharing agreement.

(l) ERISA Compliance.

(A) The Lead Borrower, each of its ERISA Affiliates, and each Plan is in substantial compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Federal or state Laws. Each Plan that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code or sponsor of such plan has received a favorable determination, opinion or advisory letter from the IRS or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the IRS with respect thereto and, to the best knowledge of the Loan Parties, nothing has occurred which would prevent, or cause the loss of, such qualification. The Loan Parties and each ERISA Affiliate have made all required contributions to each Plan subject to Sections 412 or 430 of the Code and to each Multiemployer Plan, and no application for a funding waiver or an extension of any amortization period pursuant to Sections 412 or 430 of the Code has been made with respect to any Plan. No Lien imposed under the Code or ERISA exists to the Knowledge of the Loan Parties or is likely to arise on account of any Plan or Multiemployer Plan.

(B) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or, if applicable, violation of the ERISA fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or to the Knowledge of the Loan Parties could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(C) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (ii) no Pension Plan has any Unfunded Pension Liability; (iii) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan (other than premiums due and not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA); (iv) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability (and no event has occurred which, with the giving of notice under Section 4219 of ERISA, would result in such liability) under Sections 4201 or 4243 of ERISA with respect to a Multiemployer Plan; and (v) neither any Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to Sections 4069 or 4212(c) of ERISA.

(m) Subsidiaries; Equity Interests. The Loan Parties have no Subsidiaries other than those specifically disclosed in Part (a) of Schedule 5.13, which Schedule sets forth the legal name, jurisdiction of incorporation or formation and authorized Equity Interests of each such Subsidiary. All of the outstanding Equity Interests in such Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned by a Loan Party (or a Subsidiary of a Loan Party) in the amounts specified on Part (a) of Schedule 5.13 free and clear of all Liens except for those created under the Security Documents. Except as set forth in Schedule 5.13, there are no outstanding rights to purchase any Equity Interests in any Subsidiary. The Loan Parties have no equity investments in any other corporation or entity other than those specifically disclosed in Part (b) of Schedule 5.13. All of the outstanding Equity Interests in the Loan Parties have been

validly issued, and are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned in the amounts specified on Part (c) of Schedule 5.13 free and clear of all Liens except for those created under the Security Documents. The copies of the Organization Documents of each Loan Party and each amendment thereto provided pursuant to Section 4(a) are true and correct copies of each such document, each of which is valid and in full force and effect. The Certificate of Beneficial Ownership executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders for each Borrower on or prior to the Restatement Date, as updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement, is accurate, complete and correct as of the date hereof and as of the date any such update is delivered.

(n) Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act;

(A) Neither any Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries owns any Margin Stock or is engaged or will be engaged, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock, or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock. None of the proceeds of the Credit Extensions shall be used directly or indirectly for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock, for the purpose of extending credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock, or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the FRB. Neither any Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries expects to acquire any Margin Stock.

(B) None of the Loan Parties, any Person Controlling any Loan Party, or any Subsidiary is or is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

(o) Disclosure. Each Loan Party has disclosed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in each case, as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Loan Parties represent only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time.

(p) Compliance with Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and each Subsidiary is in compliance (A) in all material respects with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (i) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (ii) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (B) with Sections 10.17 and 10.18.

(q) Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc. The Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries own, or possess the right to use, all of the Intellectual Property, licenses, permits and other authorizations that are reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses, without conflict with the rights of any other Person. To the best knowledge of the Lead Borrower, no slogan or other advertising device, product, process, method, part or other material now employed, or now contemplated to be employed, by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary infringes upon any rights held by any other Person. Except as specifically disclosed in Schedule 5.17, no claim or litigation regarding any of the foregoing is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Lead Borrower, threatened, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) Labor Matters.

There are no strikes, lockouts, slowdowns or other material labor disputes against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof pending or, to the knowledge of any Loan Party, threatened. To the Knowledge of the Senior Executive Officers, the hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Loan Parties comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act and any other applicable federal, state, local or foreign Law dealing with such matters except to the extent that any such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any liability or obligation under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Act or similar state Law. All payments due from any Loan Party and its Subsidiaries, or for which any claim may be made against any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or properly accrued in accordance with GAAP as a liability on the books of such Loan Party. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.18, no Loan Party or any Subsidiary is a party to or bound by any collective bargaining agreement, management agreement, employment agreement, bonus, restricted stock, stock option, or stock appreciation plan or agreement or any similar plan, agreement or arrangement which, in any case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There are no representation proceedings pending or, to any Loan Party's knowledge, threatened to be filed with the National Labor Relations Board, and no labor organization or group of employees of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary has made a pending demand for recognition. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.18, there are no complaints, unfair labor practice charges, grievances, arbitrations, unfair employment practices charges or any other claims or complaints against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary pending or, to the knowledge of any Loan Party, threatened to be filed with any Governmental Authority or arbitrator based on, arising out of, in connection with, or otherwise relating to the employment or termination of employment of any employee of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is bound.

(s) Security Documents

(i) The Security Agreement creates in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties referred to therein, a legal, valid, continuing and enforceable security interest in the Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement), the enforceability of which is subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law. The financing statements, releases and other filings are in appropriate form and have been or will be filed in the offices specified in the Perfection Certificate. Upon such filings and/or the obtaining of "control" (as defined in the UCC), the Collateral Agent will have a perfected Lien on, and security interest in, to and under all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in all Collateral that may be perfected by filing, recording or registering a financing statement or analogous document (including without limitation the proceeds of such Collateral subject to the limitations relating to such proceeds in the UCC) or by obtaining control, under the UCC (in effect on the date this representation is made) in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person.

(ii) When the Security Agreement (or a short form thereof) is filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office and when financing statements, releases and other filings in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified in Schedule II of the Security Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall have a fully perfected Lien on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the applicable Loan Parties in the Intellectual Property (as defined in the Security Agreement) in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registering a security agreement, financing statement or analogous document in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, as applicable, in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (it being understood that subsequent recordings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office may be necessary to perfect a Lien on registered trademarks, trademark applications and copyrights acquired by the Loan Parties after the Restatement Date).

(t) Solvency

After giving effect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and before and after giving effect to each Credit Extension, the Loan Parties, on a Consolidated basis, are Solvent. No transfer of property has been or will be made by any Loan Party and no obligation has been or will be incurred by any Loan Party in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents with the intent to hinder, delay, or defraud either present or future creditors of any Loan Party.

(u) Deposit Accounts; Credit Card Arrangements.

(A) Annexed hereto as Schedule 5.21(a) is a list of all DDAs and Blocked Accounts maintained by the Loan Parties as of the Restatement Date, which Schedule includes, with respect to each DDA and each Blocked Account (i) the name and address of the depository; (ii) the account number(s) maintained with such depository; (iii) a contact person at such depository, and (iv) the identification of each Blocked Account Bank.

(B) Annexed hereto as Schedule 5.21(b) is a list describing all arrangements as of the Restatement Date to which any Loan Party is a party with respect to the processing and/or payment to such Loan Party of the proceeds of any credit card charges for sales made by such Loan Party.

(v) Brokers. No broker or finder brought about the obtaining, making or closing of the Loans or transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents, and no Loan Party or Affiliate thereof has any obligation to any Person in respect of any finder's or brokerage fees in connection therewith.

(w) Customer and Trade Relations. There exists no actual or, to the knowledge of any Loan Party, threatened, termination or cancellation of, or any material adverse modification or change in the business relationship of any Loan Party with any supplier material to its operations.

(x) Material Contracts. Schedule 5.24 sets forth all Material Contracts to which any Loan Party is a party or is bound as of the Restatement Date. The Loan Parties have delivered true, correct and complete copies of such Material Contracts to the Administrative Agent on or before the Restatement Date. The Loan Parties are not in breach or in default in any material respect of or under any Material Contract and have not received any notice of the intention of any other party thereto to terminate any Material Contract.

(y) Casualty. Neither the businesses nor the properties of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries are affected by any fire, explosion, accident, strike, lockout or other labor dispute, drought, storm, hail, earthquake, embargo, act of God or of the public enemy or other casualty (whether or not covered by insurance) that, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(z) OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any Sanctions. No Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of such Loan Party, any director, officer, employee, agent or Affiliate of such Loan Party or such Subsidiary (a) is a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, (b) has any assets located in Sanctioned Entities, or (c) derives revenues from investments in, or transactions with Sanctioned Persons or Sanctioned Entities. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of each such Loan Party, each director, officer, employee, agent and Affiliate of each such Loan Party and each such Subsidiary, is in compliance with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. No proceeds of any loan made or Letter of Credit issued hereunder will be used to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in, or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, or otherwise used in any manner that would result in a violation of any applicable

Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws by any Person (including any Credit Party or other individual or entity participating in any transaction).

(aa) Patriot Act. To the extent applicable, each Loan Party is in compliance, in all material respects, with the (a) Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, and each of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) and any other enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, and (b) Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA Patriot Act of 2001, as amended) (the "Patriot Act").

(bb) Swap Contracts. On each date that any Swap Contract is executed by any Provider, each Loan Party satisfies all eligibility, suitability and other requirements under the Commodity Exchange Act and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission regulations.

6. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, the Loan Parties shall, and shall (except in the case of the covenants set forth in Sections 6(a), 6(b), and 6(c)) cause each Subsidiary to:

(a) Financial Statements. Deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent:

(i) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, a Consolidated and, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such Fiscal Year, and the related Consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous Fiscal Year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, such Consolidated statements to be audited and accompanied by (i) a report and unqualified opinion of a Registered Public Accounting Firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit, and such consolidating statements to be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower to the effect that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the Consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

(ii) as soon as available, but in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the Fiscal Quarters of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, a Consolidated and, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such Fiscal Quarter, and the related Consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Quarter and for the portion of the Parent's Fiscal Year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (A) such period set forth in the projections delivered pursuant to Section 6(a)(d) hereof, (B) the corresponding Fiscal Quarter of the previous Fiscal Year and (C) the corresponding portion of the previous Fiscal Year, all in reasonable detail, such Consolidated statements to be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such Fiscal Quarter in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes and such consolidating statements to be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower to the effect that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the Consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

(iii) as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the end of each of the Fiscal Months of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, a Consolidated and, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such Fiscal Month, and the related Consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Month, and for the portion of the Parent's Fiscal Year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (A) such period set forth in the projections delivered pursuant to Section 6(a)(d) hereof, (B) the corresponding Fiscal Month of the previous Fiscal Year and (C) the corresponding portion of the previous Fiscal Year, all in reasonable detail, such Consolidated statements to be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such Fiscal Month in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes and such consolidating statements to be certified by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower to the effect that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the Consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

(iv) as soon as available, but in any event no later than 30 days prior to the end of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, forecasts prepared by management of the Lead Borrower, in form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, of Consolidated balance sheets and statements of income or operations and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries on a monthly basis for the immediately following Fiscal Year (including the Fiscal Year in which the Maturity Date occurs), and as soon as available, any significant revisions to such forecast with respect to such following Fiscal Year.

(b) Certificates; Other Information. Deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent:

(i) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Section 6(a)(i), a certificate of its Registered Public Accounting Firm certifying such financial statements;

(ii) (i) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 6(a)(i) and (ii) and (iii), a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower, and (ii) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 6(a)(i) and (ii) a copy of management's discussion and analysis with respect to such financial statements;

(iii) on the 15th day of each Fiscal Month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), a certificate in the form of Exhibit G (a "Borrowing Base Certificate") showing the Revolving Borrowing Base and the Term Loan Borrowing Base as of the close of business as of the last day of the immediately preceding Fiscal Month (provided that the Appraised Value applied to the Eligible Inventory set forth in each Borrowing Base Certificate shall be the Appraised Value set forth in the most recent appraisal obtained by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.10 hereof for the applicable month to which such Borrowing Base Certificate relates), each Borrowing Base Certificate to be certified as complete and correct by a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower; provided that at any time that an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event has occurred and is continuing, such Borrowing Base Certificate shall be delivered on Wednesday of each week (or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Saturday;

(iv) promptly upon receipt, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of any Loan Party by its Registered Public Accounting Firm in connection with the accounts or books of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary, or any audit of any of them, including, without limitation, specifying any Internal Control Event;

(v) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Loan Parties, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which any Loan Party may file or be

required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or with any national securities exchange, and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

- (vi) the financial and collateral reports described on Schedule 6.02 hereto, at the times set forth in such Schedule;
- (vii) as soon as available, but in any event within 30 days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Loan Parties, a report summarizing the insurance coverage (specifying type, amount and carrier) in effect for each Loan Party and its Subsidiaries and containing such additional information as the Administrative Agent, or any Lender or the Term Loan Agent through the Administrative Agent, may reasonably specify;
- (viii) promptly after the Administrative Agent's request therefor, copies of all Material Contracts and documents evidencing Material Indebtedness;
- (ix) promptly after the Administrative Agent's or any Lender's request therefor, (i) confirmation of the accuracy of the information set forth in the most recent Certificate of Beneficial Ownership for each Borrower provided to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders; (ii) a new Certificate of Beneficial Ownership for each Borrower, in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent, when the individual(s) to be identified as a Beneficial Owner have changed; and (iii) such information as requested pursuant to Section 10.17 hereof; and
- (x) promptly, such additional information regarding the business affairs, financial condition or operations of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6(a)(i), (ii), or (iii) or Section 6(b)(iv) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Lead Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Lead Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 10(b); or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Lead Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender, the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that: (i) the Lead Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or any Lender that requests the Lead Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Lead Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent and each Lender (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance the Lead Borrower shall be required to provide paper copies of the Compliance Certificates required by Section 6.02(b) to the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Loan Parties with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Arranger will make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Loan Parties hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, SyndTrack or another similar secure electronic transmission system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Loan Parties hereby agree that they will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the

Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," the Loan Parties shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Arranger, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Loan Parties or their securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 10(g)); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Investor"; and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Arranger shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Investor."

(c) Notices. Promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent:

- (i) of the occurrence of any Default, to the Knowledge of a Senior Executive Officer;
- (ii) of any matter that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, including (i) breach or non-performance of, or any default under, a Material Contract or with respect to Material Indebtedness of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof; (ii) any dispute, litigation, investigation, proceeding or suspension between any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof and any Governmental Authority; or (iii) the commencement of, or any material development in, any litigation or proceeding affecting any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, including pursuant to any applicable Environmental Laws;
- (iii) of the occurrence of any ERISA Event, to the Knowledge of a Senior Executive Officer;
- (iv) of any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof;
- (v) of any change in any Loan Party's Senior Executive Officers;
- (vi) of the discharge by any Loan Party of its present Registered Public Accounting Firm or any withdrawal or resignation by such Registered Public Accounting Firm;
- (vii) of any collective bargaining agreement or other labor contract to which a Loan Party becomes a party, or the application for the certification of a collective bargaining agent;
- (viii) of the filing of any Lien for unpaid Taxes against any Loan Party, to the Knowledge of a Senior Executive Officer;
- (ix) of any casualty or other insured damage to any material portion of the Collateral, to the Knowledge of a Senior Executive Officer, or the commencement of any action or proceeding for the taking of any interest in a material portion of the Collateral under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding or if any material portion of the Collateral is damaged or destroyed;
- (x) of the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Event; and
- (xi) of any transaction of the nature contained in ARTICLE VII hereof, occurring after the Restatement Date, including, without limitation, (i) the entry by a Loan Party into a Material Contract, (ii) the incurrence by a Loan Party of Material Indebtedness, (iii) the voluntary or, to the actual knowledge of a Senior Executive Officer, involuntary grant of any Lien upon any property of a Loan Party; or (iv) the making of any Investments by a Loan Party.

Each notice pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Lead Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 6(c)(i) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

(d) **Payment of Obligations.** Pay and discharge as the same shall become due and payable, all its obligations and liabilities, including (a) all tax liabilities, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it or its properties or assets, (b) all lawful claims (including, without limitation, claims of landlords, warehousemen, customs brokers, and carriers) which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon its property; and (c) all Indebtedness, as and when due and payable, but subject to any subordination provisions contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness, except, in each case, where (a) the validity or amount thereof is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (b) such Loan Party has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP, (c) such contest effectively suspends collection of the contested obligation and enforcement of any Lien securing such obligation, (d) no Lien has been filed with respect thereto and (e) the failure to make payment pending such contest could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the Agents with respect to determining Reserves pursuant to this Agreement.

(e) **Preservation of Existence, Etc.** (a) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence and good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or formation except in a transaction permitted by Section 7(d) or 7(e); (b) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses, including all Federal firearm licenses, and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) preserve or renew all of its Intellectual Property, except to the extent such Intellectual Property is no longer used or useful in the conduct of the business of the Loan Parties.

(f) **Maintenance of Properties.** (a) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted; and (b) make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) **Maintenance of Insurance.**

(i) Maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent not Affiliates of the Loan Parties, insurance with respect to its properties and business against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by Persons engaged in the same or similar business and operating in the same or similar locations or as is required by applicable Law, of such types and in such amounts as are customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons and as are reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent.

(ii) Cause fire and extended coverage policies maintained with respect to any Collateral to be endorsed or otherwise amended to include, as the insurable interest of the Loan Parties, Collateral Agent, Administrative Agent or Credit Parties should appear, (i) a non-contributing mortgage clause (regarding improvements to real property) and lenders' loss payable clause (regarding personal property), in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent, which endorsements or amendments shall provide that the insurer shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to the Loan Parties under the policies directly to the Collateral Agent, (ii) a provision to the effect that none of the Loan Parties, Credit Parties or any other Person shall be a co-insurer and (iii) such other provisions as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require from time to time to protect the interests of the Credit Parties.

(iii) Cause commercial general liability policies to be endorsed to name the Collateral Agent as an additional insured.

(iv) Cause business interruption policies (which may be a component of other policies maintained by the Loan Parties in accordance with this Section 6.07) to name the Collateral Agent as a loss payee and to be endorsed or amended to include, as the insurable interest of the Loan Parties, Collateral Agent, Administrative Agent or Credit Parties should appear, (1) a provision that, from and after the Restatement Date, the insurer shall pay all proceeds otherwise payable to the Loan Parties under the policies directly to the Collateral Agent, (2) a provision to the effect that none of the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any other party shall be a co-insurer and (3) such other provisions as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require from time to time to protect the interests of the Credit Parties.

(v) Cause each such policy referred to in this Section 6.07 to also provide that it shall not be canceled, modified or not renewed (y) by reason of nonpayment of premium except upon not less than ten (10) days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Collateral Agent (giving the Collateral Agent the right to cure defaults in the payment of premiums) or (z) for any other reason except upon not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof by the insurer to the Collateral Agent.

(vi) Deliver to the Collateral Agent, prior to the cancellation, modification or non-renewal of any such policy of insurance, a copy of a renewal or replacement policy (or other evidence of renewal of a policy previously delivered to the Collateral Agent, including an insurance binder) together with evidence satisfactory to the Collateral Agent of payment of the premium therefor.

(vii) Maintain for themselves and their Subsidiaries, a Directors and Officers insurance policy, and a "Blanket Crime" policy including employee dishonesty, forgery or alteration, theft, disappearance and destruction, robbery and safe burglary, property, and computer fraud coverage with responsible companies in such amounts as are customarily carried by business entities engaged in similar businesses similarly situated, and will upon request by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent furnish the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent certificates evidencing renewal of each such policy.

(viii) Permit any representatives that are designated by the Collateral Agent to inspect the insurance policies maintained by or on behalf of the Loan Parties and to inspect books and records related thereto and any properties covered thereby. The Loan Parties shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of any representatives retained by the Collateral Agent to conduct any such inspection.

(ix) None of the Credit Parties, or their agents or employees shall be liable for any loss or damage insured by the insurance policies required to be maintained under this Section 6(g). Each Loan Party shall look solely to its insurance companies or any other parties other than the Credit Parties for the recovery of such loss or damage and such insurance companies shall have no rights of subrogation against any Credit Party or its agents or employees. If, however, the insurance policies do not provide waiver of subrogation rights against such parties, as required above, then the Loan Parties hereby agree, to the extent permitted by law, to waive their right of recovery, if any, against the Credit Parties and their agents and employees. The designation of any form, type or amount of insurance coverage by any Credit Party under this Section 6(g) shall in no event be deemed a representation, warranty or advice by such Credit Party that such insurance is adequate for the purposes of the business of the Loan Parties or the protection of their properties.

(h) Compliance with Laws. Comply (a) in all material respects with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (i) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and with respect to which adequate reserves have been set aside and maintained by the Loan Parties in accordance with GAAP, (ii) such contest effectively suspends enforcement of the contested Laws, and (iii) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (b) with Sections 10.17 and 10.18.

(i) Books and Records; Accountants

(A) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the Loan Parties or such Subsidiary, as the case may be; and (ii) maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over the Loan Parties or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

(B) at all times retain a Registered Public Accounting Firm which is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and shall instruct such Registered Public Accounting Firm to cooperate with, and be available to, the Administrative Agent or its representatives to discuss the Loan Parties' financial performance, financial condition, operating results, controls, and such other matters, within the scope of the retention of such Registered Public Accounting Firm, as may be raised by the Administrative Agent.

(j) Inspection Rights

(A) Permit representatives and independent contractors of the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, business plan, forecasts and cash flows, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and Registered Public Accounting Firm, all at the expense of the Loan Parties and at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to the Lead Borrower; provided, however, that when an Event of Default exists the Administrative Agent (or any of its representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Loan Parties at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice.

(B) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent after reasonable prior notice, permit the Administrative Agent or professionals (including investment bankers, consultants, accountants, lawyers and appraisers) retained by the Administrative Agent to conduct appraisals, commercial finance examinations and other evaluations, including, without limitation, of (i) the Lead Borrower's practices in the computation of each Borrowing Base and (ii) the assets included in each Borrowing Base and related financial information such as, but not limited to, sales, gross margins, payables, accruals and reserves. The Loan Parties shall pay the fees and expenses of the Administrative Agent and such professionals with respect to such evaluations and appraisals. Without limiting the foregoing, the Loan Parties acknowledge that the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion, undertake, at the Loan Parties' expense, up to (X) one (1) inventory appraisal and one (1) commercial finance examination in any Fiscal Year when Revolving Availability is at all times during such Fiscal Year greater than 35% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap, (Y) up to two (2) inventory appraisals and two (2) commercial finance examinations in any Fiscal Year when Revolving Availability is at any time during such Fiscal Year is less than or equal to 35% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap but greater than 20% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap, and (Z) up to three (3) inventory appraisals in any Fiscal Year when Revolving Availability is at any time during such Fiscal Year less than or equal to 20% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap. In all events, if the Administrative Agent has not undertaken a commercial finance examination or an inventory appraisal within the immediately preceding nine (9) month period of any Fiscal Year, the Term Loan Agent may, in its discretion, direct the Administrative Agent to do so upon written notice to the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Administrative Agent may cause additional inventory appraisals and commercial finance examinations to be undertaken (x) as it in its discretion deems necessary or appropriate, at its own expense, or (y) at the expense of the Loan Parties, at any time required by applicable Law or if a Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(k) Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions (a) to finance the acquisition of working capital assets of the Borrowers, including the purchase of inventory and equipment, in each case in the ordinary course of business, (b) to finance Capital Expenditures of the Borrowers, (c) for general corporate purposes of the Loan Parties, (d) to pay in full any obligations outstanding under the Existing Term Loan Agreement, (e) to pay in full any obligations outstanding in respect of Subordinated Debt, in each case described in this Section 6.11 to the extent expressly permitted under applicable Law and the Loan Documents.

(l) Additional Loan Parties. Notify the Administrative Agent at the time that any Person becomes a Subsidiary, and promptly thereafter (and in any event within fifteen (15) days), cause any such

Person (a) which is not a CFC, to (i) become a Loan Party by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Joinder to this Agreement or a counterpart of the Facility Guaranty or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, (ii) grant a Lien to the Collateral Agent on such Person's assets to secure the Obligations, and (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent documents of the types referred to in clauses (3) and (4) of Section 4(a)(i) and favorable opinions of counsel to such Person (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in clause (i)), and (b) if any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of such Person are owned by or on behalf of any Loan Party, to pledge such Equity Interests and promissory notes evidencing such Indebtedness (except that, if such Subsidiary is a CFC, the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary to be pledged may be limited to 65% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests of such Subsidiary and 100% of the non-voting Equity Interests of such Subsidiary and such time period may be extended based on local law or practice), in each case in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. In no event shall compliance with this Section (l), waive or be deemed a waiver or Consent to any transaction giving rise to the need to comply with this Section (l), if such transaction was not otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement or constitute or be deemed to constitute, with respect to any Subsidiary, an approval of such Person as a Borrower or permit the inclusion of any acquired assets in the computation of each Borrowing Base.

(m) Cash Management.

(A) On or prior to the Restatement Date (to the extent not delivered to the Administrative Agent prior to such date):

(xiii) deliver to the Administrative Agent originals of notifications (each, a "Credit Card Notification") substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H which have been executed on behalf of such Loan Party, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to such Loan Party's Credit Card Issuers and Credit Card Processors listed on Schedule 5.21(b); and

(xiv) enter into a Blocked Account Agreement satisfactory in form and substance to the Agents with each Blocked Account Bank (collectively, the "Blocked Accounts").

(B) The Loan Parties shall ACH or wire transfer no less frequently than daily (and whether or not there are then any outstanding Obligations) to a Blocked Account all amounts on deposit in each such DDA and all payments due from Credit Card Issuers and Credit Card Processors.

(C) Each Blocked Account Agreement shall require upon notice from the Collateral Agent (it being understood that the Collateral Agent shall not deliver any such notice prior to the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Event) the ACH or wire transfer no less frequently than daily (and whether or not there are then any outstanding Obligations) to the concentration account maintained by the Collateral Agent at Wells Fargo (the "Collection Account"), of all cash receipts and collections, including, without limitation, the following:

(xv) all available cash receipts (x) from the sale of Inventory, and (y) from the sale of other assets (whether or not constituting Collateral);

(xvi) all proceeds of collections of Accounts;

(xvii) all Net Cash Proceeds, and all other cash payments received by a Loan Party from any Person or from any source or on account of any sale or other transaction or event, including, without limitation, any Prepayment Event;

(xviii) the then current contents of each DDA (net of any minimum balance, not to exceed \$2,500.00, as may be required to be kept in the subject DDA by the depository institution at which such DDA is maintained);

(xix) the then current entire ledger balance of each Blocked Account (net of any minimum balance, not to exceed \$2,500.00, as may be required to be kept in the subject Blocked Account by the Blocked Account Bank); and

(xx) the proceeds of all credit card charges.

(D) The Collection Account shall at all times be under the sole dominion and control of the Collateral Agent. The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that (i) the Loan Parties have no right of withdrawal from the Collection Account, (ii) the funds on deposit in the Collection Account shall at all times be collateral security for all of the Obligations and (iii) the funds on deposit in the Collection Account shall be applied as provided in this Agreement. In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Section (m), any Loan Party receives or otherwise has dominion and control of any such proceeds or collections, such proceeds and collections shall be held in trust by such Loan Party for the Administrative Agent, shall not be commingled with any of such Loan Party's other funds or deposited in any account of such Loan Party and shall, not later than the Business Day after receipt thereof, be deposited into the Collection Account or dealt with in such other fashion as such Loan Party may be instructed by the Administrative Agent.

(E) Upon the request of the Administrative Agent, the Loan Parties shall cause bank statements and/or other reports to be delivered to the Administrative Agent not less often than monthly, accurately setting forth all amounts deposited in each Blocked Account to ensure the proper transfer of funds as set forth above.

(F) At the request of the Administrative Agent, the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Administrative Agent copies of notifications (each, a "DDA Notification"), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which have been executed on behalf of such Loan Party and delivered to each depository institution listed on Schedule 5.21(a).

(G) The Loan Parties shall cause to be maintained, with Wells Fargo or any Affiliate thereof, the Loan Parties' primary Cash Management Services (including, without limitation, the Loan Parties' concentration accounts, master depository accounts and similar accounts (which, for clarity, shall include the Blocked Accounts)) and primary operating accounts, other than such accounts as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion.

(n) Information Regarding the Collateral.

(A) Furnish to the Administrative Agent at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of any change in: (i) any Loan Party's name or in any trade name used to identify it in the conduct of its business or in the ownership of its properties; (ii) the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office, its principal place of business, any office in which it maintains books or records relating to Collateral owned by it or any office or facility at which Collateral owned by it is located (including the establishment of any such new office or facility); (iii) any Loan Party's organizational structure or jurisdiction of incorporation or formation; or (iv) any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number assigned to it by its state of organization. The Loan Parties agree not to effect or permit any change referred to in the preceding sentence unless all filings have been made under the UCC or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected first priority security interest in all the Collateral for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Credit Parties.

(B) Should any of the information on any of the Schedules hereto become inaccurate or misleading in any material respect as a result of changes after the Restatement Date, the Lead Borrower shall advise the Administrative Agent in writing of such revisions or updates as may be necessary or appropriate to update or correct the same. From time to time as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, the Lead Borrower shall supplement each Schedule hereto, or any representation herein or in any other Loan Document, with respect to any matter arising after the Restatement Date that, if existing or occurring on the Restatement Date, would have been required to be set forth or described in such Schedule or as an exception to such representation or that is necessary to correct any information in such Schedule or representation which has been rendered inaccurate thereby (and, in the case of any supplements to any Schedule, such Schedule shall be appropriately marked to show the changes made therein). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no supplement or revision to any Schedule or representation shall be deemed the Credit Parties' consent to the matters reflected in such updated Schedules or revised representations nor permit the

Loan Parties to undertake any actions otherwise prohibited hereunder or fail to undertake any action required hereunder from the restrictions and requirements in existence prior to the delivery of such updated Schedules or such revision of a representation; nor shall any such supplement or revision to any Schedule or representation be deemed the Credit Parties' waiver of any Default resulting from the matters disclosed therein.

(o) Physical Inventories.

(A) Cause cycle counts to be conducted consistent with current practices reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent with results to be shared with Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent and updated in the stock ledger timely. If any Default or Event of Default exists, at the discretion of the Collateral Agent, and at Borrowers' expense, the Borrowers shall conduct a full physical count of Inventory. The Collateral Agent, at the expense of the Loan Parties, may participate in and/or observe each scheduled physical count of Inventory which is undertaken on behalf of any Loan Party. The Lead Borrower, within 15 days following the completion of such inventory, shall provide the Collateral Agent and the Term Loan Agent with a reconciliation of the results of such inventory (as well as of any other physical inventory or cycle counts undertaken by a Loan Party) and shall post such results to the Loan Parties' stock ledgers and general ledgers, as applicable.

(B) Permit the Collateral Agent, in its discretion, if any Default or Event of Default exists, to cause additional such inventories to be taken as the Collateral Agent determines (each, at the expense of the Loan Parties).

(p) Environmental Laws.

(A) Conduct its operations and keep and maintain its Real Estate in material compliance with all Environmental Laws; (b) obtain and renew all environmental permits necessary for its operations and properties; and (c) implement any and all investigation, remediation, removal and response actions that are appropriate or necessary to maintain the value and marketability of the Real Estate or to otherwise comply with Environmental Laws pertaining to the presence, generation, treatment, storage, use, disposal, transportation or release of any Hazardous Materials on, at, in, under, above, to, from or about any of its Real Estate, provided, however, that neither a Loan Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to undertake any such cleanup, removal, remedial or other action to the extent that its obligation to do so is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and adequate reserves have been set aside and are being maintained by the Loan Parties with respect to such circumstances in accordance with GAAP.

(q) Further Assurances.

(A) Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), that may be required under any applicable Law, or which any Agent may request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Loan Parties. The Loan Parties also agree to provide to the Agents, from time to time upon request, evidence satisfactory to the Agents as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

(B) If any material assets are acquired by any Loan Party after the Restatement Date (other than assets constituting Collateral under the Security Documents that become subject to the Lien of the Security Documents upon acquisition thereof), notify the Agents thereof, and the Loan Parties will cause such assets to be subjected to a Lien securing the Obligations and will take such actions as shall be necessary or shall be requested by any Agent to grant and perfect such Liens, including actions described in paragraph (a) of this Section (m), all at the expense of the Loan Parties. In no event shall compliance with this Section 6(m)(B) waive or be deemed a waiver or Consent to any transaction giving rise to the need to comply with this Section (m)(B) if such transaction was not otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement or constitute or be deemed to constitute Consent to the inclusion of any acquired assets in the computation of any Borrowing Base.

(C) Use, and cause each of the Subsidiaries to use, their commercially reasonable efforts to obtain lease terms in any lease entered into by any Loan Party after the date hereof not expressly prohibiting the recording in the relevant real estate filing office of an appropriate memorandum of lease and the encumbering of the leasehold interest of such Loan Party in the property that is the subject of such lease.

(D) (i) Upon the request of the Collateral Agent, cause each of its customs brokers to deliver an agreement to the Collateral Agent covering such matters and in such form as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require, as required to protect Collateral Agent's interest in the Eligible Inventory; and (ii) simultaneously with the delivery to the Term Loan Agent, deliver to the Collateral Agent an agreement covering such matters and in such form as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require with each such customs broker for which such an agreement has been provided to the Term Loan Agent.

(E) (i) Upon the request of the Collateral Agent, request and use reasonable efforts to cause any of its landlords to deliver a Collateral Access Agreement to the Collateral Agent in such form as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require, provided that in all events such Collateral Access Agreement shall be furnished for each of Borrowers' distribution centers; and (ii) simultaneously with the delivery to the Term Loan Agent, deliver to the Collateral Agent a Collateral Access Agreement for any location or Store for which a Collateral Access Agreement has been provided to the Term Loan Agent.

(F) Without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents (including, without limitation, any other provision of this [Section 6.17](#) or [Section 6.20](#) hereof), in the event that any Real Property owned by any Loan Party constitutes a Material Real Property (as defined in the Security Agreement) on or after the Restatement Date, the Loan Parties shall promptly (but in no event later than fifteen (15) days following such constituting a Material Real Property) deliver to the Collateral Agent a duly executed Mortgage together with all other items required pursuant to [Section 6.20](#) with respect to such Real Estate.

(r) Compliance with Terms of Leaseholds. Except as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, make all payments and otherwise perform all obligations in respect of all Leases of real property to which any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, keep such Leases in full force and effect and not allow such Leases to lapse or be terminated or any rights to renew such leases to be forfeited or cancelled, notify the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent of any default by any party with respect to such Leases and cooperate with the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent in all respects to cure any such default, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to do so.

(s) Material Contracts. Perform and observe all the terms and provisions of each Material Contract to be performed or observed by it, maintain each such Material Contract in full force and effect, enforce each such Material Contract in accordance with its terms, take all such action to such end as may be from time to time requested by the Administrative Agent and, upon request of the Administrative Agent, make to each other party to each such Material Contract such demands and requests for information and reports or for action as any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is entitled to make under such Material Contract, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to do so.

(t) Real Estate. As promptly as practicable, and in any event, not later than 30 days after the date of acquisition (or such later date as the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent shall agree) of any fee interest in real property having a value (together with improvements thereof) in excess of \$1,000,000, (i) execute and deliver a Mortgage, in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, covering such real property, (ii) if requested by the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, provide the Credit Parties with (x) title and extended coverage insurance covering such real property in an amount at least equal to the purchase price of such real property (or such other amount as shall be reasonably specified by the Collateral Agent) as well as a current ALTA survey thereof, together with a surveyor's certificate, and (y) any consents or estoppels reasonably deemed necessary or advisable by the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent in connection with such Mortgage, each of the foregoing in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, (iii) if

reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent and (iv) if any improvement on such real property is in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a special flood hazard area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (as now or hereafter in effect or successor act thereto), then (i) maintain, or cause to be maintained, with a financially sound and reputable insurer, flood insurance in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent.

(u) OFAC; Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each Loan Party will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all applicable Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties and its Subsidiaries shall implement and maintain in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and Affiliates with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. Each of the Loan Parties shall and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to comply with all Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws and Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(v) Post-Closing Covenants. On or before June 22, 2018, the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, such certificates and endorsements of insurance policies as are required pursuant to the terms of Section 6.07 hereof.

7. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, no Loan Party shall, nor shall it permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

(a) Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property (excluding real property), assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or sign or file or suffer to exist under the UCC or any similar Law or statute of any jurisdiction a financing statement that names any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof as debtor; sign or suffer to exist any security agreement authorizing any Person thereunder to file such financing statement; sell any of its property or assets subject to an understanding or agreement (contingent or otherwise) to repurchase such property or assets with recourse to it or any of its Subsidiaries; or assign or otherwise transfer any accounts or other rights to receive income, other than, as to all of the above, Permitted Encumbrances.

(b) Investments. Make any Investments, except Permitted Investments.

(c) Indebtedness. (a) Create, incur, assume, guarantee, suffer to exist or otherwise become or remain liable with respect to, any Indebtedness, except Permitted Indebtedness, (b) without limiting the provisions of clause (a) above, create, incur, assume, guarantee, suffer to exist or otherwise become or remain liable with respect to any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) that is subordinated or junior in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Loan Parties, unless such Indebtedness is also subordinated or junior in right of payment, in the same manner and to the same extent, to the Obligations, or (c) issue Disqualified Stock.

(d) Fundamental Changes. Merge, dissolve, liquidate, consolidate with or into another Person, (or agree to do any of the foregoing), except that, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have

occurred and be continuing prior to or immediately after giving effect to any action described below or would result therefrom:

- (i) any Subsidiary which is not a Loan Party may merge with (i) a Loan Party, provided that the Loan Party shall be the continuing or surviving Person, or (ii) any one or more other Subsidiaries which are not Loan Parties, provided that when any wholly-owned Subsidiary is merging with another Subsidiary, the wholly-owned Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving Person;
- (ii) any Subsidiary which is a Loan Party may merge into any Subsidiary which is a Loan Party or into the Borrower, provided that in any merger involving the Borrower, the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person;
- (iii) in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, any Subsidiary of a Loan Party may merge with or into or consolidate with any other Person or permit any other Person to merge with or into or consolidate with it; provided that (i) the Person surviving such merger shall be a wholly-owned Subsidiary of a Loan Party and such Person shall become a Loan Party in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.12 hereof and (ii) in the case of any such merger to which any Loan Party is a party, such Loan Party is the surviving Person; and
- (iv) any CFC that is not a Loan Party may merge into any CFC that is not a Loan Party.
- (e) Dispositions. Make any Disposition or enter into any agreement to make any Disposition, except Permitted Dispositions.
- (f) Restricted Payments. Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, except that, so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing prior to or immediately after giving effect to any action described below or would result therefrom:
 - (i) each Subsidiary of a Loan Party may make Restricted Payments to any Loan Party; provided that no Restricted Payments shall be made to the Parent unless reasonably contemporaneously therewith, the Parent makes a Restricted Payment (the "Subsequent Restricted Payment") to its stockholders in like amount and such Subsequent Restricted Payment is expressly permitted by the terms of this Section 7.06;
 - (ii) the Loan Parties and each Subsidiary may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in the common stock or other common Equity Interests of such Person;
 - (iii) the Loan Parties may issue and sell Equity Interests provided that (i) (A) with respect to any Equity Interests, all dividends in respect of which are to be paid (and all other payments in respect of which are to be made) shall be in additional shares of such Equity Interests, in lieu of cash, (B) such Equity Interests shall not be subject to redemption other than redemption at the option of the Loan Party issuing such Equity Interests, and (C) all payments in respect of such Equity Interests are expressly subordinated to the Obligations, and (ii) no Loan Party shall issue any additional Equity Interests in a Subsidiary; and
 - (iv) if the Payment Conditions are satisfied, the Parent may declare or pay cash dividends to its stockholders.
- (g) Prepayments of Indebtedness. Prepay, redeem, purchase, defease or otherwise satisfy prior to the scheduled maturity thereof in any manner any Indebtedness, or make any payment in violation of any subordination terms of any Subordinated Debt, except (a) as long as no Event of Default then exists or would result therefrom, regularly scheduled or mandatory repayments, repurchases, redemptions or defeasances of Permitted Indebtedness (other than Subordinated Debt), (b) [reserved], (c) certain intercompany loans and advances between Borrowers and Guarantor to the extent mutually agreed by the

Lead Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Term Loan Agent, including without limitation advances made to the Guarantor for payment of Taxes, (d) voluntary prepayments, repurchases, redemptions or defeasances of Permitted Indebtedness (but excluding on account of any Subordinated Debt), (e) so long as the Payment Conditions shall have been satisfied, payments and prepayments of interest and principal with respect to Subordinated Debt, and (f) refinancings and refundings of such Indebtedness in compliance with Section 7.03.

(h) Change in Nature of Business

(A) In the case of the Parent, engage in any business or activity other than (i) the direct or indirect ownership of all outstanding Equity Interests in the other Loan Parties, (ii) maintaining its corporate existence, (iii) participating in tax, accounting and other administrative activities as the parent of the consolidated group of companies, including the Loan Parties, (iv) the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and (v) activities incidental to the businesses or activities described in clauses (A) through (iv) of this Section 7(h) (A).

(B) In the case of each of the Loan Parties, engage in any line of business substantially different from the business conducted by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto; provided, however, retail sales through e-commerce / internet shall not be construed as a substantially different line of business.

(i) Transactions with Affiliates. Enter into, renew, extend or be a party to any transaction of any kind with any Affiliate of any Loan Party, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, other than on fair and reasonable terms substantially as favorable to the Loan Parties or such Subsidiary as would be obtainable by the Loan Parties or such Subsidiary at the time in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate, provided that the foregoing restriction shall not apply to a transaction between or among the Loan Parties.

(j) Burdensome Agreements. Enter into or permit to exist any Contractual Obligation (other than this Agreement or any other Loan Document) that (a) limits the ability (i) of any Subsidiary to make Restricted Payments or other distributions to any Loan Party or to otherwise transfer property to or invest in a Loan Party, (ii) of any Subsidiary to Guarantee the Obligations, (iii) of any Subsidiary to make or repay loans to a Loan Party, or (iv) of the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist Liens on property of such Person in favor of the Collateral Agent; provided, however, that this clause (iv) shall not prohibit any negative pledge incurred or provided in favor of any holder of Indebtedness permitted under clauses (c) or (f) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness solely to the extent any such negative pledge relates to the property financed by or the subject of such Indebtedness; or (b) requires the grant of a Lien to secure an obligation of such Person if a Lien is granted to secure another obligation of such Person.

(k) Use of Proceeds. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, (a) to purchase or carry Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or extending credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any such Margin Stock or for any purpose that violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the FRB; (b) to make any payments to a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, to finance any investments in a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any investments, loans or contributions in, or otherwise make such proceeds available to, a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, to fund any operations, activities or business of a Sanctioned Entity or a Sanctioned Person, or in any other manner that would result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person; (c) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; or (d) for purposes other than those permitted under this Agreement.

(l) Amendment of Material Documents. (a) Amend, modify or waive any term, provision or condition of any Loan Party's Organization Documents in a manner materially adverse to the Credit Parties, or (b) amend, modify or waive any term, provision or condition under any Material Contract or Material Indebtedness (other than on account of any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof), in each case of clauses (a) and (b) to the extent that such amendment, modification or waiver would be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (c) amend, modify or waive any term, provision or condition of the Employee Stock Plan without the written consent of the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to restrict the ability of the Board (as defined in the Employee Stock Plan) to determine additional Eligible Persons (as defined in the Employee Stock Plan) in accordance with the terms of the Employee Stock Plan.

(m) Fiscal Year.

Change the Fiscal Year of any Loan Party, or the accounting policies or reporting practices of the Loan Parties, except as required by GAAP.

(n) Deposit Accounts; Credit Card Processors.

(i) Open new DDAs or Blocked Accounts unless the Loan Parties shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent appropriate DDA Notifications or Blocked Account Agreements consistent with the provisions of Section 6(m) and otherwise satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) No Loan Party shall maintain any bank accounts or enter into any agreements with Credit Card Processors or Credit Card Issuers other than the ones expressly contemplated herein or in Section 6(m) hereof.

(o) Revolving Availability.

Permit Revolving Availability at any time to be less than ten percent (10%) of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap.

8. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

(a) Events of Default. Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(i) Non-Payment. The Borrowers or any other Loan Party fails to pay when and as required to be paid herein, (i) any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or deposit any funds as Cash Collateral in respect of L/C Obligations, or (ii) any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(ii) Specific Covenants. (i) Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 6(a), 6(b), 6(c), 6(e), 6(g), 6(j), 6(k), 6(l), 6(m), 6(n), 6.22 or Article 7; or

(iii) Other Defaults. Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in subsection (i) or (ii) above) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for 15 days; or

(iv) Representations and Warranties. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Borrower or any other Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith (including, without limitation, any Borrowing Base Certificate), or in completing any request for a Borrowing via the Portal, shall be incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made (or, with respect to any

representation, warranty, certification, or statement of fact qualified by materiality, incorrect or misleading in any respect); or

(v) Cross-Default. (i) Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) in respect of any Material Indebtedness (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement), or (B) fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any such Material Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness or the beneficiary or beneficiaries of any Guarantee thereof (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or such Guarantee to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded; or (ii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which a Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract) or (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which a Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by the Loan Party or such Subsidiary as a result thereof is greater than \$1,000,000; or

(vi) Insolvency Proceedings, Etc. Any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or a proceeding shall be commenced or a petition filed, without the application or consent of such Person, seeking or requesting the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed and the appointment continues undischarged, undismissed or unstayed for 30 calendar days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undismissed or unstayed for 60 calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(vii) Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment. (i) Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary course of business, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within 10 days after its issuance or levy; or

(viii) Judgments. There is entered against any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof (i) one or more judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount (as to all such judgments and orders) exceeding \$1,000,000 (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer is rated at least "A" by A.M. Best Company, has been notified of the potential claim and does not dispute coverage), or (ii) any one or more non-monetary judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of 10 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(ix) ERISA. (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in material liability of any Loan Party under Title IV of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC or which would reasonably likely result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (ii) a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability

under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan or which would reasonably likely result in a Material Adverse Effect; or

(x) Invalidity of Loan Documents. (i) Any material provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any provision of any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any provision of any Loan Document or seeks to avoid, limit or otherwise adversely affect any Lien purported to be created under any Security Document; or (ii) any Lien purported to be created under any Security Document shall cease to be, or shall be asserted by any Loan Party or any other Person not to be, a valid and perfected Lien on any Collateral, with the priority required by the applicable Security Document and which is not replaced with a substantially similar Lien on such Collateral; or

(xi) Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control; or

(xii) Cessation of Business. Except as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, any Loan Party shall take any action, or shall make a determination, whether or not yet formally approved by any Loan Party's management or board of directors, to (i) suspend the operation of all or a material portion of its business in the ordinary course, (ii) suspend the payment of any material obligations in the ordinary course or suspend the performance under material contracts in the ordinary course, (iii) solicit proposals for the liquidation of, or undertake to liquidate, all or a material portion of its assets or Store locations, or (iv) solicit proposals for the employment of, or employ, an agent or other third party to conduct a program of closings, liquidations, or "Going-Out-Of-Business" sales of any material portion of its business; or

(xiii) Loss of Collateral. There occurs any uninsured loss to any material portion of the Collateral; or

(xiv) Breach of Contractual Obligation. Any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) in respect of any Material Contract or fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any such Material Contract or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the counterparty to such Material Contract to terminate such Material Contract; or

(xv) Indictment. The indictment or institution of any legal process or proceeding against, any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof, under any federal, state, municipal, and other criminal statute, rule, regulation, order, or other requirement having the force of law for a felony; or

(xvi) Guaranty. The termination or attempted termination of any Facility Guaranty except as expressly permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(xvii) Subordination; Intercreditor. (i) The subordination provisions of the documents evidencing or governing any Subordinated Indebtedness (the "Subordination Provisions") shall, in whole or in part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness; or (ii) any Borrower or any other Loan Party shall, directly or indirectly, (A) make any payment on account of any Subordinated Indebtedness that has been contractually subordinated in right of payment to the payment of the Obligations, except to the extent that such payment is permitted by the terms of the Subordination Provisions applicable to such Subordinated Indebtedness or (B) disavow or contest in any manner (x) the effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any of the Subordination Provisions or the Intercreditor Provisions (as defined below), (y) that the Subordination Provisions and the Intercreditor Provisions exist for the benefit of the Credit Parties, or (z) that all payments of principal of or premium and interest on the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness, or realized from the liquidation of any property of any Loan Party, shall be subject to any of the Subordination Provisions or the Intercreditor Provisions, as applicable; or (iii) any intercreditor agreement or any provision thereof (the

“Intercreditor Provisions”) shall, in whole or in part, terminate or otherwise fail or cease to be valid and binding on, or enforceable against, any Loan Party, the Term Loan Agent or any holder of the Term Obligations (or any Loan Party, the Term Loan Agent or any such holder shall so state in writing); or (iv) any provision of any intercreditor agreement shall, at any time after the delivery of such intercreditor agreement, fail to be valid and binding, or enforceable.

(b) Remedies Upon Event of Default.

(i) If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, or, at the request of the Required Lenders shall, take any or all of the following actions:

(1) declare the Commitments of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such Commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(2) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Loan Parties;

(3) require that the Loan Parties Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations; and

(4) whether or not the maturity of the Obligations shall have been accelerated pursuant hereto, proceed to protect, enforce and exercise all rights and remedies of the Credit Parties under this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or applicable Law, including, but not limited to, by suit in equity, action at law or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any instrument pursuant to which the Obligations are evidenced, and, if such amount shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, proceed to enforce the payment thereof or any other legal or equitable right of the Credit Parties;

provided, however, that upon the entry of an order for relief with respect to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof under any Debtor Relief Laws, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Loan Parties to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, except as the Required Term Lenders shall otherwise agree with respect to any action to be taken by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 8.02(b), upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) (solely as a result of a breach of Section 7.15) (any such Event of Default, a “Specified Event of Default”), the Administrative Agent shall demand payment of the Obligations and the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall take any or all of the actions set forth in Section 8.02(a)(iv) and commence and pursue such other Enforcement Actions as the Administrative Agent in good faith deems appropriate within thirty (30) days (except with respect to Events of Default described in Sections 8.01(a), the Administrative Agent shall take such Enforcement Actions as it deems appropriate under the circumstances promptly upon receipt of notice) after the date of the receipt by the Administrative Agent of written notice executed and delivered by the Required Term Lenders or by the Term Loan Agent on behalf of Required Term Lenders requesting that the Administrative Agent commence Enforcement Actions (the “Term Loan Action Notice”), provided, that, (1) such Specified Event of Default has not been waived by the Applicable Lenders or cured, (2) in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, taking an Enforcement Action is permitted under the terms of the Loan Documents and applicable law, (3) taking an Enforcement Action shall not result in any liability of the Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or the Lenders to any Loan Party or any other

person, (4) the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to all of the benefits of Sections 9.03, 9.04 and 9.14 hereof, and (5) the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take an Enforcement Action so long as, within the period provided above, the Administrative Agent shall, at its option, either (a) appoint the Term Loan Agent, as an agent of the Administrative Agent for purposes of exercising the rights of the Administrative Agent to take an Enforcement Action, subject to the terms hereof or (b) resign as the Administrative Agent, and Term Loan Agent shall automatically be deemed to be the successor Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents for purposes hereof or thereof, except with respect to the provisions of Article II hereof and in connection with all matters relating to the determination of a Borrowing Base and each of its components (including Eligible Credit Card Receivables, Eligible Inventory, Reserves and receiving reports in respect of Collateral and conducting field examinations and appraisals with respect to the Collateral and similar matters).

(iii) No remedy herein is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy and each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or any other provision of Law.

(iv) Each of the Lenders agrees that it shall not, unless specifically requested to do so in writing by the Administrative Agent, take or cause to be taken any action, including, the commencement of any legal or equitable proceedings to enforce any Loan Document against any Loan Party or to foreclose any Lien on, or otherwise enforce any security interest in, or other rights to, any of the Collateral.

(v) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, if any Loan Party shall be subject to any proceeding with respect to any Debtor Relief Laws:

(1) No Revolving Lender will provide or offer to provide any DIP Financing, with such DIP Financing to be secured by all or any portion of the Collateral (including assets that, but for the application of Section 552 of the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable Law would be Collateral), to the Loan Parties unless (x) the terms of such DIP Financing complies with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, (a) the sum of (1) the Total Revolver Outstandings plus (2) outstanding loans and unfunded commitments under the DIP Financing do not exceed the sum of (A) the then existing Revolving Loan Cap, plus (B) the Insolvency Increase Amount, and the minimum Revolving Availability covenant set forth in Section 7.15 is satisfied at the level provided therein (subject to any adjustment as a result of the increase in Revolving Commitments caused by the Insolvency Increase Amount), (y) the Administrative Agent retains its Lien on the Collateral to secure the Obligations with respect to the Term Loan, subordinate to the DIP Financing (and any other Lien securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith), including any DIP Financing budget approved by the Administrative Agent, but otherwise with the same priority as existed immediately prior to the commencement of any such proceeding, and (z) the DIP Financing is subject to the applicable rights of the Term Loan Agent under this Agreement (provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, each of the Term Loan Agent and the Term Lenders agrees that it will raise no objection and will not support any objection to such DIP Financing or to the Liens securing the same (or securing any claim for diminution in value in connection therewith) on any grounds, that meet the foregoing conditions set forth in this clause (i) and in clause (iii) below).

(2) The Term Loan Agent and the Term Lenders hereby agree that they shall not (a) provide or offer to provide any DIP Financing to the Loan Parties or (b) endorse the provision of any DIP Financing to the Loan Parties, in each case of (a) and (b), to which Liens that are senior or pari passu in priority to the Liens securing the Obligations are granted on the Collateral.

(3) All adequate protection granted to the Administrative Agent in any proceeding with respect to any Debtor Relief Laws, including all Liens granted to the Administrative Agent in any such proceeding as adequate protection, are intended to be for the benefit of all Credit Parties and shall be subject to the priorities set forth in Section 8.03, subject to any court order affecting the rights and interests of the parties hereto not in conflict with the terms hereof. Without limiting the foregoing, subject to this Section 8.02(e), the Term Lenders shall have the right to request the

Administrative Agent to seek adequate protection for the Term Loan in the form of payment of interest at the non-Default Rate on the Term Loan and reimbursement of expenses of the Term Loan Agent, provided that the Term Lenders may continue to accrue interest on the Term Loan at the Default Rate, subject to any order entered in the proceeding. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to seek such adequate protection for the Term Loan in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence so long as the Administrative Agent shall have appointed the Term Loan Agent as an agent of the Administrative Agent for purposes of exercising the rights of the Administrative Agent to seek such adequate protection.

(c) Application of Funds. After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section (b) (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section (b)), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations (excluding the Other Liabilities and Obligations in respect of the Term Loan) constituting fees, indemnities, Credit Party Expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and amounts payable under Article 3) payable to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent, each in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations (excluding the Other Liabilities Obligations in respect of the Term Loan) constituting indemnities, Credit Party Expenses, and other amounts (other than principal, interest and fees) payable to the Revolving Lenders and the L/C Issuer (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Revolving Lenders and the L/C Issuer and amounts payable under Article 3), ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to the extent not previously reimbursed by the Revolving Lenders, to payment to the Revolving Lenders of that portion of the Obligations constituting principal and accrued and unpaid interest on any Permitted Overadvances, ratably among the Revolving Lenders in proportion to the amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to the extent that Swing Line Loans have not been refinanced by a Committed Revolving Loan, payment to the Swing Line Lender of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Swing Line Loans;

Fifth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Committed Revolving Loans and other Obligations in respect of the Revolving Loans and Letters of Credit, and fees (including Letter of Credit Fees), ratably among the Revolving Lenders and the L/C Issuer in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fifth payable to them;

Sixth, to the extent that Swing Line Loans have not been refinanced by a Committed Revolving Loan, to payment to the Swing Line Lender of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Swing Line Loans;

Seventh, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Committed Revolving Loans, ratably among the Revolving Lenders and the L/C Issuer in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Seventh held by them;

Eighth, to the Administrative Agent for the account of the L/C Issuer, to Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit;

Ninth, to payment of all other Obligations (including without limitation the cash collateralization of unliquidated indemnification obligations as provided in Section 10(d)(g)), but excluding any Other Liabilities and any Obligations in respect of the Term Loan), ratably among the Credit Parties in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Ninth held by them;

Tenth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations arising from Cash Management Services to the extent secured under the Security Documents, ratably among the Credit Parties in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Tenth held by them;

Eleventh, to payment of all other Obligations arising from Bank Products to the extent secured under the Security Documents, in an amount not to exceed the Bank Products Cap, ratably among the Credit Parties in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Eleventh held by them;

Twelfth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations in respect of the Term Loan constituting fees, indemnities, Credit Party Expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Term Loan Agent and amounts payable under Article 3) payable to the Term Loan Agent, in its capacity as such;

Thirteenth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations in respect of the Term Loan constituting indemnities, Credit Party Expenses, and other amounts (other than principal, interest and fees) payable to the Term Lenders (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Term Lenders and amounts payable under Article 3), ratably among them in proportion to the amounts described in this clause Thirteenth payable to them;

Fourteenth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Term Loan and other Obligations in respect of the Term Loan (but not including any fees), ratably among the Term Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourteenth payable to them;

Fifteenth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Term Loan, ratably among the Term Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fifteenth held by them;

Sixteenth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations arising from Bank Products to the extent secured under the Security Documents, to the extent in excess of the Bank Products Cap, ratably among the Credit Parties in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Sixteenth payable to them;

Seventeenth, to payment of all other Obligations (including without limitation, any fees and any Obligations arising from Cash Management Services and Bank Products to the extent not paid pursuant to clauses Tenth and Eleventh above), ratably among the Credit Parties in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Seventeenth held by them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Loan Parties or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Section 2.03(c), amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Eighth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

(d) Separate Claims and Separate Classifications. Each of the Credit Parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that because of, among other things, their differing rights and priorities in the Collateral, the claims of the Revolving Lenders and the Term Lenders in respect of the Collateral are fundamentally different from each other, and the claims of the Revolving Loans and the Term Loan in respect of any Collateral must be separately classified in any bankruptcy or other insolvency proceeding. To further effectuate the intent of the parties as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, if it is held that, in respect of any Collateral, the Revolving Loans and/or the Term Loan in respect of such Collateral constitute only one secured claim (rather than separate classes of secured claims), then all distributions shall be made

as if there were separate classes of secured claims in respect of any Collateral and, to the extent that any holder of the Revolving Loans and/or the Term Loan receives distributions in respect of the Collateral, such distributions shall be held in trust by the receiving party and distributed giving effect to the foregoing.

9. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

(a) Appointment and Authority.

(A) Each of the Lenders, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints Wells Fargo to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, and no Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

(B) Each of the Lenders (in its capacities as a Lender) and the Swing Line Lender hereby irrevocably appoints Wells Fargo as Collateral Agent and authorizes the Collateral Agent to act as the agent of such Lender for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral granted by any of the Loan Parties to secure any of the Obligations, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto. In this connection, the Collateral Agent, as "collateral agent" and any co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 9(e) for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Collateral Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Collateral Agent, shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of this Article 9 and Article 10 (including Section 10(d)(C)), as though such co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the "collateral agent" under the Loan Documents, as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

(C) Each of the Term Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints Wells Fargo to act on its behalf as the Term Loan Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Term Loan Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Term Loan Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Term Loan Agent and the Term Lenders, and no Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

(b) Rights as a Lender. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it was not the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, and the terms "Revolving Lender", "Revolving Lenders", "Term Lender" or "Term Lenders" shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

(c) Exculpatory Provisions. None of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent shall have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent:

- (i) shall be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;

(ii) shall have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that none of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent shall be required to take any action that, in its respective opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose such Agent or Term Loan Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable law; and

(iii) shall, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, nor shall be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Loan Parties or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, or any of their respective Affiliates in any capacity.

None of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the Consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as such Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 10(a) and 8(b)) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final and non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

None of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given to such Person by the Loan Parties, a Lender or the L/C Issuer. If the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent receives notice of such Default or Event of Default, it shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, and the Lenders thereof in writing. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the applicable Agent or Term Loan Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as shall be reasonably directed by the Applicable Lenders. Unless and until the Agents shall have received such direction, the Agents may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to any such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interest of the Credit Parties. In no event shall the Agents be required to comply with any such directions to the extent that any Agent believes that its compliance with such directions would be unlawful.

None of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or the creation, perfection or priority of any Lien purported to be created by the Security Documents, (v) the value or the sufficiency of any Collateral, or (vi) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article 4 or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Agents.

(d) Reliance by Agents and Term Loan Agent.

Each Agent and the Term Loan Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including, but not limited to, any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. Each Agent and the Term Loan Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or the L/C Issuer unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice to the contrary from such Lender or the L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit.

Each Agent and the Term Loan Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for any Loan Party), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(e) **Delegation of Duties.** Each Agent and the Term Loan Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by such Agent and/or the Term Loan Agent. Each Agent and the Term Loan Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Agents and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as such Agent and the Term Loan Agent.

(f) **Resignation of Agents and the Term Loan Agent.** Either Agent or the Term Loan Agent may at any time give written notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Lead Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders (or, in the case of the Term Loan Agent, the Required Term Lenders) shall have the right, in consultation with the Lead Borrower, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders (or, in the case of the Term Loan Agent, the Required Term Lenders) and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent may on behalf of the applicable Lenders and the L/C Issuer, as applicable, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Term Loan Agent, as applicable, meeting the qualifications set forth above; provided that if the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, shall notify the Lead Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice and (1) the retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any Collateral held by the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the L/C Issuer under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring Collateral Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Collateral Agent is appointed) and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, as applicable, shall instead be made by or to each Lender and the L/C Issuer directly, until such time as the Required Lenders (or, in the case of the Term Loan Agent, the Required Term Lenders) appoint a successor Administrative Agent or Term Loan Agent, as applicable, as provided for above in this Section. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent or Term Loan Agent, as applicable, hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or retired) Agent or Term Loan Agent, and the retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrowers to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Lead Borrower and such successor. After the retiring Agent's or Term Loan Agent's resignation hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 10(d) shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring Agent or Term Loan Agent was acting as such Agent or Term Loan Agent hereunder.

Any resignation by Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as Swing Line Lender and its resignation as L/C Issuer. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender, (b) the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing

Line Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (c) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the retiring L/C Issuer to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring L/C Issuer with respect to such Letters of Credit.

(g) Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent or Term Loan Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agents, the Term Loan Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agents, the Term Loan Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder. Except as provided in Section 9(l), none of the Agents or the Term Loan Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Credit Party with any other credit or other information concerning the affairs, financial condition or business of any Loan Party that may come into the possession of such Agent or Term Loan Agent.

(h) No Other Duties, Etc. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, neither the Lead Arranger nor the Syndication Agent listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity as the Agent, a Lender or the L/C Issuer hereunder.

(i) Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Loan Parties) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent and the other Credit Parties (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, such Credit Parties and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuer the Administrative Agent and such Credit Parties under Sections 2.03(l) and 2.03(m) as applicable, 2(i) and 10(d)) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(ii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and the L/C Issuer to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, if the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2(i) and 10(d).

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or the L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or

composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or the L/C Issuer or to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or the L/C Issuer in any such proceeding.

(j) Collateral and Guaranty Matters. The Credit Parties irrevocably authorize the Agents, at their option and in their discretion,

(i) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations for which no claim has been asserted) and the expiration, termination or Cash Collateralization of all Letters of Credit, (ii) that is sold or to be sold as part of or in connection with any sale permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document, or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Applicable Lenders in accordance with Section 10(a);

(ii) to subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by clause (h) of the definition of Permitted Encumbrances; and

(iii) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Facility Guaranty if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder.

Upon request by any Agent at any time, the Applicable Lenders will confirm in writing such Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Facility Guaranty pursuant to this Section 9(j). In each case as specified in this Section 9(j), the Agents will, at the Loan Parties' expense, execute and deliver to the applicable Loan Party such documents as such Loan Party may reasonably request to evidence the release of such item of Collateral from the assignment and security interest granted under the Security Documents or to subordinate its interest in such item, or to release such Guarantor from its obligations under the Facility Guaranty, in each case in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents and this Section 9(j).

(k) Notice of Transfer.

The Agents may deem and treat a Lender party to this Agreement as the owner of such Lender's portion of the Obligations for all purposes, unless and until, and except to the extent, an Assignment and Acceptance shall have become effective as set forth in Section 10(f).

(l) Reports and Financial Statements.

By signing this Agreement, each Lender:

(i) agrees to furnish the Administrative Agent (and thereafter at such frequency as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request) with a summary of all Other Liabilities due or to become due to such Lender. In connection with any distributions to be made hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to assume that no amounts are due to any Lender on account of Other Liabilities unless the Administrative Agent has received written notice thereof from such Lender;

(ii) is deemed to have requested that the Administrative Agent furnish such Lender, promptly after they become available, copies of all Borrowing Base Certificates and financial statements required to be delivered by the Lead Borrower hereunder and all commercial finance examinations and appraisals of the Collateral received by the Agents (collectively, the "Reports");

(iii) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Administrative Agent makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of the Reports, and shall not be liable for any information contained in any Report;

(iv) expressly agrees and acknowledges that the Reports are not comprehensive audits or examinations, that the Agents or any other party performing any audit or examination will inspect only specific information regarding the Loan Parties and will rely significantly upon the Loan Parties' books and records, as well as on representations of the Loan Parties' personnel;

(v) agrees to keep all Reports confidential in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(g) hereof; and

(vi) without limiting the generality of any other indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, agrees: (i) to hold the Agents and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from any action the indemnifying Lender may take or conclusion the indemnifying Lender may reach or draw from any Report in connection with any Credit Extensions that the indemnifying Lender has made or may make to the Borrowers, or the indemnifying Lender's participation in, or the indemnifying Lender's purchase of, a Loan or Loans; and (ii) to pay and protect, and indemnify, defend, and hold the Agents and any such other Lender preparing a Report harmless from and against, the claims, actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, and other amounts (including attorney costs) incurred by the Agents and any such other Lender preparing a Report as the direct or indirect result of any third parties who might obtain all or part of any Report through the indemnifying Lender.

(m) Agency for Perfection.

Each Lender hereby appoints each other Lender as agent for the purpose of perfecting Liens for the benefit of the Agents and the Lenders, in assets which, in accordance with Article 9 of the UCC or any other applicable Law of the United States can be perfected only by possession. Should any Lender (other than the Agents) obtain possession of any such Collateral, such Lender shall notify the Agents thereof, and, promptly upon the Collateral Agent's request therefor shall deliver such Collateral to the Collateral Agent or otherwise deal with such Collateral in accordance with the Collateral Agent's instructions.

(n) Indemnification of Agents. The Lenders hereby agree to indemnify the Agents, the Term Loan Agent, the L/C Issuer and any Related Party, as the case may be (to the extent not reimbursed by the Loan Parties and without limiting the obligations of Loan Parties hereunder), ratably according to their Applicable Percentages, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against any Agent, the Term Loan Agent, the L/C Issuer and their Related Parties in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any action taken or omitted to be taken by any Agent, the Term Loan Agent, the L/C Issuer and their Related Parties in connection therewith; provided, that no Lender shall be liable for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from any Agent's, the Term Loan Agent's, the L/C Issuer's and their Related Parties' gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(o) Relation among Lenders. The Lenders are not partners or co-venturers, and no Lender shall be liable for the acts or omissions of, or (except as otherwise set forth herein in case of the Agents and the Term Loan Agent) authorized to act for, any other Lender.

(p) Defaulting Lender.

(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.14 hereof, the Administrative Agent shall not be obligated to transfer to a Defaulting Lender any payments made by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent for the Defaulting Lender's benefit or any proceeds of Collateral that would otherwise be remitted hereunder to the Defaulting Lender, and, in the absence of such transfer to the Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent shall transfer any such payments (i) first, to the Swing Line Lender to the extent of any Swing Line Loans that were made by the Swing Line Lender and that were required to be, but were not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (ii) second, to

the L/C Issuer, to the extent of the portion of a Letter of Credit Disbursement that was required to be, but was not, paid by the Defaulting Lender, (iii) third, to each Non-Defaulting Lender ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments (but, in each case, only to the extent that such Defaulting Lender's portion of a Revolving Loan (or other funding obligation) was funded by such other Non-Defaulting Lender), (iv) to the Cash Collateral Account, the proceeds of which shall be retained by the Administrative Agent and may be made available to be re-advanced to or for the benefit of the Borrowers (upon the request of the Lead Borrower and subject to the conditions set forth in [Section 4.02](#)) as if such Defaulting Lender had made its portion of the Revolving Loans (or other funding obligations) hereunder, and (v) from and after the date on which all other Obligations in respect of the Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and Letters of Credit have been paid in full, to such Defaulting Lender. Subject to the foregoing, the Administrative Agent may hold and, in its discretion, re-lend to the Borrowers for the account of such Defaulting Lender the amount of all such payments received and retained by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender. Solely for the purposes of voting or consenting to matters with respect to the Loan Documents (including the calculation of Revolving Applicable Percentages in connection therewith) and for the purpose of calculating the fee payable under [Section 2.09\(a\)](#), such Defaulting Lender shall be deemed not to be a "Revolving Lender" and such Lender's Revolving Commitment shall be deemed to be zero; provided, that the foregoing shall not apply to any of the matters governed by [Section 10.01\(a\)](#) through (c). The provisions of this [Section 9.16](#) shall remain effective with respect to such Defaulting Lender until the earlier of (y) the date on which all of the Non-Defaulting Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, and the Borrowers shall have waived, in writing, the application of this [Section 9.16](#) to such Defaulting Lender, or (z) the date on which such Defaulting Lender pays to the Administrative Agent all amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender in respect of the amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder, and, if requested by the Administrative Agent, provides adequate assurance of its ability to perform its future obligations hereunder (on which earlier date, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any remaining cash collateral held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to [Section 9.16\(b\)](#) shall be released to the Borrowers). The operation of this [Section 9.16](#) shall not be construed to increase or otherwise affect the Revolving Commitment of any Revolving Lender, to relieve or excuse the performance by such Defaulting Lender or any other Revolving Lender of its duties and obligations hereunder, or to relieve or excuse the performance by any Borrower of its duties and obligations hereunder to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender, or to the Revolving Lenders other than such Defaulting Lender. Any failure by a Defaulting Lender to fund amounts that it was obligated to fund hereunder shall constitute a material breach by such Defaulting Lender of this Agreement and shall entitle the Borrowers, at their option, upon written notice to the Administrative Agent, to arrange for a substitute Revolving Lender to assume the Revolving Commitment of such Defaulting Lender, such substitute Revolving Lender to be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent. In connection with the arrangement of such a substitute Revolving Lender, the Defaulting Lender shall have no right to refuse to be replaced hereunder, and agrees to execute and deliver a completed form of Assignment and Assumption in favor of the substitute Revolving Lender (and agrees that it shall be deemed to have executed and delivered such document if it fails to do so) subject only to being paid its share of the outstanding Obligations in respect of the Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans and Letters of Credit (other than any Other Liabilities, but including (1) all interest, fees (except any commitment fees or Letter of Credit Fees not due to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with the terms of this Agreement), and other amounts that may be due and payable in respect thereof, and (2) an assumption of its Revolving Applicable Percentage of its participation in the Letters of Credit); provided, that any such assumption of the Revolving Commitment of such Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of any of the Credit Parties' or the Loan Parties' rights or remedies against any such Defaulting Lender arising out of or in relation to such failure to fund. In the event of a direct conflict between the priority provisions of this [Section 9.16](#) and any other provision contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, it is the intention of the parties hereto that such provisions be read together and construed, to the fullest extent possible, to be in concert with each other. In the event of any actual, irreconcilable conflict that cannot be resolved as aforesaid, the terms and provisions of this [Section 9.16](#) shall control and govern.

(B) If any Swing Line Loan or Letter of Credit is outstanding at the time that a Revolving Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(2) such Defaulting Lender's participation interest in any Swing Line Loan or Letter of Credit shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Applicable Percentages but only to the extent (x) the Outstanding Amount sum of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Extensions after giving effect to such reallocation does not exceed the total of all Non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Commitments and (y) the conditions set forth in [Section 4.02](#) are satisfied at such time;

(3) if the reallocation described in clause (b)(i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent (x) first, prepay such Defaulting Lender's participation in any outstanding Swing Line Loans (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (b)(i) above) and (y) second, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's participation in Letters of Credit (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (b)(i) above), pursuant to a cash collateral agreement to be entered into in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, for so long as such L/C Obligations are outstanding; provided, that the Borrowers shall not be obligated to cash collateralize any Defaulting Lender's participations in Letters of Credit if such Defaulting Lender is also the L/C Issuer;

(4) if the Borrowers cash collateralize any portion of such Defaulting Lender's participation in Letters of Credit Exposure pursuant to this Section 9.16(b), the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any Letter of Credit Fees to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.03 with respect to such cash collateralized portion of such Defaulting Lender's participation in Letters of Credit during the period such participation is cash collateralized;

(5) to the extent the participation by any Non-Defaulting Lender in the Letters of Credit is reallocated pursuant to this Section 9.16(b), then the Letter of Credit Fees payable to the Non-Defaulting Lenders pursuant to Section 2.03 shall be adjusted in accordance with such reallocation;

(6) to the extent any Defaulting Lender's participation in Letters of Credit is neither cash collateralized nor reallocated pursuant to this Section 9.16(b), then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the L/C Issuer or any Lender hereunder, all Letter of Credit Fees that would have otherwise been payable to such Defaulting Lender under Section 2.03 with respect to such portion of such participation shall instead be payable to the L/C Issuer until such portion of such Defaulting Lender's participation is cash collateralized or reallocated;

(7) so long as any Revolving Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swing Line Lender shall not be required to make any Swing Line Loan and the L/C Issuer shall not be required to issue, amend, or increase any Letter of Credit, in each case, to the extent (x) the Defaulting Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of such Swing Line Loans or Letter of Credit cannot be reallocated pursuant to this Section 9.16(b) or (y) the Swing Line Lender or the L/C Issuer, as applicable, has not otherwise entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Swing Line Lender or the L/C Issuer, as applicable, and the Borrowers to eliminate the Swing Line Lender's or L/C Issuer's risk with respect to the Defaulting Lender's participation in Swing Line Loans or Letters of Credit; and

(8) The Administrative Agent may release any cash collateral provided by the Borrowers pursuant to this Section 9.16(b) to the L/C Issuer and the L/C Issuer may apply any such cash collateral to the payment of such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Applicable Percentage of any Letter of Credit Disbursement that is not reimbursed by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.03. Subject to Section 10.26, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Revolving Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(q) Providers. Each provider of Bank Products or Cash Management Services (each, a "Provider") in its capacity as such shall be deemed a third party beneficiary hereof and of the provisions of the other Loan Documents for purposes of any reference in a Loan Document to the parties for whom the Agents are acting. Each Agent hereby agrees to act as agent for such Providers and, by virtue of entering into an agreement in respect of Bank Products or Cash Management Services (each, a "Specified Agreement"), the applicable Provider shall be automatically deemed to have appointed each Agent as its

agent and to have accepted the benefits of the Loan Documents. It is understood and agreed that the rights and benefits of each Provider under the Loan Documents consist exclusively of such Provider's being a beneficiary of the Liens and security interests (and, if applicable, guarantees) granted to the Collateral Agent and the right to share in payments and collections out of the Collateral as more fully set forth herein. In addition, each Provider, by virtue of entering into a Specified Agreement, shall be automatically deemed to have agreed that the Administrative Agent shall have the right, but shall have no obligation, to establish, maintain, relax, or release Bank Products Reserves and reserves in respect of Cash Management Services and that if reserves are established there is no obligation on the part of the Administrative Agent to determine or insure whether the amount of any such reserve is appropriate or not. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to calculate the amount due and payable with respect to any Other Liabilities, but may rely upon a written notice from the applicable Provider provided pursuant to Section 9.12(a). In the absence of an updated written notice, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to assume that the amount due and payable to the applicable Provider is the amount last certified to the Administrative Agent by such Provider as being due and payable (less any distributions made to such Provider on account thereof). Borrowers may obtain Bank Products or Cash Management Services from any Provider, although Borrowers are not required to do so. Each Borrower acknowledges and agrees that no Provider has committed to provide any Bank Products or Cash Management Services and that the providing of Bank Products or Cash Management Services by any Provider is in the sole and absolute discretion of such Provider.

(r) Lead Arranger; Syndication Agent. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, no Person who is or becomes a Lead Arranger or a Syndication shall have any powers, rights, duties, responsibilities or liabilities with respect to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no Consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Administrative Agent, with the Consent of the Required Lenders, and the Lead Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or Consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, however, that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(i) extend or, increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 8(b)) without the written Consent of such Lender;

(ii) as to any Lender, postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for (i) any scheduled payment (including the Maturity Date) or mandatory prepayment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents without the written Consent of such Lender entitled to such payment, or (ii) any scheduled or mandatory reduction or termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written Consent of such Lender;

(iii) as to any Lender, reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan held by such Lender, or (subject to clause (iv) of the second proviso to this Section (a)) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to or for the account of such Lender, without the written Consent of each Lender entitled to such amount; provided, however, that (i) only the Consent of the Required Revolving Lenders shall be necessary to amend the definition of "Default Rate" as it applies to the Committed Revolving Loans and the Swing Line Loans or to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest on the Committed Revolving Loans and the Swing Line Loans or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate and (ii) only the Consent of the Required Term Lenders shall be necessary to amend

the definition of "Default Rate" as it applies to the Term Loan or to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest on the Term Loan at the Default Rate;

- (iv) as to any Lender, change Section 2(m) or Section 8(c) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby without the written Consent of such Lender;
- (v) change any provision of this Section 10.01 or the last sentence of Section 4.02 without the written Consent of each Lender, or change the definition of "Required Lenders", "Required Revolving Lenders", or "Required Term Lenders", or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder without the written Consent of each Lender included in any such definition;
- (vi) except as expressly permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document, release, or limit the liability of, any Loan Party without the written Consent of each Lender;
- (vii) except for Permitted Dispositions, release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens of the Security Documents without the written Consent of each Lender;
- (viii) except as provided in Section 2.15, increase the Aggregate Revolving Commitments or increase the amount of the Term Loan without the written Consent of each Lender;
- (ix) modify the definition of Permitted Overadvance so as to increase the amount thereof or, except as provided in such definition, the time period for which a Permitted Overadvance may remain outstanding without the written Consent of each Lender;
- (x) except as expressly permitted herein or in any other Loan Document, subordinate the Obligations hereunder or the Liens granted hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, to any other Indebtedness or Lien, as the case may be without the written Consent of each Lender; and
- (xi) without the consent of the Required Revolving Lenders and the Required Term Lenders:
 - (1) amend Section 2.15 in a manner that would increase the amount of any Revolving Commitment Increases available thereunder;
 - (2) amend Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.10, 6.11, 6.13, 6.15, any provisions of Article VII, or Section 8.01 or 8.02, or Section 10.04;
 - (3) amend the definitions of "Additional Payment Conditions", "Applicable Percentage", "Appraised Value", "Approved Fund", "Bank Products", "Bank Products Reserve", "Base Rate", "Cash Management Services", "Default Rate", "Eligible Assignee", "Enforcement Action", "Insolvency Increase Amount", "Interest Payment Date", "LIBO Rate", "Material Adverse Effect", "Measurement Period", "Payment Conditions", "Permitted Dispositions", "Permitted Overadvance", "Restricted Payments", "Reserves" (or any defined term included therein), "Revolving Availability", "Term Loan Action Notice", "Term Loan Reserve", "Unintentional Overadvance"; and
 - (4) amend the definitions of the terms "Revolving Borrowing Base" or "Term Loan Borrowing Base" or any component definition thereof if as a result thereof the amounts available to be borrowed by the Borrowers would be increased, *provided that* the foregoing shall not limit the discretion of the Administrative Agent to change, establish or eliminate any Reserves;

and, provided further, that (i) no amendment, waiver or Consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the L/C Issuer in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the L/C Issuer under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or Consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Swing Line Lender in addition to

the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Swing Line Lender under this Agreement; (iii) no amendment, waiver or Consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; (iv) no amendment, waiver or Consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Collateral Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Collateral Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; (v) no amendment, waiver or Consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Term Loan Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Term Loan Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; and (vi) the Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (x) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or Consent hereunder, except that the Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender, and (y) no provider or holder of any Bank Products or Cash Management Services shall have any voting or approval rights hereunder (or be deemed a Lender) solely by virtue of its status as the provider or holder of such agreements or products or the Obligations owing thereunder, nor shall the consent of any such provider or holder be required (other than in their capacities as Lenders, to the extent applicable) for any matter hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, including as to any matter relating to the Collateral or the release of Collateral or any Loan Party.

If any Lender does not Consent (a "Non-Consenting Lender") to a proposed amendment, waiver, consent or release with respect to any Loan Document that requires the Consent of each Lender and that has been approved by the Required Lenders, the Lead Borrower may replace such Non-Consenting Lender in accordance with Section 10(m); provided that such amendment, waiver, consent or release can be effected as a result of the assignment contemplated by such Section (together with all other such assignments required by the Lead Borrower to be made pursuant to this paragraph).

(b) Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.

(A) Notices Generally. Except as provided in subsection (B) below, all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier as follows:

(xxi) if to the Loan Parties, the Agents, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, to the address, telecopier number or electronic mail address specified for such Person on Schedule 10(b); and

(xxii) if to any other Lender, to the address or electronic mail address specified in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in subsection (B) below, shall be effective as provided in such subsection (B).

(B) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Loan Parties, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or the L/C Issuer pursuant to Article 2 if such Lender or the L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article

by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Lead Borrower may, each in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(C) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall the Agents or any of their Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Loan Parties' or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials through the Internet, except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided, however, that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender, the L/C Issuer or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages).

(D) Change of Address, Etc. Each of the Loan Parties, the Agents, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender may change its address, telecopier or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder, or, solely with respect to communications, may change its telephone number, by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address or telecopier number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the Lead Borrower, the Agents, the L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, telecopier number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender.

(E) Reliance by Agents, L/C Issuer and Lenders. The Agents, the L/C Issuer and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including, without limitation, all Requests for Credit Extensions) purportedly given by or on behalf of the Loan Parties even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Loan Parties shall indemnify the Agents, the L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of the Loan Parties (including, without limitation, pursuant to any Requests for Credit Extensions). All telephonic communications with the Agents may be recorded by the Agents, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

(c) No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. No failure by any Credit Party to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided herein and in the other

Loan Documents are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(d) Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(A) Costs and Expenses. The Borrowers shall pay all Credit Party Expenses.

(B) Indemnification by the Loan Parties. The Loan Parties shall indemnify the Agents (and any sub-agent thereof), each other Credit Party, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, causes of action, damages, liabilities, settlement payments, costs, and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by any Borrower or any other Loan Party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Agents (and any sub-agents thereof) and their Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit, any bank advising or confirming a Letter of Credit or any other nominated person with respect to a Letter of Credit seeking to be reimbursed or indemnified or compensated, and any third party seeking to enforce the rights of a Borrower, beneficiary, nominated person, transferee, assignee of Letter of Credit proceeds, or holder of an instrument or document related to any Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, (iv) any claims of, or amounts paid by any Credit Party to, a Blocked Account Bank or other Person which has entered into a control agreement with any Credit Party hereunder, or (v) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Borrower or any other Loan Party or any of the Loan Parties' directors, shareholders or creditors, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the comparative, contributory or sole negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (y) result from a claim brought by a Borrower or any other Loan Party against an Indemnitee for breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Borrowers or such Loan Party has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(C) Reimbursement by Lenders. Without limiting their obligations under Section 9(n) hereof, to the extent that the Loan Parties for any reason fail to indefeasibly pay any amount required under subsection (A) or (B) of this Section to be paid by it, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Agents (or any such sub-agent), the L/C Issuer or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Agents (or any such sub-agent) or the L/C Issuer in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Agents (or any such sub-agent) or L/C Issuer in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (C) are subject to the provisions of Section 2(f)(D).

(D) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, the Loan Parties shall not assert, and hereby waive, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in

connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than for direct or actual damages resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee as determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(E) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable on demand therefor.

(F) Survival. The agreements in this Section shall survive the resignation of any Agent and the L/C Issuer, the assignment of any Commitment or Loan by any Lender, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

(e) Payments Set Aside. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of the Loan Parties is made to any Credit Party, or any Credit Party exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such Credit Party in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender and the L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to the Agents upon demand its Applicable Percentage (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Agents, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders and the L/C Issuer under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(f) Successors and Assigns.

(A) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the prior written Consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(f)(B), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection Section 10(f)(D), or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of Section 10(f)(E) (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (D) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Credit Parties) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(B) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment(s) and the Loans (including for purposes of this Section 10(f)(B), participations in L/C Obligations and in Swing Line Loans) at the time owing to it); provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(xxiii) Minimum Amounts

in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

in any case not described in subsection (B)(xxiii)0 of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$10,000,000 unless each of (i) the Administrative Agent, (ii) solely in respect of assignments of a portion of the Term Loan, the Term Loan Agent, and (iii) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, the Lead Borrower, otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall be deemed given if the Lead Borrower has not responded to a request for such consent within seven (7) Business Days); provided, however, that concurrent assignments to members of an Assignee Group and concurrent assignments from members of an Assignee Group to a single Eligible Assignee (or to an Eligible Assignee and members of its Assignee Group) will be treated as a single assignment for purposes of determining whether such minimum amount has been met;

(xxiv) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not apply to the Swing Line Lender's rights and obligations in respect of Swing Line Loans;

(xxv) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by subsection (B)(xxiii)0 of this Section and, in addition:

the consent of the Lead Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall be deemed given if the Lead Borrower has not responded to a request for such consent within seven (7) Business Days) shall be required unless (1) a Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; and

the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of any Commitment if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender; and

the consent of the L/C Issuer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment that increases the obligation of the assignee to participate in exposure under one or more Letters of Credit (whether or not then outstanding); and

the consent of the Swing Line Lender (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment in respect of the assignment of any Commitment.

(xxvi) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 payable by the party requesting such assignment, provided, however, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (C) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the Eligible

Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3(a), 3(d), 3(e), and (d) with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Upon request, the Borrowers (at their expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with Section 10(f)(D).

(C) **Register.** The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Lead Borrower and any Lender at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(D) **Participations.** Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Loan Parties or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person or the Loan Parties or any of the Loan Parties' Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations and/or Swing Line Loans) owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Loan Parties, the Agents, the Lenders and the L/C Issuer shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any Participant shall agree in writing to comply with all confidentiality obligations set forth in Section 10(g) as if such Participant was a Lender hereunder.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in the first proviso to Section (a) that affects such Participant. Subject to subsection (E) of this Section, the Loan Parties agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3(a), 3(d) and 3(e) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 10(f)(B). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10(h) as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2(m) as though it were a Lender.

(E) **Limitations upon Participant Rights.** A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 3(a) or 3(d) than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Lead Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3(a), unless the Lead Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Loan Parties, to comply with Section 3(a)(E) as though it were a Lender.

(F) **Certain Pledges.** Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or

assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(G) **Electronic Execution of Assignments.** The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(H) **Resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender after Assignment.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time Wells Fargo assigns all of its Commitment and Loans pursuant to subsection (B) above, Wells Fargo may, (i) upon 30 days’ notice to the Lead Borrower and the Lenders, resign as L/C Issuer and/or (ii) upon 30 days’ notice to the Lead Borrower, Wells Fargo may resign as Swing Line Lender. In the event of any such resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, the Lead Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; provided, however, that no failure by the Lead Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of Wells Fargo as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be. If Wells Fargo resigns as L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans pursuant to Section 2.03(e)). If Wells Fargo resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2(d)(C). Upon the appointment of a successor L/C Issuer and/or Swing Line Lender, (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be, and (b) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Wells Fargo to effectively assume the obligations of Wells Fargo with respect to such Letters of Credit.

(g) **Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.** Each of the Credit Parties individually (and not jointly or jointly and severally) agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates’ respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, funding sources, attorneys, advisors and representatives (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable Laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to any Loan Party and its obligations, (g) with the consent of the Lead Borrower or (h) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (y) becomes available to any Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Loan Parties.

For purposes of this Section, “Information” means all information received from the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof relating to the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof or their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to any Credit Party on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by the Loan Parties or any Subsidiary thereof, provided that, in the case of information received from any Loan Party or any Subsidiary

after the Restatement Date, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each of the Credit Parties acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning the Loan Parties or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including Federal and state securities Laws.

(h) Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or if any Lender shall have been served with a trustee process or similar attachment relating to property of a Loan Party, each Lender, the L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, after obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, the L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrowers or any other Loan Party against any and all of the Obligations now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or the L/C Issuer, regardless of the adequacy of the Collateral, and irrespective of whether or not such Lender or the L/C Issuer shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrowers or such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or the L/C Issuer different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, the L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, the L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and the L/C Issuer agrees to notify the Lead Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

(i) Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrowers. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

(j) Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4(a), this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy, pdf or other electronic transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

(k) Survival. All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties may be revised in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Credit Parties, regardless of any investigation made by any Credit Party or on their behalf and notwithstanding that any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding. Further, the provisions of Sections 3(a), 3(d), 3(e) and 10.04 and Article 9 shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the repayment of the Obligations, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof. In connection with the termination of this Agreement and the release and termination of the security interests in the Collateral, the Agents may require such indemnities and collateral security as they shall reasonably deem necessary or appropriate to protect the Credit Parties against (x) loss on account of credits previously applied to the Obligations that may subsequently be reversed or revoked, (y) any obligations that may thereafter arise with respect to the Other Liabilities and (z) any Obligations that may thereafter arise under Section (d).

(l) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

(m) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3(d), or if the Borrowers are required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3(a), or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrowers may, at their sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section (f)), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

(i) the Borrowers shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee specified in Section (f)(B)(iv);

(ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3(e)) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrowers (in the case of all other amounts);

(iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3(d) or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3(a), such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and

(iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrowers to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

(n) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(A) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(B) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. EACH LOAN PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE LOAN PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE LOAN PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ANY CREDIT PARTY MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(C) WAIVER OF VENUE. EACH LOAN PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE LOAN PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(D) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 10(b). NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

(E) ACTIONS COMMENCED BY LOAN PARTIES. EACH LOAN PARTY AGREES THAT ANY ACTION COMMENCED BY ANY LOAN PARTY ASSERTING ANY CLAIM OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT SOLELY IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY OR ANY FEDERAL COURT SITTING THEREIN AS THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT MAY ELECT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND CONSENTS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH ACTION.

(o) Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT

NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

(p) No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby, the Loan Parties each acknowledge and agree that: (i) the credit facility provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Loan Parties, on the one hand, and the Credit Parties, on the other hand, and each of the Loan Parties is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof); (ii) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, the each Credit Party is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Loan Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other Person; (iii) none of the Credit Parties has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Loan Parties with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document (irrespective of whether any of the Credit Parties has advised or is currently advising any Loan Party or any of its Affiliates on other matters) and none of the Credit Parties has any obligation to any Loan Party or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; (iv) the Credit Parties and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Loan Parties and their respective Affiliates, and none of the Credit Parties has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship; and (v) the Credit Parties have not provided and will not provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) and each of the Loan Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate. Each of the Loan Parties hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that it may have against each of the Credit Parties with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty.

(q) Patriot Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the Patriot Act hereby notifies the Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of each Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Loan Party in accordance with the Patriot Act. In addition, the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have the right to periodically conduct due diligence (including, without limitation, in respect of information and documentation as may reasonably be requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender from time to time for purposes of compliance by the Administrative Agent or such Lender with applicable Laws (including, without limitation, the Patriot Act and other "know your customer" and Anti-Money Laundering Laws), and any policy or procedure implemented by the Administrative Agent or such Lender to comply therewith) on all Loan Parties, their senior management and key principals and legal and beneficial owners. Each Loan Party agrees to cooperate in respect of the conduct of such due diligence and further agrees that the reasonable costs and charges for any such due diligence by the Administrative Agent shall constitute Credit Party Expenses hereunder and be for the account of Borrowers.

(r) Foreign Asset Control Regulations. Neither of the advance of the Loans nor the use of the proceeds of any thereof will violate the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. § 1 et seq., as amended) (the "Trading With the Enemy Act") or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) (the "Foreign Assets Control Regulations") or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto (which for the avoidance of doubt shall include, but shall not be limited to (a) Executive Order 13224 of September 21, 2001 Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism (66 Fed. Reg. 49079 (2001)) (the "Executive Order") and (b) the Patriot Act. Furthermore, none of the Borrowers or their Affiliates (a) is or will become a "blocked person" as described in the Executive Order, the Trading With the Enemy Act or the Foreign Assets Control Regulations or (b) engages or will engage in any dealings or transactions, or be otherwise associated, with any such "blocked person" or in any manner violative of any such order.

(s) Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence of the Loan Documents.

(t) Press Releases.

Each Loan Party agrees to provide its reasonable consent to the publication by Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or any Lender of advertising material, including any "tombstone," press release or comparable advertising, on its website or in other marketing materials of the Administrative Agent or the Term Loan Agent, relating to the financing transactions contemplated by this Agreement using any Loan Party's name, product photographs, logo, trademark or other insignia. The Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Agent or such Lender shall provide a draft of any advertising material, "tomb stone" or press release to the Lead Borrower at least five (5) days prior to the publication thereof. Upon consent from Lead Borrower (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), Administrative Agent may provide to industry trade organizations and loan syndication and pricing reporting services information necessary and customary for inclusion in league table measurements.

(u) Additional Waivers.

(A) The Obligations are the joint and several obligation of each Loan Party. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the obligations of each Loan Party shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce or exercise any right or remedy against any other Loan Party under the provisions of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise, (ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from any of the terms or provisions of, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or (iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the release of, any of the Collateral or other security held by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party.

(B) The obligations of each Loan Party shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of the Obligations after the termination of the Commitments), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise of any of the Obligations, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of any of the Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Loan Party hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Agent or any other Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any provision of any thereof, any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of any of the Obligations, or by any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Loan Party or that would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Loan Party as a matter of law or equity (other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations after the termination of the Commitments).

(C) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, each Loan Party waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any other Loan Party, other than the indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments. The Collateral Agent and the other Credit Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or non-judicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, make any other accommodation with any other Loan Party, or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any other Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Loan Party hereunder except to the extent that all the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Commitments have been terminated. Each Loan Party waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable Law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of such Loan Party against any other Loan Party, as the case may be, or any security.

(D) Each Borrower is obligated to repay the Obligations as joint and several obligors under this Agreement. Upon payment by any Loan Party of any Obligations, all rights of such Loan Party against any other Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior indefeasible payment in full in cash of all the Obligations and the termination of the Commitments. In addition, any indebtedness of any Loan Party now or hereafter held by any other Loan Party is hereby subordinated in right of payment to the prior indefeasible payment in full of the Obligations and no Loan Party will demand, sue for or otherwise attempt to collect any such indebtedness. If any amount shall erroneously be paid to any Loan Party on account of (i) such subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar right or (ii) any such indebtedness of any Loan Party, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent to be credited against the payment of the Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Subject to the foregoing, to the extent that any Loan Party shall, under this Agreement as a joint and several obligor, repay any of the Obligations constituting Revolving Loans made to another Loan Party hereunder or other Obligations incurred directly and primarily by any other Loan Party (an "Accommodation Payment"), then the Loan Party making such Accommodation Payment shall be entitled to contribution and indemnification from, and be reimbursed by, each of the other Loan Parties in an amount, for each of such other Loan Parties, equal to a fraction of such Accommodation Payment, the numerator of which fraction is such other Loan Party's Allocable Amount and the denominator of which is the sum of the Allocable Amounts of all of the Loan Parties. As of any date of determination, the "Allocable Amount" of each Loan Party shall be equal to the maximum amount of liability for Accommodation Payments which could be asserted against such Loan Party hereunder without (a) rendering such Loan Party "insolvent" within the meaning of Section 101 (31) of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 2 of the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act ("UFTA") or Section 2 of the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act ("UFCA"), (b) leaving such Loan Party with unreasonably small capital or assets, within the meaning of Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code, Section 4 of the UFTA, or Section 5 of the UFCA, or (c) leaving such Loan Party unable to pay its debts as they become due within the meaning of Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code or Section 4 of the UFTA, or Section 5 of the UFCA.

(E) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or of any other waiver or other provision set forth in this Agreement, each Loan Party hereby absolutely, knowingly, unconditionally, and expressly waives any and all claim, defense or benefit arising directly or indirectly under any one or more of Sections 2787 to 2855 inclusive of the California Civil Code or any similar law of California.

(v) No Strict Construction.

The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Agreement.

(w) Attachments.

The exhibits, schedules and annexes attached to this Agreement are incorporated herein and shall be considered a part of this Agreement for the purposes stated herein, except that in the event of any conflict between any of the provisions of such exhibits and the provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

(x) Keepwell.

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Loan Party to honor all of its obligations under the Facility Guaranty in respect of Swap Obligations (provided, however, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 10.24 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 10.24, or otherwise under the Facility Guaranty, voidable under applicable Law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section shall remain in full force and effect until payment in full of the Obligations. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 10.25 constitute,

and this Section 10.24 shall be deemed to constitute, a “keepwell, support, or other agreement” for the benefit of each other Loan Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

(y) Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(i) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(ii) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(1) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(2) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(3) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

(z) Amendment and Restatement.

This Agreement is an amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement, it being acknowledged and agreed that as of the Restatement Date all obligations outstanding under or in connection with the Existing Credit Agreement and any of the other Loan Documents (such obligations, collectively, the “Existing Obligations”) constitute obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement is in no way intended to constitute a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement or the Existing Obligations. With respect to (i) any date or time period occurring and ending prior to the Restatement Date, the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall govern the respective rights and obligations of any party or parties hereto also party thereto and shall for such purposes remain in full force and effect; and (ii) any date or time period occurring or ending on or after the Restatement Date, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by this Agreement (including, without limitation, the exhibits and schedules hereto) and the other Loan Documents. From and after the Restatement Date, any reference to the Existing Credit Agreement in any of the other Loan Documents executed or issued by and/or delivered to any one or more parties hereto pursuant to or in connection therewith shall be deemed to be a reference to this Agreement, and the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such provisions and those of the Existing Credit Agreement.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower and as a Borrower

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC., a California corporation, as a Borrower

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP., a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent

By: /s/Pete Foley
Name: Pete Foley
Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Revolving Lender, as Swing Line Lender and as L/C Issuer

By: /s/Pete Foley
Name: Pete Foley
Title: Director

[_____] , as a Revolving Lender

By: /s/Pete Foley

Name: Pete Foley

Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Term Loan Agent

By: /s/Pete Foley
Name: Pete Foley
Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Term Lender

By: /s/Pete Foley
Name: Pete Foley
Title: Director

BORROWERS

Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., a Utah corporation

Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc., a California corporation

Minnesota Merchandising Corp., a Minnesota corporation

Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Sportsman's Warehouse Development I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Sportsman's Warehouse Development II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Schedule 1.01(b)

BORROWERS' FISCAL CALENDAR THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2028

	FY09 End	FY10 End	FY11 End	FY12 End	FY13 End
1	5/2/2009	5/1/2010	4/30/2011	4/28/2012	5/4/2013
2	8/1/2009	7/31/2010	7/30/2011	7/28/2012	8/3/2013
3	10/31/2009	10/30/2010	10/29/2011	10/27/2012	11/2/2013
4	1/30/2010	1/29/2011	1/28/2012	2/2/2013	2/1/2014
	FY14 End	FY15 End	FY16 End	FY17 End	FY18 End
1	5/3/2014	5/2/2015	4/30/2016	4/29/2017	5/5/2018
2	8/2/2014	8/1/2015	7/30/2016	7/29/2017	8/4/2018
3	11/1/2014	10/31/2015	10/29/2016	10/28/2017	11/3/2018
4	1/31/2015	1/30/2016	1/28/2017	2/3/2018	2/2/2019
	FY19 End	FY20 End	FY21 End	FY22 End	FY23 End
1	5/4/2019	5/2/2020	5/1/2021	4/30/2022	4/29/2023
2	8/3/2019	8/1/2020	7/31/2021	7/30/2022	7/29/2023
3	11/2/2019	10/31/2020	10/30/2021	10/29/2022	10/28/2023
4	2/1/2020	1/30/2021	1/29/2022	1/28/2023	2/3/2024
	FY24 End	FY25 End	FY26 End	FY27 End	FY28 End
1	5/4/2024	5/3/2025	5/2/2026	5/1/2027	4/29/2028
2	8/3/2024	8/2/2025	8/1/2026	7/31/2027	7/29/2028
3	11/2/2024	11/1/2025	10/31/2026	10/30/2027	10/28/2028
4	2/1/2025	1/31/2026	1/30/2027	1/29/2028	2/3/2029
	FY29 End	FY30 End	FY31 End	FY32 End	FY33 End
1	5/5/2029	5/4/2030	5/3/2031	5/1/2032	4/30/2033
2	8/4/2029	8/3/2030	8/2/2031	7/31/2032	7/30/2033
3	11/3/2029	11/2/2030	11/1/2031	10/30/2032	10/29/2033
4	2/2/2030	2/1/2031	1/31/2032	1/29/2033	1/28/2034

Schedule 1.02

EXISTING LETTERS OF CREDIT

Standby Letters of Credit

<u>L/C Issuer</u>	<u>Account Party</u>	<u>Expiry Date</u>	<u>Letter of Credit Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary</u>	<u>Letter of Credit Number</u>
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	January 3, 2019	\$250,000.00	Zurich American Insurance Company	IS000023955U
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	December 26, 2018	\$55,000.00	Liberty Mutual Insurance Company	IS000025680U
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	March 6, 2019	\$350,000.00	Zurich American Insurance Company	IS0279492U
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	February 22, 2019	\$450,000.00	Zurich American Insurance Company	IS0387487U
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	December 15, 2018	\$100,000.00	Liberty Mutual Insurance Company	IS0468849U
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	January 9, 2019	\$300,000.00	Zurich American Insurance Company	IS0468850U

Schedule 2.01

COMMITMENTS AND APPLICABLE PERCENTAGES

Lender	Revolving Commitment	Revolving Applicable Percentage
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$150,000,000.00	60.0000000000%
U.S. Bank National Association	\$70,000,000.00	28.0000000000%
PNC Bank, National Association	\$30,000,000.00	12.0000000000%
TOTAL	\$250,000,000.00	100.0000000000%

Lender	Term Commitment	Applicable Percentage (Term Loan)
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$40,000,000.00	100.0000000000%
TOTAL	\$40,000,000.00	100.0000000000%

LOAN PARTIES' ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION

<u>Name of Loan Party</u>	<u>Type of Organization</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>	<u>State Organizational ID Number</u>	<u>Federal Tax ID Number</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	Corporation	Delaware	5432113	39-1975614
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Corporation	Utah	991589-0142	87-0452614
Minnesota Merchandising Corp.	Corporation	Minnesota	678698-2	20-0942908
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	Corporation	California	C2888368	20-5218590
Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Delaware	4739552	27-1088315
Sportsman's Warehouse Development I, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Delaware	5577249	47-1518688
Sportsman's Warehouse Development II, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Delaware	5770760	47-4830277

MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS

None.

LITIGATION

On March 12, 2014, Lead Borrower was added as a defendant to a pending consolidated action filed in the United States District Court, Western District of Washington, captioned as Lacey Market Place Associates II, LLC, et al. v. United Farmers of Alberta Co-Operative Limited, et al., Case No. 2:13-cv-00383-JLR against United Farmers of Alberta Co-Operative Limited (the seller of Wholesale Sports), Wholesale Sports, Alamo Group, LLC and Donald F. Gaube and spouse. The amended complaint was filed by the landlords of two stores that Lead Borrower did not assume in our purchase of assets from Wholesale Sports. Such stores were formerly operated by Wholesale Sports in Skagit and Thurston Counties in Washington. The amended complaint alleged breach of lease, breach of collateral assignment, misrepresentation, intentional interference with contract, piercing the corporate veil and violation of Washington's Fraudulent Transfer Act. Lead Borrower was named as a co-defendant with respect to the intentional interference with contract and fraudulent conveyance claims. The amended complaint sought against Lead Borrower and all defendants unspecified money damages, declaratory relief and attorneys' fees and costs. On January 28, 2015, the court in the Lacey Marketplace action granted in part and denied in part Lead Borrower's motion for summary judgment and dismissed the intentional interference claim against Lead Borrower, but declined to dismiss the fraudulent transfer claim.

Trial in the Lacey Marketplace action began March 2, 2015 and concluded March 6, 2015. On March 9, 2015, the jury in the trial assessed \$11.89 million against the defendants to the action, including Lead Borrower. Lead Borrower reviewed the decision and accrued \$4.0 million in its results for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2015 related to this matter. Lead Borrower strongly disagreed with the jury's verdict and filed post-trial motions seeking to have the verdict set aside. On July 30, 2015, the court granted Lead Borrower's motion for judgment as a matter of law. Based on the court's most recent judgment in its favor on July 30, 2015, Lead Borrower determined that the likelihood of loss in this case is not probable, and, as such, Lead Borrower reversed the previous accrual of \$4.0 million in its results for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2016. Both United Farmers of Alberta Co-Operative Limited, a co-defendant, and the plaintiff appealed the court's summary judgment ruling against the tortious interference claim, and the July 30, 2015 ruling setting aside the jury verdict, to the appellate court. The oral argument for the appeal was conducted on December 5, 2017 and on December 21, 2017 the Ninth Circuit affirmed summary judgment in favor of Lead Borrower on the tortious interference claim, but reversed the District Court's grant of summary judgment as a matter of law to Lead Borrower on the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act claim, and remanded the matter for retrial on the remaining claims. Lead Borrower will continue to vigorously defend the UFTA claim in the retrial.

Note: The above-described disclosure was inadvertently omitted from the prior Credit Agreement schedules and is included as part of the Restated and Amended Credit Agreement schedules to correct that prior omission.

None.

Schedule 5.08(b)(1)

OWNED REAL ESTATE

<u>Loan Party</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0119	41 W. 84th Avenue Thornton, CO 80260	Adams	N/A	Out parcel
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0242	3325 34th Street W Williston, ND 58801	Williams	N/A	Home

LEASED REAL ESTATE

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0000	7035 South High Tech Drive, Suite 200 Midvale, UT 84047	Salt Lake	California Avenue Farm Management LLC	Headquarters
Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC	0003	1630 South 5070 West Salt Lake City, UT 84104	Salt Lake	Landmark 6, LLC	Warehouse
Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC	0003	1730 South 5200 West Salt Lake City, UT 84104	Salt Lake	Landmark 6, LLC	Warehouse (Bunker)
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0102	1075 South University Ave. Provo, UT 84601-5953	Utah	CIII, MSCI 2007-HQ11;East Bay	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0103	1137 West Riverdale Road Riverdale, UT 84405- 3722	Weber	Cole MT Riverdale UT, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0104	3797 East Fairview Ave. Meridian, ID 83642-5803	Ada	GS II Meridian CrossRoads LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0105	2909 South 25th East Ammon, ID 83406	Bonneville	William H Ziering	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0106	1675 Rocky Mountain Ave. Loveland, CO 80538-8705	Larimer	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0108	2464 US Highway 6 & 50, Suite A Grand Junction, CO 81505-1138	Mesa	Grand Mesa Center LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0114	165 West 7200 South Midvale, UT 84047-3722	Salt Lake	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0117	19205 North 27th Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85027-5034	Maricopa	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0118	1940 Bridgeview Blvd. Twin Falls, ID 83301-3079	Twin Falls	Base Jumper LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0119	11 West 84th Ave. Thornton, CO 80260-4801	Adams	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0120	921 SE Oralabor Road Ankeny, IA 50021-3923	Polk	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0121	8681 Old Seward Highway Anchorage, AK 99515-2017	Anchorage Borough	ANC Hawkins	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0123	3306 Kietzke Lane Reno, NV 89502-4704	Washoe	Kietzke Plaza LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0126	1450 Renaissance Blvd. NE Albuquerque, NM 87107-7008	Bernalillo	Kenneth Donald Knievel	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0132	3945 West Costco Drive Marana (Tucson), AZ 85741	Pima	Hawkins Properties	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0137	4120 East 2nd Street Casper, WY 82609-2319	Natrona	GRH Casper LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0138	555 North Chelton Road Colorado Springs, CO 80909-5217	El Paso	Spirit Master Funding X, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0139	1750 South Greenfield Road Mesa, AZ 85206-3481	Maricopa	Spirit SPE Portfolio 2012-4, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0145	423 Merhar Avenue Fairbanks, AK 99701-3166	Fairbanks North Star Borough	Cascade Blvd Center LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0148	2957 East 850 North, St. George, UT 84790	Washington	Miller Properties St. George LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc. (an assignee of Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.)	0149	6640 Lonetree Blvd. Rocklin, CA 95765	Placer	MGP X Properties LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0152	6241 Perimeter Drive, Suite 101 Chattanooga, TN 37421	Hamilton	G and M Chattanooga GP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0155	476 Piney Grove Road Columbia, SC 29210	Lexington	Boise Spectrum LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0158	1710 Delta Waters Road Medford, OR 97504	Jackson	Crater Lake Venture	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0159	1901 East Parks Highway Wasilla, AK 99654	Matanuska- Susitna Borough	GRH Jenks LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0163	2200 War Admiral Way Suite 140 Lexington, KY	Fayette	War Admiral Place LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0176	1590 Gateway Blvd Fairfield, CA 94533-6901	Solano	DeMartini/Gateway LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0177	4715-A New Center Drive Wilmington, NC 28405- 3460	New Hanover	Brixmor New Centre LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0178	889 South Main Street Cedar City, UT 84720-3516	Iron	ACS Cedar South UT, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0179	1020 North Stratford Road, Suite D Moses Lake, WA 98837-1573	Grant	ML 96000, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0180	5200 Gateway Drive Morgantown, WV 26501-1104	Monongalia	Chaplin Hill LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0181	1038 South Castle Dome Ave. Yuma, AZ 85365	Yuma	WCC Properties, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0182	5125 N Elizabeth Street Pueblo, CO 81008	Pueblo	AZ EDU Properties, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0183	1650 West Visalia Parkway Visalia, CA 93277	Tulare	DBO Development No. 33	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0184	3456 Broadway Eureka, CA 95503	Humboldt	Bay Shore Mall, LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0185	505 SE Everett Mall Way Everett, WA 98208	Snohomish	Greentree Plaza 06 A, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0186	10536 Trinity PK Stockton, CA 95219	San Joaquin	Excel Stockton LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0187	701 Marks Street Henderson, NV 89014-8601	Clark	Sunmark Property, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0188	15118 East Indiana Ave. Spokane Valley, WA 99216-1832	Spokane	Market Pointe I, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0189	1638 West Poplar Street Walla Walla, WA 99362	Walla Walla	Zelman Walla Walla, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0190	524 East Brundage Lane Sheridan, WY 82801	Sheridan	DND Properties, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0191	3797 Clemson Blvd. Anderson, SC 29621	Anderson	Seritage KMT Finance LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0192	111 Ranch Drive Milpitas, CA 95035	Santa Clara	TMS McCarthy LLP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0193	3420 124 th Ave. NW Coon Rapids, MN 55433	Anoka	IRC Riverdale Commons L.L.C.	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0201	2323 North Reserve Street Missoula, MT 59808-1327	Missoula	Gateway Limited Partnership	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0202	2990 North Sanders Street Helena, MT 59601	Lewis and Clark	GRH Jenks LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0203	2214 Tschache Lane Bozeman, MT 59715	Gallatin	Stoneridge Partners LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0204	9401 SE 82nd Ave. Portland (Clackamas), OR 97086	Clackamas	ROIC Oregon, LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0205	1260 Lancaster Drive SE Salem, OR 97317	Marion	Hull Resources LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0206	63492 Hunnell Road Bend, OR 97703	Deschutes	Spirit Master Funding V, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0207	6603 West Canal Drive Kennewick, WA 99336-7810	Benton	SW Kennewick LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0208	11505 NE Fourth Plain Road Vancouver, WA 98662	Clark	BRE DDR Crocodile Orchard Market Center LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0209	9577 Ridgetop Blvd., N.W., Suite 150 Silverdale, WA 98383-8500	Kitsap	Alamo Silverdale, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0210	1405 South 348th Street Federal Way, WA 98003	King	Fana Federal Way Crossings LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0211	130 marathon Way Southaven, MS 38671-8121	De Soto	SW MS LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0212	44402 Sterling Highway Soldotna, AK 99669-8033	Kenai Peninsula Borough	Spirit Master Funding VIII, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0213	120 31st Avenue SE, Suite G Puyallup, WA 98374-1204	Pierce	Spire South Hill LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0221	1659 Hilltop Drive Redding, CA 96002-0240	Shasta	LEJ Properties, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0222	5647 Centennial Center Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89149-7104	Clark	KRG Las Vegas Centennial Gateway, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0223	3550 Ferncliff Avenue N.W. Roanoke, VA 24017	Roanoke	GWC Virginia Properties, LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0224	16865 North Market Place Blvd. Nampa, ID 83687-5140	Canyon	Trade Zone Associates, LLC & Mabury Village	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0225	4905 East Main Street Farmington NM 87402-8657	San Juan	Hawkins-Smith & Christensen LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0226	2002 Thain Grade Lewiston, ID, 83501-4105	Nez Perce	McCann Ranch & Livestock Co.	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0227	3745 East Lincoln Way Cheyenne, WY 82001-6300	Laramie	LRS soma Investment Group LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0228	99 East 1400 North Logan, UT 84341	Cache	Black Sheep LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0229	1443 South Carson Street Carson City, NV 89701- 5227	Carson City	The Carrington Company	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0230	18645 NW Tanasbourne Drive Hillsboro, OR 97124-7129	Washington	Tanasbourne Retail Center, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0231	611 Valley Mall Parkway East Wenatchee, WA 98802-4897	Douglas	VCG-Wenatchee Valley Mall, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0232	765 East Ave., Suite 170 Chico, CA 95926	Butte	North Valley Mall, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0233	2344 Sunrise Blvd. Rancho Cordova, CA 95670-4343	Sacramento	Conrad Rivergate, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0234	2015 West Highway 40 Vernal, UT 84078-4501	Uintah	Gardner Towne Center, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0235	321 Three Rivers Drive Kelso, WA 98626-3100	Cowlitz	Three Rivers Mall LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0236	760 Yellowstone Ave. Pocatello, ID 83201-4407	Bannock	FARB, LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0237	6720 North Division Street Spokane, WA 99208-3942	Spokane	Douglass Properties	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0238	8468 North Friant Road Fresno, CA 93720	Fresno	Fresno 40 LP	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0239	2231 East Route 66 Flagstaff, AZ 86004-4073	Coconino	Sunmark Centers, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0240	1276 South US 189 Heber City, UT 84032	Wasatch	Boyer Heber City LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0241	1863 Avalon Street Klamath Falls, OR 97603	Klamath	Argo Klamath Two, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0242	925 32ns Ave. West Williston, ND 58801	Williams	Spirit Master Funding X, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0243	3910 River Point Parkway Sheridan, CO 80110-3315	Arapahoe	Weingarten Sheridan, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0244	4421 South White Mountain, Suite B Show Low, AZ 85901-7721	Navajo	Show Low Yale Casitas LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0245	1351 Waverly Drive SE Albany, OR 97322-7076	Linn	GRH Albany, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0246	10462 South River Heights Drive South Jordan, UT 84095	Salt Lake	PRC A, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	0247	5195 Redwood Drive Rohnert Park, CA 94928	Sonoma	5195 Redwood Drive, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0248	8745 Glacier Highway, Suite 105 Juneau, AK 99801	Juneau	Loveless-Tollefson Properties	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0249	2122 NW Stewart Parkway Roseburg, OR 97471	Douglas	Roseburg Valley Mall	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0250	300 Kensington Blvd. Slidell, LA 70458	St. Tammany Parish	WKHoldings, LLC	Store

<u>Loan Party/Tenant</u>	<u>Store No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Landlord Name</u>	<u>Type of Location</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0251	2230 North Telshor Blvd. Las Cruces, NM 88011-8227	Dona Ana	GRH Las Cruces LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0252	10145 West McDowell Road Avondale, AZ 85392	Maricopa	Palo Brea Enterprises, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0253	1761 East Hwy 69 #26 Prescott, AZ 86301	Yavapai	Yavapai Prescott Indian Tribe	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0254	1567 Dewar Drive Rock Springs, WY 82901	Sweetwater	Commerce Centre, LLC	Store
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	0255	91 Town Center Drive Gillette, WY 82718	Campbell	TC5, LLC	Store

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Thornton, Colorado Property: In 2003, Lead Borrower purchased the parcel upon which the Thornton Sportsman's Warehouse store is now located ("Store Parcel"). (Lead Borrower has since sold the Store Parcel and leases it back for the store operations.) In 2009, Lead Borrower purchased (and remains the fee owner of) an outlot adjacent to the Store Parcel ("Outlot").

Both the Store Parcel and the Outlot were the subject of a remediation plan filed by Chevron Texaco, the former owner of the Outlot, upon which a gas station was previously located. The remediation plan was required by reason of petroleum contamination occurring on the Outlot. The Division of Oil and Public Safety of the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment ("OPS") agreed to a plan of natural attenuation with regular monitoring well reporting, which agreement preceded Lead Borrower's purchase of the Store Parcel in 2003. Prior to the purchase of the Store Parcel, Lead Borrower received a No Action Determination as to the Store Parcel, which NAD was issued because the liability for the contamination on the Store Parcel rested with Chevron. In the 2003 purchase negotiations, Lead Borrower received the option to purchase the Outlot.

In 2009, OPS issued Chevron a No Further Action Determination as to the Outlot, however, the Outlot remains subject to the restriction that any use must be approved by OPS, as noted in the 2009 No Action Determination. As of the 2009 NFA determination, Chevron was no longer obligated to continue monitoring well reporting. However, certain contamination remains present in the groundwater generating from the Outlot. Lead Borrower exercised its right to purchase the Outlot in 2009. Neither Lead Borrower nor Chevron have any obligation to further remediate or monitor either the Store Parcel or the Outlot.

However, any use of the Outlot is limited by the conditions arising from the remaining groundwater contamination, as indicated in the 2009 No Action letter. Lead Borrower currently has entered into a contract for the sale of the Outlot and has advised the purchaser that an owner or user of the Outlot would need to obtain OPS's approval for any construction and use. OPS's approval may be conditioned upon certain construction requirements for the Outlot and uses may be limited to non-petroleum related activities.

The reports available to Lead Borrower that describe the environmental condition of the Store Parcel and the Outlot are as follows:

Location	Assessment Entity	Date
Thornton, CO	ERO Resources Corp 1740 High Street Denver, CO 80218	June, 1996
Thornton, CO	Environmental Resources Mgmt 8980 S Willow Drive Greenwood Village, CO 80111	May, 2003
Thornton, CO	GaiaTech 3343 Peachtree Road NE Atlanta GA 30326	May, 2007

Note: The above-described narrative regarding the Store Parcel and the Outlot was inadvertently omitted from prior Credit Agreement schedules and is included as part of the Restated and Amended Credit Agreement schedules to correct that prior omission.

Schedule 5.10

INSURANCE

[See next page]

Policy Description	Insurer	Broker	Policy Number	Expiration Date
Directors & Officers	Great American Insurance Co.	Diversified Insurance/Carpenter Moore	NSP2380810	4/16/2018
Directors & Officers	Traveler Casualty and Surety Company of America	Diversified Insurance/Carpenter Moore	106501434	4/16/2018
Directors & Officers	Illinois National Insurance – Side-A Only Excess	Diversified Insurance/Carpenter Moore	013519315	4/16/2018
Employment Practices	Paragon International Insurance Brokers Ltd./Lloyd's of London	Diversified Insurance/Carpenter Moore	B0146ERUSA1800530	4/16/2018
Fiduciary	Great American	Diversified Insurance/Carpenter Moore	FDP6661281	4/16/2018
Worker's Compensation	American Zurich Insurance Company	Lockton Companies	WC 013942103	11/1/18
General Liability	Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Co.	Lockton Companies	TB2-661-066686-027	11/1/18
Property	Affiliated FM	Lockton Companies	EQ990	11/1/18
Umbrella	National Union Fire Ins of Pittsburgh, Pa.	Lockton Companies	BE 20580813	11/1/18
Umbrella	Ohio Casualty Insurance Company	Lockton Companies	ECO (18) 55814728	11/1/18
XS Quake	Shared coverage between QBE Specialty Insurance Company and General Security Indemnity Company of Arizona	Lockton Companies	ESE 1585800 (QBE) TR00014860407817 (General Security)	11/1/18
Auto	First Liberty Insurance corp.	Lockton Companies	AS5-661-066686-017	11/1/18

Ocean Cargo	Lloyds of London/Falvey Cargo Underwriting, LTD	Lockton Companies	MC-10123	11/1/18
Crime	National Union Fire of Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa.	Lockton Companies	025885498	11/1/18
Network Security	Syndicate 2623/623 at Lloyd's	Lockton Companies	W172D8170401	11/1/18

SUBSIDIARIES; OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS

<u>Name of Loan Party</u>	<u>Name of Issuer</u>	<u>Type of Organization</u>	<u>Class of Capital Stock</u>	<u>Certificate No.(s)</u>	<u>Number of Shares or Equity Interests</u>	<u>Percentage of Outstanding Shares or Equity Interests</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	Minnesota Merchandising Corp.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC	Limited liability company	Percentage interests	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Development I, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Percentage interest	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Development II, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Percentage interest	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A

Schedule 5.17
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS

None.

Schedule 5.18

LABOR MATTERS

Plan/Agreement/Arrangements:

1. KPT Employment Agreement dated March 25, 2016, extended by Kevan Talbot Employment Extension dated December 6, 2016
2. John Barker Signed Contract, dated March 21, 2017.
3. Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. 2013 Employee Stock Plan.

Complaints/Claims:

None.

		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Sportsman's Warehouse Payroll
		Health Insurance
		Flex Spending
		Flex Spending 2
		401K Savings Plan
		Health Insurance
		Focus Card
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.		Operating Account
Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC		Collateral (Depository)
		Controlled Disbursement
		Operating Account
		Pacific Flyway Payroll
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.		Depository Account

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
299 South Main St., 4th Floor
SLC, UT 84111

Loan Party	Account Number	Account Type
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.		Collateral (Depository)
		Operating Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account

		Depository Account
		Controlled Disbursement
Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
		Depository Account
Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC		Controlled Disbursement
		Operating Account

Schedule 5.21(b)

CREDIT CARD ARRANGEMENTS

1. Terms of Service, as may have been amended and supplemented from time to time (including without limitation by the terms of the PIN-Based, Online Debit Card Addendum to the Terms of Service), between Elavon, Inc. (US Bank) and Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.
 2. Merchant Services Agreement, Form 33722, Rev. 9/02, effective as of June 1, 2003, as may have been amended and supplemented from time to time, between DFS Services LLC f/k/a Discover Financial Services LLC and Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.
 3. American Express® Card Acceptance Agreement, as may have been amended and supplemented from time to time between American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. and Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.
-

Schedule 5.24
MATERIAL CONTRACTS

1. The leases referenced on Schedule 5.08(b)(2).
-

Schedule 6.02

FINANCIAL AND COLLATERAL REPORTING

In addition to the other materials and information required to be provided pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Loan Parties shall provide Administrative Agent, on the applicable day specified below, the following documents (each in such form and detail as the Administrative Agent from time to time may specify):

Monthly Reports. Monthly, the Loan Parties shall provide to Administrative Agent original counterparts of (each in such form as Administrative Agent from time to time may specify):

- a. On the fifteenth (15th) Day of each Fiscal Month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), provided, however, upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Accelerated Borrowing Base Delivery Event on Wednesday of each week (or, if Wednesday is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day):
 - i. On such day, supporting source documents for the Borrowing Base Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 6.02(c) of the Credit Agreement.
- b. Within fifteen (15) days of the end of each Fiscal Month for the immediately preceding Fiscal Month:
 - i. Purchases and accounts payable analysis report, (together with account payable aging) for each Loan Party, in Administrative Agent's format; and
 - ii. Inventory summary by Store location, department and class; and
 - iii. Inventory certificate in Administrative Agent's format; and
- c. Within thirty (30) days of the end of each Fiscal Month for the immediately preceding Fiscal Month:
 - i. Reconciliation of the stock ledger to the general ledger and the calculation of Availability; and
 - ii. Gross Margin Reconciliation; and
 - iii. Statement of Store Activity in Administrative Agent's format; and
 - iv. Such other information as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

For purposes of Sections (a), (b), and (c) above, the first "preceding Fiscal Month" in respect of which the items required by such Section shall be provided shall be May 2018.

Schedule 7.01
EXISTING LIENS

None.

Schedule 7.02
EXISTING INVESTMENTS

None other than as listed on Schedule 5.13.

Schedule 7.03
EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS

None.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S OFFICE; CERTAIN ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

Administrative Agent's Office:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent
One Boston Place, 18th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
Attention: Mr. Peter Foley
Telephone: (617) 854-7283
Facsimile: (855) 461-3726
E-mail: peter.foley@wellsfargo.com

Certain Addresses for Notices:

2. If to any Loan Party:
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.
7035 South High Tech Drive
Midvale, Utah 84047
Attn: Chief Financial Officer
Telephone: (801) 304-4321
Facsimile: (801) 304-4305
E-mail: ktalbot@sportsmanswarehouse.com

with copies to:

Ballard Spahr LLP
2000 IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Attn: Debra K. Page
Telephone: (612) 371-3528
Facsimile: (612) 371-3207
E-mail: pagedk@ballardspahr.com

and

Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.
c/o Seidler Equity Partners
4640 Admiralty Way, Suite 1200
Marina del Rey, California 90292
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (213) 683-4551
Facsimile: (213) 624-0691
E-mail: mfairclough@seidlercos.com

3. If to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, the L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender:
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent
One Boston Place, 18th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
-

Attention: Mr. Peter Foley
Telephone: (617) 854-7283
Facsimile: (855) 461-3726
E-mail: peter.foley@wellsfargo.com

with a copy to:

Riemer & Braunstein LLP
Three Center Plaza
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
Attention: Donald E. Rothman, Esq.
Telephone: (617) 880-3556
Facsimile: (617) 692-3556
E-mail: drothman@riemerlaw.com

FORM OF LIBO RATE LOAN NOTICE

Date: _____, ____

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of [____], 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "Borrowers"), (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and (v) WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning herein as in the Credit Agreement.

1. The Lead Borrower hereby requests [a Committed Revolving Borrowing consisting of LIBO Rate Loans][a continuation or conversion of a Committed Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan (or portion thereof) consisting of LIBO Rate Loans]:
- (a) On _____ (a Business Day)¹
 - (b) In the amount of \$ _____²
 - (c) with an Interest Period of ____ months³

The Lead Borrower hereby represents and warrants (for itself and on behalf of the other Borrowers) that (a) the Committed Revolving Borrowing requested herein complies with Section 2.02 and the other provisions of the Credit Agreement (other than any provision addressing the

-
- 1 Each notice of a Committed Revolving Borrowing or conversion of a Committed Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan (or portion thereof) of LIBO Rate Loans must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 12:00 noon two (2) Business Days prior to the requested date of any Committed Revolving Borrowing or conversion of a Committed Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan (or portion thereof) of LIBO Rate Loans.
- 2 Each Committed Revolving Borrowing or continuation or conversion of a Committed Revolving Borrowing or Term Loan (or portion thereof) or LIBO Rate Loans must be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof.
- 3 The Lead Borrower may request (i) a Committed Revolving Borrowing of LIBO Rate Loans with an Interest Period of seven (7) days (if available to all Revolving Lenders) or one (1), two (2) or three (3) months, or (ii) continuation or conversion of the Term Loan (or portion thereof) to LIBO Rate Loans with an Interest Period of seven (7) days (if available to all Revolving Lenders) or (1) month. If no election of Interest Period is specified, then the Lead Borrower will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.
-

responsibilities or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender or the Lenders), and (b) the conditions specified in Sections 4.01 and 4.02 of the Credit Agreement have been satisfied on and as of the date specified in Item 1(a) above.

[signature page follows]

Dated as of the date above first written.

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah
corporation, as Lead Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF SWING LINE LOAN NOTICE

Date: _____, ____

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Swing Line Lender
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**") by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "**Lead Borrower**"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Borrower**" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "**Borrowers**"), (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Guarantor**" and, collectively, the "**Guarantors**"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Lender**" and, collectively, the "**Lenders**"), and (v) WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning herein as in the Credit Agreement.

The Lead Borrower hereby requests a Swing Line Borrowing:

1. On _____ (a Business Day)¹
2. In the amount of \$ _____²

The Lead Borrower (for itself and on behalf of the other Borrowers) hereby represents and warrants that (i) the Swing Line Borrowing requested herein complies with the provisions of Sections 2.04(a) and (b) of the Credit Agreement (other than any provision addressing the responsibilities or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender or the Lenders), and (ii) the conditions specified in Section 4.02 of the Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied on and as of the date set forth in Item 1 above.

[signature page follows]

¹ Each notice of a Swing Line Borrowing must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the requested date of any Swing Line Borrowing.

² Each Swing Line Borrowing must be in a minimum amount of \$100,000.

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah
corporation, as Lead Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

REVOLVING NOTE

\$ _____

May 23, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (individually, a "**Borrower**" and, collectively, the "**Borrowers**"), jointly and severally promise to pay to the order of [_____] (hereinafter, with any subsequent holders, the "**Revolving Lender**"), c/o Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, One Boston Place, 18th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, the principal sum of [_____] (\$_____), or, if less, the aggregate unpaid principal balance of Revolving Loans made by the Revolving Lender to or for the account of any Borrower pursuant to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**") by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "**Lead Borrower**"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Borrower**" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "**Borrowers**"), (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Guarantor**" and, collectively, the "**Guarantors**"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "**Lender**" and, collectively, the "**Lenders**"), and (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer, with interest at the rate and payable in the manner stated therein.

This is a "Revolving Note" to which reference is made in the Credit Agreement and is subject to all terms and provisions thereof. The principal of, and interest on, this Note shall be payable at the times, in the manner, and in the amounts as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall be subject to prepayment and acceleration as provided therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

The Administrative Agent's books and records concerning the Revolving Loans, the accrual of interest thereon, and the repayment of such Revolving Loans, shall, absent manifest error, be prima facie evidence of the indebtedness to the Revolving Lender hereunder.

No delay or omission by any Agent or the Revolving Lender in exercising or enforcing any of such Agent's or the Revolving Lender's powers, rights, privileges, remedies, or discretions hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof on that occasion nor on any other occasion. No waiver of any Event of Default shall operate as a waiver of any other Event of Default, nor as a continuing waiver of any such Event of Default (unless specifically stated in such waiver).

Each Borrower, each guarantor, and each endorser of this Note, waives presentment, demand, notice, and protest, and also waives any delay on the part of the holder hereof. Each Borrower assents to any extension or other indulgence (including, without limitation, the release

or substitution of Collateral) permitted by any Agent and/or the Revolving Lender with respect to this Note and/or any Collateral or any extension or other indulgence with respect to any other liability or any collateral given to secure any other liability of any Borrower or any other Person obligated on account of this Note.

This Note shall be binding upon each Borrower, each guarantor, and each endorser hereof, and upon their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and shall inure to the benefit of Revolving Lender and its successors, endorsees, and assigns.

The liabilities of each Borrower, of any guarantor, and of any endorser of this Note, are joint and several, *provided, however*, the release by any Agent or the Revolving Lender of any one or more such Persons shall not release any other Person obligated on account of this Note. Each reference in this Note to any Borrower, any guarantor, and any endorser, is to such Person individually and also to all such Persons jointly. No Person obligated on account of this Note may seek contribution from any other Person also obligated unless and until all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE BORROWERS AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS NOTE OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR THE REVOLVING LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY OF THE BORROWERS OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO ABOVE. EACH

OF THE BORROWERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

Each Borrower makes the following waiver knowingly, voluntarily, and intentionally, and understands that the Agents and the Revolving Lender, in the establishment and maintenance of their respective relationship with the Borrowers contemplated by this Note, are each relying thereon. EACH BORROWER, EACH GUARANTOR, EACH ENDORSER, AND THE REVOLVING LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH BORROWER AND THE REVOLVING LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT AND THIS NOTE BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS HEREIN.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

Borrowers:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower and as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC., a California corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP., a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE
DEVELOPMENT I, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE
DEVELOPMENT II, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Signature Page to Revolving Note

AMENDED AND RESTATED SWING LINE NOTE

\$ _____

May 23, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively, the "Borrowers"), jointly and severally promise to pay to the order of WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (hereinafter, with any subsequent holders, the "Swing Line Lender"), at One Boston Place, 19th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, the principal sum of _____ MILLION DOLLARS (\$ _____), or, if less, the aggregate unpaid principal balance of Swing Line Loans made by the Swing Line Lender to or for the account of any Borrower pursuant to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "Borrowers"), (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer, with interest at the rate and payable in the manner stated therein.

This is a "Note" to which reference is made in the Credit Agreement and is subject to all terms and provisions thereof. The principal of, and interest on, this Note shall be payable at the times, in the manner, and in the amounts as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall be subject to prepayment and acceleration as provided therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

The Administrative Agent's books and records concerning the Loans, the accrual of interest thereon, and the repayment of such Loans, shall, absent manifest error, be prima facie evidence of the indebtedness to the Swing Line Lender hereunder.

No delay or omission by any Agent or the Swing Line Lender in exercising or enforcing any of such Agent's or the Swing Line Lender's powers, rights, privileges, remedies, or discretions hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof on that occasion nor on any other occasion. No waiver of any Event of Default shall operate as a waiver of any other Event of Default, nor as a continuing waiver of any such Event of Default (unless specifically stated in such waiver).

Each Borrower, each guarantor and each endorser of this Note, waives presentment, demand, notice, and protest, and also waives any delay on the part of the holder hereof. Each Borrower assents to any extension or other indulgence (including, without limitation, the release

or substitution of Collateral) permitted by any Agent and/or the Swing Line Lender with respect to this Note and/or any Collateral or any extension or other indulgence with respect to any other liability or any collateral given to secure any other liability of any Borrower or any other Person obligated on account of this Note.

This Note shall be binding upon each Borrower, and each guarantor and endorser hereof, and upon their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and shall inure to the benefit of Swing Line Lender and its successors, endorsees, and assigns.

The liabilities of each Borrower, of each guarantor, and of any endorser of this Note, are joint and several, *provided, however*, the release by any Agent or the Swing Line Lender of any one or more such Persons shall not release any other Person obligated on account of this Note. Each reference in this Note to any Borrower, any guarantor, and any endorser, is to such Person individually and also to all such Persons jointly. No Person obligated on account of this Note may seek contribution from any other Person also obligated unless and until all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE BORROWERS AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS NOTE OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR THE SWING LINE LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY OF THE BORROWERS OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO ABOVE. EACH OF THE BORROWERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT

Each Borrower makes the following waiver knowingly, voluntarily, and intentionally, and understands that the Agents and the Swing Line Lender, in the establishment and maintenance of their respective relationship with the Borrowers contemplated by this Note, are each relying thereon. EACH BORROWER, EACH GUARANTOR, EACH ENDORSER, AND THE SWING LINE LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH BORROWER AND THE SWING LINE LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE SWING LINE LENDER HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT AND THIS NOTE BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS HEREIN.

This Note is issued in exchange for, and amends, restates and replaces in its entirety, that certain Swing Line Loan Note, dated as of May 28, 2010 (the "Restated Note") in the original principal amount of Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000.00) made payable by the undersigned to the order of Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC (predecessor by merger to the Swing Line Lender). It is expressly agreed that the indebtedness evidenced by the Restated Note has not been extinguished or discharged hereby. Each of the Borrowers agrees that the execution of and delivery of this Note is not intended to and shall not cause or result in a novation with respect to the Restated Note.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

Borrowers:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower and as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC., a California corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP., a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE
DEVELOPMENT I, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE
DEVELOPMENT II, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

TERM NOTE

May 23, 2018

§ _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively, the "Borrowers"), jointly and severally promise to pay to the order of [_____] (hereinafter, with any subsequent holders, the "Term Lender"), c/o Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, One Boston Place, 18th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, the principal sum of [_____] (\$_____), or, if less, the aggregate unpaid principal balance of the portion of the Term Loan made by the Term Lender to or for the account of any Borrower pursuant to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "Borrowers"), (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer, with interest at the rate and payable in the manner stated therein.

This is a "Term Note" to which reference is made in the Credit Agreement and is subject to all terms and provisions thereof. The principal of, and interest on, this Note shall be payable at the times, in the manner, and in the amounts as provided in the Credit Agreement and shall be subject to prepayment and acceleration as provided therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

The Administrative Agent's books and records concerning the Term Loan, the accrual of interest thereon, and the repayment of the Term Loan, shall, absent manifest error, be prima facie evidence of the indebtedness to the Term Lender hereunder.

No delay or omission by any Agent or the Term Lender in exercising or enforcing any of such Agent's or the Term Lender's powers, rights, privileges, remedies, or discretions hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof on that occasion nor on any other occasion. No waiver of any Event of Default shall operate as a waiver of any other Event of Default, nor as a continuing waiver of any such Event of Default (unless specifically stated in such waiver).

Each Borrower, each guarantor, and each endorser of this Note, waives presentment, demand, notice, and protest, and also waives any delay on the part of the holder hereof. Each Borrower assents to any extension or other indulgence (including, without limitation, the release or substitution of Collateral) permitted by any Agent and/or the Term Lender with respect to this Note and/or any Collateral or any extension or other indulgence with respect to any other

liability or any collateral given to secure any other liability of any Borrower or any other Person obligated on account of this Note.

This Note shall be binding upon each Borrower, each guarantor, and each endorser hereof, and upon their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and shall inure to the benefit of Term Lender and its successors, endorsees, and assigns.

The liabilities of each Borrower, of any guarantor, and of any endorser of this Note, are joint and several, *provided, however*, the release by any Agent or the Term Lender of any one or more such Persons shall not release any other Person obligated on account of this Note. Each reference in this Note to any Borrower, any guarantor, and any endorser, is to such Person individually and also to all such Persons jointly. No Person obligated on account of this Note may seek contribution from any other Person also obligated unless and until all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE BORROWERS AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS NOTE OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT OR THE TERM LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY OF THE BORROWERS OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

EACH OF THE BORROWERS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO ABOVE. EACH OF THE BORROWERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT

Each Borrower makes the following waiver knowingly, voluntarily, and intentionally, and understands that the Agents and the Term Lender, in the establishment and maintenance of their respective relationship with the Borrowers contemplated by this Note, are each relying thereon. EACH BORROWER, EACH GUARANTOR, EACH ENDORSER, AND THE TERM LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH BORROWER AND THE TERM LENDER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE TERM LENDER HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT AND THIS NOTE BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS HEREIN.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

Borrowers:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower and as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC., a California corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP., a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Signature Page to Term Note

EXHIBIT D

Form of Compliance Certificate

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Date of Certificate: _____

To: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, modified, supplemented or restated and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "Borrowers"), (ii) the other Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and (v) WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement.

The undersigned, in his capacity as a duly authorized and acting Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower, hereby certifies on behalf of the Lead Borrower and each of the other Loan Parties as of the date hereof the following:

1. No Defaults or Events of Default.

- (a) Since _____ (the date of the last similar certification), and except as set forth in Appendix I, no Default or Event of Default has occurred.
- (b) If a Default or Event of Default has occurred since _____ (the date of the last similar certification), the Loan Parties have taken or propose to take those actions with respect to such Default or Event of Default as described on said Appendix I.

2. Rent Taxes and Insurance.

- (a) Except as set forth on Appendix II, (i) all rent owing under any Leases, and all obligations and liabilities in respect of Taxes, are current and being paid on a

timely basis, and (ii) no Loan Party has received notice that any material obligations or liabilities in respect of utilities have not been timely paid or has received notice that any obligations or liabilities in respect of insurance premiums that have not been timely paid. Appendix II describes the details of all past due payments (if any) and the steps (if any) being taken or contemplated by the Loan Parties to be taken on account thereof. Copies of any related default, cure or late notices concerning any obligations have been enclosed herewith.

(b) Appendix II describes the details of any new Store openings, or closings of any Store, since the date of the last similar certification.

3. Intellectual Property. Since _____ (the date of the last similar certification), and except as set forth in Appendix III, no Loan Party has acquired any additional material Intellectual Property.

4. Financial Statements.

[Use following paragraph (a) for fiscal year-end deliveries pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) of the Credit Agreement]

(a) Attached hereto as Appendix IV are the Consolidated and, if requested by Administrative Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of Fiscal Year _____ required by Section 6.01(a) of the Credit Agreement, and the related consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous Fiscal Year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, together with a report and unqualified opinion of a Registered Public Accounting Firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and not subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit. The below Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower hereby certifies that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

[Use following paragraph (b) for fiscal quarter-end deliveries pursuant to Section 6.01 (b) of the Credit Agreement]

(b) Attached hereto as Appendix IV is the Consolidated and, if requested by Administrative Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of Fiscal Quarter _____, and the related consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or

operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Quarter and for the portion of the Parent's Fiscal Year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (A) such period set forth in the projections delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(d) Credit Agreement, (B) the corresponding Fiscal Quarter of the previous Fiscal Year and (C) the corresponding portion of the previous Fiscal Year, all in reasonable detail, such Consolidated statements certified by the below Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such Fiscal Quarter in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes. The below Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower further certifies that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

[Use following paragraph (c) for month-end deliveries pursuant to 6.01(c) of the Credit Agreement]

(c) Attached hereto as Appendix IV is the consolidated and, if requested by Administrative Agent, consolidating balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of Fiscal Month _____, and the related consolidated, and if so requested, consolidating statements of income or operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows for such Fiscal Month, and for the portion of the Parent's Fiscal Year then ended, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (A) such period set forth in the projections delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(d) of the Credit Agreement, (B) the corresponding Fiscal Month of the previous Fiscal Year and (C) the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail. The below Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower hereby certifies such statements as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, Shareholders' Equity and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of the end of such Fiscal Month in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes, and it is further certified by the below Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower that such statements are fairly stated in all material respects when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its Subsidiaries;

(d) No Material Accounting Changes, Etc.

The financial statements furnished to the Administrative Agent for the [Fiscal Year/Fiscal Quarter/Fiscal Month] ending _____ were prepared in accordance with GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition,

results of operations and cash flows of the Parent and its Subsidiaries, as of the end of the period(s) covered, subject only to, with respect to the quarterly financial statements, normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

- (e) Except as set forth in Appendix V, there has been no change in GAAP used in the preparation of the financial statements furnished to the Administrative Agent for the [Fiscal Year/Fiscal Quarter/Fiscal Month] ending _____. If any such change has occurred, a statement of reconciliation conforming such financial statements to GAAP is attached hereto in Appendix V.

[Omit the following Section 5 for month end deliveries pursuant to 6.01 (c) of the Credit Agreement]

5. Management Analysis. Attached hereto as Appendix VI is a copy of the discussion and analysis prepared by the management of the Lead Borrower with respect to the financial statements delivered herewith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, a duly authorized and acting Responsible Officer of the Lead Borrower, on behalf of the Lead Borrower and each of the other Loan Parties, has duly executed this Compliance Certificate as of _____, 20__.

Lead Borrower:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC.,
a Utah corporation

By:

Name: Kevan Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

APPENDIX I

Except as set forth below, no Default or Event of Default has occurred. [If a Default or Event of Default has occurred, the following describes the nature of the Default or Event of Default in reasonable detail and the steps, if any, being taken or contemplated by the Loan Parties to be taken on account thereof.]

APPENDIX II

Except as set forth below, (i) all rent owing under any Leases, and all obligations and liabilities in respect of Taxes, are current and being paid on a timely basis and (ii) no Loan Party has received notice that any material obligations or liabilities in respect of utilities have not been timely paid or has received notice that any obligations or liabilities in respect of insurance premiums that have not been timely paid. [If any obligations and liabilities of the Loan Parties in respect of rent, utilities, Taxes and/or insurance premiums are not current, the following describes the details of all past due payments (if any) and the steps (if any) being taken or contemplated by the Loan Parties to be taken on account thereof.]

Details of any new Store openings, or closings of any Store.

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (this "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [the][each]' Assignor identified in item 1 below ((the)[each, an] "Assignor") and [the][each] Assignee identified in item 2 below ((the)[each, an] "Assignee"). [It is understood and agreed that the rights and obligations of [the Assignors] [the Assignees]' hereunder are several and not joint.] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex I attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, [the][each] Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to [the Assignee][the respective Assignees], and [the][each] Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from [the Assignor][the respective Assignors], subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of [the Assignor's][the respective Assignors'] rights and obligations in [its capacity as a [Revolving][Term] Lender][their respective capacities as [Revolving][Term] Lenders] under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of [the Assignor][the respective Assignors] under the respective facilities identified below [(including, without limitation, participations in L/C Obligations included in such facilities)] and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable Law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of [the Assignor (in its capacity as a [Revolving][Term] Lender)][the respective Assignors (in their respective capacities as [Revolving][Term] Lenders)] against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Documents or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned by [the][any] Assignor to [the][any] Assignee pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as [the][an] "Assigned Interest"). Each such sale and assignment is without recourse to [the][any] Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by [the][any] Assignor.

1. Assignor[s]: _____

2. Assignee[s]: _____

[for each Assignee, indicate if [Affiliate][Approved Fund] of [identify Lender]]

- 1 For bracketed language here and elsewhere in this form relating to the Assignor(s), if the assignment is from a single Assignor, choose the first bracketed language. If the assignment is from multiple Assignors, choose the second bracketed language.
- 2 Select as appropriate.
- 3 Include bracketed language if there are either multiple Assignors or multiple Assignees.

3. **Borrowers:** Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower (the "**Lead Borrower**") for itself and the other Borrowers party to the Credit Agreement from time to time (together with the Lead Borrower, individually, a "**Borrower**", and collectively, the "**Borrowers**").
4. **Administrative Agent:** Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement.
5. **Term Loan Agent:** Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Term Loan Agent under the Credit Agreement.
6. **Credit Agreement:** Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time) by, among others, (i) the Lead Borrower, (ii) the Borrowers, (iii) the Guarantors party thereto from time to time, (iv) the lenders party thereto from time to time, (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender, and (vi) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Term Loan Agent.
7. **Assigned Interest(s):**

Assignor(s) ⁴	Assignee(s) ⁵	Facility Assigned ⁶	Amount of Assignor's [Revolving] [Term] Commitment/Loans ⁷	Amount of [Revolving] [Term] Commitment/Loans Assigned ⁸	Percentage of Assignor's [Revolving] [Term] Commitment/Loans ⁹	Resulting [Revolving] [Term] Commitment/Loans of Assignor	Resulting [Revolving] [Term] Commitment/Loans of Assignee
			\$ _____	\$ _____	_____ %	\$ _____	_____ %
			\$ _____	\$ _____	_____ %	\$ _____	_____ %

[8. **Trade Date:** _____]¹⁰

Effective Date: _____, _____ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

⁴ List each Assignor, as appropriate.
⁵ List each Assignee, as appropriate.
⁶ Fill in the appropriate terminology for the types of facilities under the Credit Agreement that are being assigned under this Assignment (such as Revolving Loans or Term Loan).
⁷ Amounts in this column and in the column immediately to the right to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.
⁸ Subject to minimum amount requirements pursuant to Section 10.06(b)(i) of the Credit Agreement and subject to proportionate amount requirements pursuant to Section 10.06(b)(ii) of the Credit Agreement.
⁹ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitments/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.
¹⁰ To be completed if the Assignor and the Assignee intend that the minimum assignment amount is to be determined as of the Trade Date.

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR
[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASSIGNEE
[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Consented to and]¹¹ Accepted:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent [, L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender]¹²

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

¹¹ To the extent that the Administrative Agent's consent is required under Sections 10.06(b)(i)(B) or 10.06(b)(iii)(B) of the Credit Agreement.

¹² To the extent that the L/C Issuer's and/or Swing Line Lender's consent is required under Section 10.06(b)(iii)(C) and/or 10.06(b)(iii)(D) of the Credit Agreement.

[Consented to:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Term Loan Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____¹³

¹³ To the extent that the Term Loan Agent's consent is required under Section 10.06(b)(i)(B) of the Credit Agreement.

[Consented to:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC.,
a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____]¹⁴

¹⁴ To the extent required under Sections 10.06(b)(i)(B) or 10.06(b)(iii)(A) of the Credit Agreement.

Reference is made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by, among others, (i) Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower") for itself and the other Borrowers party thereto from time to time (individually, a "Borrower" and, collectively, the "Borrowers"), (ii) the Borrowers from time to time party thereto, (iii) the Guarantors from time to time party thereto, (iv) the lenders from time to time party thereto, (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender, and L/C Issuer, and (vi) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Term Loan Agent. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning herein as in the Credit Agreement.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. [The][Each] Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, (ii) [the][such] Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Loan Parties or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Loan Parties or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. [The][Each] Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a [Revolving][Term] Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets all the requirements to be an Eligible Assignee under the Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 10.06(b) of the Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a [Revolving][Term] Lender thereunder and, to the extent of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a [Revolving][Term] Lender thereunder, (iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by [the][such] Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire [the][such] Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type, (v) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.01 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest, (vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest, and (vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by [the][such] Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent, [the][any] Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or

not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a [Revolving][Term] Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Agent shall make all payments in respect of [the][each] Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to [the][the relevant] Assignor for amounts which have accrued up to but excluding the Effective Date and to [the][the relevant] Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy, pdf or other electronic transmission shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

4. Fees. Unless waived by the Agent in accordance with Section 10.06(b)(iv) of the Credit Agreement, this Assignment and Assumption shall be delivered to the Agent with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500.

5. Delivery. If the Assignee is not a Lender, the Assignee shall deliver to the Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

FORM OF JOINDER AGREEMENT

This JOINDER AGREEMENT (this "Joinder") is made as of _____, _____, by and among:

[_____] , a [_____] (the ["New Borrower"] ["New Guarantor"]), with its principal executive offices at [_____] ;

The other Loan Parties referred to on the signature pages hereof; and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent;

in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and benefits to be derived herefrom.

WITNESSETH:

A. Reference is made to a certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by, among others, (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation (in such capacity, the "Lead Borrower"), as representative for the Borrowers from time to time party thereto, (ii) the Borrowers party thereto as of the date hereof (individually, an "Existing Borrower" and, collectively with the Lead Borrower, the "Existing Borrowers"), (iii) the Guarantors party thereto as of the date hereof (individually, an "Existing Guarantor" and collectively, the "Existing Guarantors"), (iv) the Lenders from time to time party thereto (individually, a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), and (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein, and not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

B. The Loan Parties have advised the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that the Loan Parties have [_____] . It is a requirement pursuant to Section 6.12 of the Credit Agreement, that the New [Borrower][Guarantor] become a party to, and be bound by the terms of, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents in the same capacity and to the same extent as the Existing [Borrowers] [Guarantors] thereunder.

C. The New [Borrower][Guarantor] acknowledges and agrees that as the direct or indirect [parent][Subsidiary][Affiliate] of each of the other Loan Parties, it will receive direct and indirect benefits from the providing of the Loans and other financial accommodations by the

¹ Insert description of acquisition/formation of new loan party, including whether by merger, acquisition, formation, etc.

Credit Parties under the Loan Documents, and so desires and is willing to become a party to, and be bound by the terms of, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents in the same capacity and to the same extent as the Existing [Borrowers] [Guarantors] thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Joinder and Assumption of Obligations. Effective as of the date of this Joinder, the New [Borrower][Guarantor] hereby acknowledges that the New [Borrower][Guarantor] has received and reviewed a copy of the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and hereby:
 - (a) joins in the execution of, and becomes a party to, the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents as a [Borrower][Guarantor] (and, in the case of the Security Agreement, a Pledgor) thereunder, as indicated with its signature below;
 - (b) covenants and agrees to be bound by all covenants, agreements, liabilities and acknowledgments of a [Borrower][Guarantor] under the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents as of the date hereof, in each case, with the same force and effect as if the New Guarantor was a signatory to the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and was expressly named as a [Borrower][Guarantor] therein;
 - (c) makes all representations, warranties, and other statements of a Guarantor under the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents, as of the date hereof, in each case, with the same force and effect as if the New Guarantor was a signatory to the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents and was expressly named as a [Borrower][Guarantor] therein; and
 - (d) assumes and agrees to perform all applicable duties and Obligations of the Existing [Borrowers][Guarantors] under the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents.
2. Grant of Security Interest. Without limiting the generality of Section 1 hereof, the New [Borrower][Guarantor] hereby pledges and grants to the Collateral Agent for its benefit and for the benefit of the Credit Parties, as collateral security for the payment and performance in full of all the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Security Agreement), a lien on and security interest in and to all of the right, title and interest of the New [Borrower][Guarantor] in, to and under all Collateral (as defined in the Security

Agreement), and expressly assumes all obligations and liabilities of a [Borrower][Guarantor] and "Pledgor" under the Security Agreement. The New [Borrower][Guarantor] hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to file financing statements describing the Collateral (as defined in the Security Agreement) as "all assets of the debtor, wherever located, whether now owned or hereafter acquired or arising," or words of similar import.

3. [Guaranty. Without limiting the generality of Section 1 hereof, the New Guarantor (i) joins in the execution of, and becomes a party to, the Facility Guaranty, (ii) irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by required prepayment, by acceleration or otherwise) and performance by each of the Borrowers of all Obligations, (iii) acknowledges and agrees that the New Guarantor is jointly and severally liable for all Obligations, and (iv) agrees that the New Guarantor shall, for all purposes, be deemed to be a "Guarantor", jointly and severally with the Existing Guarantor under the Facility Guaranty.]² [Fee Letter. Without limiting the generality of Section 1 hereof, the New Borrower (i) joins in the execution of, and becomes a party to, the Fee Letter, and (ii) acknowledges and agrees that the New Borrower is jointly and severally liable for all Obligations described in the Fee Letter.]³
4. Supplemental Schedules. To the extent that any changes in any representations, warranties, and covenants require any amendments to the schedules to the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and or any of the other Loan Documents, such schedules are hereby updated, as evidenced by any supplemental schedules (if any) annexed to this Joinder (it being understood and agreed that any representations made in any Loan Document "as of the Closing Date" shall be deemed made, with respect to the New [Borrower][Guarantor] only, as of the date of this Joinder).
5. Ratification of Loan Documents. Except as specifically amended by this Joinder and the other documents executed and delivered in connection herewith, all of the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and of the other Loan Documents shall remain in full force and effect as in effect prior to the date hereof, without releasing any Loan Party thereunder or Collateral therefor. The Loan Parties hereby ratify, confirm, and reaffirm that all representations and warranties of the Loan Parties (including, without limitation, the New [Borrower][Guarantor]) contained in the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and each other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof (except (i) to the extent that such representations and warranties are qualified by materiality, in which case they are true and correct in all respects, and (ii) to the extent that such representations and

² Use this bracketed provision for joinders of guarantors only.

³ Use this bracketed provision for joinders of borrowers only.

warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects, as applicable) as of such earlier date). [The Guarantors hereby acknowledge, confirm and agree that the Guaranteed Obligations of the Guarantors under, and as defined in, the Facility Guaranty include, without limitation, all Obligations of the Loan Parties at any time and from time to time outstanding under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.]⁴ The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge, confirm and agree that the Security Documents, and any and all Collateral previously pledged to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Credit Parties, pursuant thereto, shall continue to secure all applicable Obligations of the Loan Parties at any time and from time to time outstanding under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

6. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness. This Joinder shall not be effective until each of the following conditions precedent has been fulfilled to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrative Agent:
- (a) This Joinder shall have been duly executed and delivered by the respective parties hereto, and shall be in full force and effect.
 - (b) All action on the part of the New [Borrower][Guarantor] and the other Loan Parties necessary for the valid execution, delivery and performance by the New [Borrower][Guarantor] and the other Loan Parties of this Joinder and all other documentation, instruments, and agreements to be executed in connection herewith shall have been duly and effectively taken and evidence thereof reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent shall have been provided to the Administrative Agent.
 - (c) The New [Borrower][Guarantor] (and each other Loan Party, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent) shall each have delivered the following to the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:
 - (i) Certificate of Legal Existence and Good Standing, if applicable, issued by the Secretary of the State of its incorporation or organization.
 - (ii) A certificate of an authorized officer of the due adoption, continued effectiveness, and setting forth the text, of each corporate resolution adopted in connection with the assumption of obligations under the Credit Agreement, the Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and attesting to the true signatures of each Person authorized as a signatory to

⁴ Include only for joinders of guarantors.

any of the Loan Documents, together with true and accurate copies of all Organization Documents.

- (d) The Administrative Agent shall have received a written legal opinion of the New [Borrower][Guarantor]'s counsel, addressed to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the other Credit Parties, covering such matters relating to the New [Borrower][Guarantor], the Loan Documents and/or the transactions contemplated thereby as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.
- (e) The Collateral Agent shall have received all documents and instruments, including UCC financing statements and Blocked Account Agreements, required by Law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to create or perfect the Lien intended to be created under the Security Documents and all such documents and instruments shall have been so filed, registered or recorded to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent.
- (f) The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence that all insurance policies and endorsements required under the Loan Documents (including, without limitation, lender's loss payable endorsements, additional insured endorsements and notice of cancellation endorsements) have been obtained and are in effect, including with respect to the New [Borrower][Guarantor].
- (g) All reasonable fees and Credit Party Expenses incurred by the Agents and the other Credit Parties in connection with the preparation and negotiation of this Joinder and related documents (including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Agents) shall have been paid in full by the New [Borrower] [Guarantor].
- (h) The Loan Parties shall have executed and delivered to the Agents such additional documents, instruments, and agreements as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request.

7. Miscellaneous.

- (a) This Joinder may be executed in several counterparts and by each party on a separate counterpart, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, and all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Joinder by telecopy or other electronic transmission (such as pdf) shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Joinder.

- (b) This Joinder expresses the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby. No prior negotiations or discussions shall limit, modify, or otherwise affect the provisions hereof.
- (c) Any determination that any provision of this Joinder or any application hereof is invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect and in any instance shall not affect the validity, legality, or enforceability of such provision in any other instance, or the validity, legality or enforceability of any other provisions of this Joinder.
- (d) To the extent not paid by the New [Borrower][Guarantor] pursuant to Section 6(g) above, the Loan Parties shall, within ten (10) Business Days after demand therefor, pay all reasonable fees and other Credit Party Expenses of the Agents and the other Credit Parties, including, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees, in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Joinder and the other documents, instruments and agreements required pursuant to Section 6 of this Joinder.
- (e) The New [Borrower][Guarantor] warrants and represents that the New [Borrower][Guarantor] is not relying on any representations or warranties of the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the other Credit Parties or their counsel in entering into this Joinder.
- (f) THIS JOINDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

New [Borrower] [Guarantor]:

[_____] , a [_____]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Administrative Agent:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Collateral Agent:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and Agreed:

Existing Borrowers:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC.,
a Utah corporation, as Lead Borrower and as a Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC.,
a California corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP.,
a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT I,
LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT II,
LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Signature Page to Joinder Agreement

Existing Guarantors:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS,
INC., a Delaware corporation, as a Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Signature Page to Joinder Agreement

Exhibit G -- Form of Borrowing Base Certificate

Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. Borrowing Base Certificate		As of Date: Certificate #	1
Credit Card Receivables			
Credit Card Receivables as of:	3/31/2018		
Less Outstanding Credit Card Fees			
Eligible Credit Card Receivables			
Advance Rate			90.0%
Total Credit Card Receivables Availability			\$
RETAIL INVENTORY			
Beginning Inventory per Stock Ledger	3/3/2018	At Retail	At Cost
Add: Purchases			
Available for Sale			
Less: Sales/Cost of Good Sold			
Ending Inventory per Stock Ledger			
Add: DC to Stores Inventory not in either system			
E-commerce Inventory			
Ending Inventory as of:	3/31/2018		
Less Ineligibles:			
Shrink Reserve (50% of Ending Inventory)			
Duck Stamps (Dept #23)			
Store Supplies, Shop Parts, Headquarters Inc. Licenses (Dept #6,21,22,60 & 99)			
Total Ineligibles			
Eligible Retail Inventory	NOLV		
Advance Rate (90%)	90.0%		
Total Retail Inventory Availability			\$
WHOLESALE INVENTORY			
Beginning Inventory	3/3/2018	At Retail	At Cost
Add: Purchases			
Available for Sale			
Less: Sales/Cost of Good Sold			
Ending Inventory per Stock Ledger			
Stares to DC Inventory not in either system			
Ending Inventory as of:	3/31/2018		
Less Ineligibles:			
Shrink			
Store Supplies			
Total Ineligibles			
Eligible Wholesale Inventory	NOLV		
Advance Rate (90%)	90.0%		
Total Wholesale Inventory Availability			\$
Total Inventory Availability			\$
Gross Borrowing Base Availability			
Less: Availability Reserves			
Gift Certificates/Cards (50%)	as of:		
Term Loan Reserve			
Customer Deposits/Layaway (100%)			
Total Availability Reserves			\$
Total Revolving Borrowing Base (Capped at \$250,000,000)			\$
AVAILABILITY CALCULATION			
Beginning Principal Balance	as of:		
ADD:		Prior days advance	
ADD:		Fees charged today	
ADD:		Legal Fees	
ADD:		Prior day's requested lending	
ADD:		LIBOR Balance	
LESS:		Term Loan Advance (assumes to line)	
Ending principal balance prior to advance request	as of:		
ADVANCE REQUEST			
Ending Principal Balance			
ADD:		Standby Letters of Credit	
ADD:		Commercial Letters of Credit	
Total exposure			\$
Net Availability After Today's Request/Pay Down			\$
Total Term Loan			
Total Revolving Borrowing Base (Capped at \$250,000,000)			\$
Total Capped Borrowing Base (Capped at \$290,000,000)			\$
Minimum Excess Availability Covenant – 10% of the Adjusted Combined Loan Cap			\$
Cash Dominion – 20% of Adjusted Combined Loan Cap			\$
Increased BBC Reporting – 20% of Adjusted Combined Loan Cap			\$
<p>The undersigned, a Responsible Officer (as defined in The Credit Agreement referred to below) of Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. (the "Lead Borrower"), represents and warrants that (A) the information set forth above and the supporting documentation and information delivered herewith (i) is true and correct in all respects, (ii) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by, among others, (1) the Lead Borrower as agent for itself and the other Borrowers party thereto (2) the Lenders party thereto, and (3) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (in such capacities, the "Agent"), and (iii) is based on supporting documentation that is satisfactory to the Agent, and (B) no Default or Event of default (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) has occurred and is continuing.</p>			
Responsible Officer			

Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.		As of Date:	
Borrowing Base Certificate		Certificate #	
Credit Card Receivables			
Credit Card Receivables as of:			
Less: Outstanding Credit Card Fees			
Eligible Credit Card Receivables			
Advance Rate			15.0%
Total Credit Card Receivables Availability		\$	
RETAIL INVENTORY			
		At Retail	At Cost
Beginning Inventory per Stock Ledger			
Add: Purchases			
Available for Sale			
Less: Sales/Cost of Good Sold			
Ending Inventory per Stock Ledger			
Add: DC to Stores Inventory not in either system			
Ecommerce Inventory			
Ending Inventory as of:			
Less Ineligibles:			
Shrink Reserve (50% of Ending Inventory)			
Duck Stamps (Dept #23)			
Store Supplies, Shop Parts, Headquarters Inv, Licenses (Dept #6,21,22,60 & 99)			
Total Ineligibles			
Eligible Retail Inventory			NOLV
Advance Rate (15%) - Subject to decrease per credit agreement	15.0%		
Total Retail Inventory Availability		\$	
WHOLESALE INVENTORY			
		At Retail	At Cost
Beginning Inventory			
Add: Purchases			
Available for Sale			
Less: Sales/Cost of Good Sold			
Ending Inventory per Stock Ledger			
Stores to DC Inventory not in either system			
Ending Inventory as of:			
Less Ineligibles:			
Shrink			
Store Supplies			
Total Ineligibles			
Eligible Wholesale Inventory			NOLV
Advance Rate (15%) - Subject to decrease per credit agreement	15.0%		0.00%
Total Wholesale Inventory Availability		\$	
Total Inventory Availability		\$	
Total Loan Borrowing Base (Capped At \$40,000,000)		\$	
Beginning Principal Balance	as of:		\$
ADD:		Prior days advance	
ADD:		Fees charged today	
ADD:		Legal Fees	
ADD:		Prior day's requested lending	
ADD:		LIBOR Balance	
LESS:		Prior day's pay down	
Ending principal balance prior to advance request	as of:		
ADVANCE REQUEST			
Ending Principal Balance			
Term Loan Reserve Calculation			
\$			
<p>The undersigned, a Responsible Officer (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below) of Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. (the "Lead Borrower"), represents and warrants that (A) the information set forth above and the supporting documentation and information delivered herewith (i) is true and correct in all respects, (ii) has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of that Certain Amended and restated Credit Agreement dated May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by, among others, (1) the Lead Borrower, as agent for itself and the other Borrowers party thereto, (2) the Lenders party thereto, and (3) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (in such capacities, the "Agent"), and (iii) is based on supporting documentation that is satisfactory to the Agent, and (B) no Default or Event of default (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) has occurred and is counting.</p>			
Responsible Officer			

FORM OF CREDIT CARD NOTIFICATION

PREPARE ON BORROWER LETTERHEAD - ONE FOR EACH PROCESSOR

To: [Name and Address of Credit Card Processor] (the "**Processor**")

Re: [_____] (the "**Company**")
Merchant Account Number: _____

Dear Sir/Madam:

Under various agreements between and among the Company, certain affiliates of the Company, **Wells Fargo Bank, National Association**, a national banking association with offices at One Boston Place, 18th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02108, as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "**Agent**") for a syndicate of lenders and other credit parties (the "**Credit Parties**") party to an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), the Company has granted to the Agent, for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Credit Parties, a security interest in and to the Company's inventory, accounts, general intangibles, equipment, and other assets, including, without limitation, all amounts due or to become due from the Processor to the Company.

Under such agreements, the Company is obligated to deliver (or cause to be delivered) all proceeds of the Company's accounts, accounts receivable, and inventory to the Agent. Such proceeds include all payments with respect to credit card charges (the "**Charges**") submitted by the Company to the Processor for processing and the amounts which the Processor owes to the Company on account thereof (the "**Credit Card Proceeds**").

1. Until the Processor receives written notification from an officer of the Agent to the contrary, all amounts as may become due from time to time from the Processor to the Company shall continue to be transferred only as follows:

(a) By ACH, Depository Transfer Check, or Electronic Depository Transfer to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

ABA # _____
Account No. _____
Re: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.

or

(b) As the Processor may be instructed from time to time in writing by an officer of the Agent.

2. Upon request of the Agent, a copy of each periodic statement provided by the Processor to the Company should be provided to the Agent at the following address (which address may be changed upon seven (7) days' written notice given to the Processor by the Agent):

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
One Boston Place, 18th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
Attention: Peter Foley
Re: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.

3. The Processor shall be fully protected in acting on any order or direction by the Agent respecting the Charges and the Credit Card Proceeds without making any inquiry whatsoever as to the Agent's right or authority to give such order or direction or as to the application of any payment made pursuant thereto.

The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Processor from any and all liabilities, claims, demands, actions or judgments, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the acts or omissions of the Processor, its employees, officers or agents in complying with the terms of this letter.

This letter may be amended only by the written agreement of the Processor, the Company, and an officer of the Agent and may be terminated solely by written notice signed by an officer of the Agent.

[signature page follows]

Very truly yours,

[_____] , as the Company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

CERTIFICATION REGARDING BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF LEGAL ENTITY CUSTOMERS

I. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

What is the purpose of this form?

To help the government fight financial crime, federal regulation requires financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information about the beneficial owners of legal entity customers. Legal entities can be abused to disguise involvement in terrorist financing, money laundering, tax evasion, corruption, fraud, and other financial crimes. Requiring the disclosure of key individuals who ultimately own or control a legal entity (i.e., the beneficial owners) helps law enforcement investigate and prosecute these crimes.

Who has to complete this form?

This form must be completed by the person opening or updating an account on behalf of a legal entity. For the purposes of this form, a legal entity includes a corporation, limited liability company, or other entity that is created by a filing of a public document with a Secretary of State or similar office, a general partnership, and any similar business entity formed in the United States or a foreign country. Legal entity does not include sole proprietorships, unincorporated associations, or individuals opening or updating accounts on their own behalf.

What information do I have to provide?

This form requires you to provide the name, address, date of birth and Social Security number (or passport number or other similar information, in the case of Non-U.S. Persons) for the following individuals (i.e., the beneficial owners):

- (i) Each individual, if any, who owns, directly or indirectly, 25 percent or more of the equity interests of the legal entity customer (e.g., each individual that owns 25 percent or more of the shares of a corporation); **and**
- (ii) An individual with significant responsibility for managing the legal entity customer (e.g., a Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Managing Member, General Partner, President, Vice President, or Treasurer).

The number of individuals that satisfy this definition of "beneficial owner" may vary. Under section (i), depending on the factual circumstances, up to four individuals (but as few as zero) may need to be identified. Regardless of the number of individuals identified under section (i), you must provide the identifying information of one individual under section (ii). It is possible that in some circumstances the same individual might be identified under both sections (e.g., the President of Acme, Inc who also holds a 30% equity interest). Thus, a completed form will contain the identifying information of at least one individual (under section (ii)), and up to five individuals (i.e., one individual under section (ii) and four 25 percent equity holders under section (i)).

You may also be asked to provide a copy of a driver's license or other identifying document for each beneficial owner and controlling party listed on this form. All information collected by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association or any other lender party to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement") by, among others, Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto (the "Lenders"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent (in such capacity, the "Agent") for such Lenders and certain other secured parties, will be maintained in accordance with applicable U.S. privacy laws.

Note regarding updating information: From time to time the information provided in this form may need to be updated due to changes in the ownership or controlling party of the legal entity customer or its beneficial owners. Further, from time to time the Agent and the Lenders may be required to verify the continued accuracy of the information provided.

II CERTIFICATION OF BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)

- This certification applies to multiple Legal Entity Customers having the same beneficial ownership information, which is provided in sections II(c) and II(d) of this form. If this box is checked, please skip section II(a) and complete the rest of this form, including Schedule A.
-

This certification applies only to the Legal Entity Customer listed in section II(a). If this box is checked, please complete the rest of this form, excluding Schedule A.

Persons opening or updating an account on behalf of a legal entity must provide the following information:

(a) Name, Type, Address, and Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) of the Legal Entity(s) for Which the Account is Being Opened or Updated (i.e., the customer) are provided in:

Entity Name: _____
 Entity Type (e.g. Corporation, Partnership, etc.): _____
 Entity Address: _____
 Entity TIN: _____

(b) Name and Title of Person Opening or Updating Account:

Name: _____
 Title: _____

(c) **Beneficial Owner(s):** The following information for each individual if any, who, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, owns 25 percent or more of the equity interests of either 1) the legal entity listed in section 11(b); or 2) all of the legal entities listed in Schedule A of this form.

If no individual meets this definition, please check "Beneficial Owner Not Applicable" below and continue to section 11(d).

Beneficial Owner Not Applicable

For U.S. Persons: Indicate if you are a U.S. Citizen, U.S. Resident Alien or Immigrant Refugee and provide Social Security Number (SSN)

For Non-U.S. Persons: Provide SSN, Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (IT/N), Passport or Other Acceptable ID Information

Name	Percentage of Ownership	Date of Birth	Residential Street Address	For U.S. Persons:	For Non-U.S. Persons:
				<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Citizen <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Resident Alien <input type="checkbox"/> Immigrant Refugee SSN#: _____	Passport or Other Acceptable ID Type: _____ ID#: _____ Country of Issuance: _____ SSN/ITIN#: _____
				<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Citizen <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Resident Alien <input type="checkbox"/> Immigrant Refugee SSN#: _____	Passport or Other Acceptable ID Type: _____ ID#: _____ Country of Issuance: _____ SSN/ITIN#: _____

				<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Citizen <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Resident Alien <input type="checkbox"/> Immigrant Refugee SSN#: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Citizen <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Resident Alien <input type="checkbox"/> Immigrant Refugee SSN#: _____	Passport or Other Acceptable ID Type: _____ ID #: _____ Country of Issuance: _____ SSN / ITIN #: _____ Passport or Other Acceptable ID Type: _____ ID #: _____ Country of Issuance: _____ SSN / ITIN #: _____
--	--	--	--	--	--

(d) **Controlling Party:** The following information for one individual with significant responsibility for managing either 1) the legal entity listed in section II(a); or 2) all of the legal entities listed in Schedule A of this form, such as:

- An executive officer or senior manager (e.g., Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Managing Member, General Partner, President, Vice President, Treasurer); or
 - Any other individual who regularly performs similar functions.
- (If appropriate, an individual listed under section II(c) may also be listed in this section (II(d))).

For U.S. Persons: Indicate if you are a U.S. Citizen, U.S. Resident Alien or Immigrant Refugee and provide Social Security Number (SSN)

For Non-U.S. Persons: Provide SSN, Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN), Passport or Other Acceptable ID Information

Name	Title	Date of Birth	Residential Street Address	For U.S. Persons:	For Non-U.S. Persons:
				<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Citizen <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Resident Alien <input type="checkbox"/> Immigrant Refugee SSN#: _____	Passport or Other Acceptable ID Type: _____ ID #: _____ Country of Issuance: _____ SSN / ITIN #: _____

I, _____, hereby certify that I am authorized to disclose the information provided in this form and, to the best of my knowledge, the information provided is complete and correct. Further, I authorize the Agent and the Lenders to share the information provided with any individual authorized to open or update accounts on behalf of the legal entity customer and with any potential participant in a syndicated transaction related to the account.

Signature: _____

Date: _____



AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY

AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY (this "Guaranty"), dated as of May 23, 2018, by SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC., a Utah corporation (the "Guarantor") in favor of (a) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent") and collateral agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent" and, collectively with the Administrative Agent, the "Agents") for its own benefit and the benefit of the other Credit Parties (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below), and (b) the Credit Parties.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as amended and in effect immediately prior to the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement"), by and among (i) Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., a Utah corporation, as representative for the borrowers from time to time party thereto, (ii) such borrowers, (iii) the Guarantor, (iv) the lenders from time to time party thereto, and (v) Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor by merger to Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC), as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent and Swing Line Lender.

WHEREAS, reference is also made to that certain Guaranty, dated as of May 28, 2010 (as amended and in effect immediately prior to the date hereof, the "Existing Guaranty"), executed by the Guarantor in favor of the Agents and the other Credit Parties (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement), pursuant to which the Guarantor guaranteed the payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations (as defined in the Existing Guaranty).

WHEREAS, contemporaneously herewith, the Existing Credit Agreement is being amended and restated in its entirety in the form of that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of even date herewith (as amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by and among, inter alia, the Borrowers, the Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders party thereto, the Agents, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Term Loan Agent, pursuant to which the Lenders have agreed to make Loans to the Borrowers, and the L/C Issuer has agreed to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrowers, upon the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Credit Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Credit Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Lenders have agreed to make Loans to the Borrowers, and the L/C Issuer has agreed to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrowers, pursuant to, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions specified in, the Credit Agreement.

WHEREAS, Guarantor acknowledges that it will receive direct and indirect benefits from the availability of the credit facility provided for in the Credit Agreement, from the making of the Loans by the Lenders, and from the issuance of Letters of Credit by the L/C Issuer.

WHEREAS, the obligations of (i) the existing Lenders to continue to make Loans, (ii) the new Lenders to make Loans, and (iii) the L/C Issuer to continue to issue Letters of Credit, are each conditioned upon, among other things, the execution and delivery of this Guaranty, which amends and restates the Existing Guaranty in its entirety. As consideration therefor, and in order to induce the Lenders to make Loans and the L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit, the Guarantor is willing to amend and restate the Guaranty in the form hereof.

Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that the Existing Guaranty is amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 1. Guaranty. Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the due and punctual payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by required prepayment, by acceleration or otherwise) and performance by each of the Borrowers of all Obligations (collectively, the "Guaranteed Obligations"), including all such Guaranteed Obligations which shall become due but for the operation of the Debtor Relief Laws. The Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it, and that it will remain bound upon this Guaranty notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Guarantor, the term "Guaranteed Obligations" shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Guarantor.

SECTION 2. Guaranteed Obligations Not Affected. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from, and protest to, any Loan Party of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of this Guaranty, notice of protest for nonpayment and all other notices of any kind. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, the obligations of Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (a) the failure of any Agent or any other Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce or exercise any right or remedy against any Loan Party under the provisions of the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or otherwise or against any other party with respect to any of the Guaranteed Obligations, (b) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from, any of the terms or provisions of this Guaranty, or of any other Loan Document or any other agreement, with respect to any Loan Party or with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations, (c) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the release of, any of the Collateral held by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party, or (d) the lack of legal existence of any Loan Party or legal obligation to discharge any of the Guaranteed Obligations by any Loan Party for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, in any insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of any Loan Party.

SECTION 3. Security. Guarantor hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Collateral Agent and each of the other Credit Parties may (a) take and hold security for the payment of this Guaranty and the Guaranteed Obligations and exchange, enforce, waive and release any such security, (b) apply such security and direct the order or manner of sale thereof as they in their sole discretion may determine, and (c) release or substitute any one or more endorsees, Borrowers, other Loan Parties or other obligors, in each case without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of Guarantor hereunder.

SECTION 4. Guaranty of Payment. Guarantor further agrees that this Guaranty constitutes a guarantee of payment and performance when due of all Guaranteed Obligations and not of collection and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party to any of the Collateral or other security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of any Agent or any other Credit Party in favor of any Loan Party or any other Person or to any other Guarantor of all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations. Any payment required to be made by Guarantor hereunder may be required by any Agent or any other Credit Party on any number of occasions and shall be payable to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Agents and the other Credit Parties, in the manner provided in the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 5. Indemnification.

(a) Without limiting or duplicating any of their indemnification obligations under the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents, Guarantor shall indemnify the Agents (and any sub-agent thereof), each other Credit Party, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, settlement payments, costs and related expenses (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee) incurred, suffered, sustained or required to be paid by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by Guarantor arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, (i) the execution or delivery of this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the Loan Parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Agents (and any sub-agent thereof) and their Related Parties only, the administration of this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, or (ii) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to or arising from any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by Guarantor, or any of the Guarantor's directors, shareholders or creditors, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, in all cases, whether or not caused by or arising, in whole or in part, out of the comparative, contributory or sole negligence of the Indemnitee; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from (y) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (z) bad faith.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, the Guarantor shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. No Indemnitee referred to in

subsection (a) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than for direct or actual damages resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee as determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) The agreements in this Section 5 shall survive the resignation of any Agent and the payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations in accordance with Section 1.02(d) of the Credit Agreement ("Payment in Full").

SECTION 6. No Discharge or Diminishment of Guaranty. The obligations of Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than upon the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and shall not be subject to any defense or set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Guaranteed Obligations of Guarantor hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any Agent or any other Credit Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any provision of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Guaranteed Obligations, or by any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of Guarantor or that would otherwise operate as a discharge of Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations).

SECTION 7. Defenses of Loan Parties Waived. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, Guarantor waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of any other Loan Party, other than the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations. Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the Agents and the other Credit Parties may, at their election and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Guaranteed Obligations, make any other accommodation with any other Loan Party, or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against any other Loan Party, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of each such Guarantor hereunder except to the extent that the Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations has occurred. Pursuant to, and to the extent permitted by, applicable Law, Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election and waives any benefit of and right to participate in any such foreclosure action, even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable Law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement, indemnity, contribution or subrogation or other right or remedy of such Guarantor against any Loan Party, as the case may be, or any

security. Guarantor agrees that it shall not assert any claim in competition with any Agent or any other Credit Party in respect of any payment made hereunder in connection with any proceedings under any Debtor Relief Laws.

SECTION 8. Agreement to Pay; Subordination. In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Agents or any other Credit Party has at law or in equity against Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of any Loan Party to pay any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Agents or such other Credit Party as designated thereby in cash the amount of such unpaid Guaranteed Obligations. Upon payment by Guarantor of any sums to any Agent or any other Credit Party as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against any Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations. In addition, any indebtedness of any Borrower or any other Loan Party now or hereafter held by Guarantor is hereby subordinated in right of payment to the prior Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations and Guarantor will not demand, sue for or otherwise attempt to collect any such indebtedness. If any amount shall erroneously be paid to Guarantor on account of (a) such subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar right or (b) any such indebtedness of any Loan Party, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent to be credited against the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 9. Limitation on Guaranty of Guaranteed Obligations. In any action or proceeding with respect to Guarantor involving any state corporate law, the Debtor Relief Laws or any other state or federal bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of such Guarantor under this Guaranty would otherwise be held or determined to be void, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under this Guaranty, then, notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Credit Party, any Agent or any other Person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount which is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

SECTION 10. Information. Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of each Loan Party's financial condition and assets, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Guaranteed Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Agents or the other Credit Parties will have any duty to advise such Guarantor of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks. The Guarantor has reviewed and approved copies of the Loan Documents and are fully informed of the remedies the Collateral Agent may pursue, with or without notice to the Guarantor.

SECTION 11. Termination. This Guaranty (a) shall terminate when Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations has occurred, and (b) shall continue to be effective or be reinstated.

as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Credit Party or Guarantor in connection with Debtor Relief Laws or otherwise.

SECTION 12. Costs of Enforcement. Without limiting or duplicating any of their obligations under the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents, the Guarantor, agrees to pay on demand all Credit Party Expenses in connection with (i) the administration, negotiation, documentation or amendment of this Guaranty, and (ii) any Agent's or any other Credit Party's efforts to collect and/or to enforce any of the Guaranteed Obligations of Guarantor hereunder and/or to enforce any of the rights, remedies, or powers of any Agent or any other Credit Party against or in respect of Guarantor (whether or not suit is instituted by or against any Agent or any other Credit Party).

SECTION 13. Binding Effect; Assignments. Whenever in this Guaranty any party hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors and assigns of such party, and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of the Guarantor that are contained in this Guaranty shall bind and inure to the benefit the Guarantor and its respective successors and assigns. This Guaranty shall be binding upon each of the Guarantor and its respective successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Agents and the other Credit Parties, and their respective successors and assigns, except that Guarantor shall not have the right to assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein (and any such attempted assignment or transfer shall be void), except as expressly permitted by this Guaranty or the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 14. Waivers; Amendment.

(a) The rights, remedies, powers, privileges, and discretions of the Agents hereunder and under applicable Law (herein, the "Agents' Rights and Remedies") shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies which they would otherwise have. No delay or omission by the Agents in exercising or enforcing any of the Agents' Rights and Remedies shall operate as, or constitute, a waiver thereof. No waiver by the Agents of any Event of Default or default under any other agreement shall operate as a waiver of any other Event of Default or default hereunder or under any other agreement. No single or partial exercise of any of the Agents' Rights or Remedies, and no express or implied agreement or transaction of whatever nature entered into between the Agents and any Person, at any time, shall preclude the other or further exercise of the Agents' Rights and Remedies. No waiver by the Agents of any of the Agents' Rights and Remedies on any one occasion shall be deemed a waiver on any subsequent occasion, nor shall it be deemed a continuing waiver. The Agents' Rights and Remedies may be exercised at such time or times and in such order of preference as the Agents may determine. The Agents' Rights and Remedies may be exercised without resort or regard to any other source of satisfaction of the Guaranteed Obligations. No waiver of any provisions of this Guaranty or any other Loan Document or consent to any departure by Guarantor therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) below, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on

Guarantor in any case shall entitle such Guarantor or any other Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

(b) Neither this Guaranty nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to a written agreement entered into between the Agents and the Guarantor with respect to whom such waiver, amendment or modification is to apply, subject to any consent required in accordance with Section 10.01 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 15. Copies and Facsimiles. This instrument and all documents which have been or may be hereinafter furnished by Guarantor to any of the Agents may be reproduced by such Agents by any photographic, microfilm, xerographic, digital imaging, or other process. Any such reproduction shall be admissible in evidence as the original itself in any judicial or administrative proceeding (whether or not the original is in existence and whether or not such reproduction was made in the regular course of business). Any facsimile which bears proof of transmission shall be binding on the party which or on whose behalf such transmission was initiated and likewise so admissible in evidence as if the original of such facsimile had been delivered to the party which or on whose behalf such transmission was received.

SECTION 16. Governing Law. THIS GUARANTY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 17. Notices. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, provided that communications and notices to the Guarantor may be delivered to the Lead Borrower on behalf of the Guarantor.

SECTION 18. Survival of Agreement; Severability.

(a) All covenants, agreements, indemnities, representations and warranties made by the Guarantor herein and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the Agents and the other Credit Parties and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Guaranty, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the making of any Loans by the Lenders and the issuance of any Letters of Credit by the L/C Issuer, regardless of any investigation made by any Agent or any other Credit Party or on their behalf and notwithstanding that any Agent or other Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended, and shall continue in full force and effect until Payment in Full of the Guaranteed Obligations has occurred. The provisions of Section 5 and Section 11(b) hereof shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the repayment of the Guaranteed Obligations, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Aggregate Commitments or the termination of this Guaranty or any provision hereof.

(b) Any provision of this Guaranty held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof, and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 19. Counterparts. This Guaranty may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Guaranty by electronic transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Guaranty.

SECTION 20. Rules of Interpretation. The rules of interpretation specified in Section 1.02 through 1.06 of the Credit Agreement shall be applicable to this Guaranty.

SECTION 21. Jurisdiction; Waiver of Venue; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. GUARANTOR AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE AGENTS, ANY LENDER OR THE L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST GUARANTOR OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(b) GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A) OF THIS SECTION. GUARANTOR HEREBY

IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(C) GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 17. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW.

SECTION 22. Waiver of Jury Trial. GUARANTOR, EACH AGENT, AND EACH CREDIT PARTY (BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). GUARANTOR, EACH AGENT, AND EACH CREDIT PARTY (BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF) (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO (OR ACCEPT) THIS GUARANTY AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 22.

SECTION 23. Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or if any Lender shall have been served with a trustee process or similar attachment relating to property of a Loan Party, each Credit Party and each of its respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, after obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Credit Party or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of Guarantor against any of and all the Guaranteed Obligations of such Guarantor now or hereafter existing under this Guaranty or any other Loan Document to such Credit Party, irrespective of whether or not such Credit Party shall have made any demand under this Guaranty or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Guarantor may be unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Credit Party different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Credit Party and its respective Affiliates under this Section 23 are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Credit Party or its respective Affiliates may have. Each Credit Party agrees to notify the Guarantor and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

SECTION 24. Existing Guaranty Amended and Restated. This Guaranty is an amendment and restatement of the Existing Guaranty. This Guaranty is in no way intended to constitute a novation of the Existing Guaranty or the Obligations (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) existing under the Existing Credit Agreement and Existing Guaranty. With respect to (i) any date or time period occurring and ending prior to the Restatement Date, the Existing Guaranty and the other Loan Documents (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) shall govern the respective rights and obligations of any party or parties hereto also party thereto and shall for such purposes remain in full force and effect; and (ii) any date or time period occurring or ending on or after the Restatement Date, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by this Guaranty (including, without limitation, the schedules hereto) and the other Loan Documents (as defined in the Credit Agreement).

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Guarantor has duly executed this Guaranty as of the day and year first above written.

Guarantor:

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS,
INC., a Utah corporation

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot

Name: Kevan P. Talbot

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Signature Page to Amended and Restated Guaranty

The foregoing is acknowledged and agreed:

Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Peter A. Foley
Name: Peter A. Foley
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Amended and Restated Guaranty

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT

By

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC.
as Lead Borrower

and

THE OTHER BORROWERS AND GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO
FROM TIME TO TIME

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent

Dated as of May 23, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PREAMBLE	1
RECITALS	1
AGREEMENT	2
ARTICLE I	
DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	
SECTION 1.1. Definitions	2
SECTION 1.2. Interpretation	9
SECTION 1.3. Perfection Certificate.	9
ARTICLE II	
GRANT OF SECURITY AND SECURED OBLIGATIONS	
SECTION 2.1. Pledge	9
SECTION 2.2. Security Interest	10
ARTICLE III	
PERFECTION; SUPPLEMENTS; FURTHER ASSURANCES; USE OF COLLATERAL	
SECTION 3.1. Delivery of Certificated Securities Collateral	11
SECTION 3.2. Perfection of Uncertificated Securities Collateral	12
SECTION 3.3. Financing Statements and Other Filings; Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest	12
SECTION 3.4. Other Actions	13
SECTION 3.5. Joinder of Additional Pledgors	17
SECTION 3.6. Supplements; Further Assurances	17
ARTICLE IV	
REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS	
SECTION 4.1. Title	18

SECTION 4.2.	Limitation on Liens; Defense of Claims; Transferability of Collateral	18
SECTION 4.3.	Chief Executive Office; Change of Name; Jurisdiction of Organization	19
SECTION 4.4.	Location of Inventory and Equipment.	19
SECTION 4.5.	Condition and Maintenance of Equipment	20
SECTION 4.6.	Due Authorization and Issuance	20
SECTION 4.7.	No Claims	20
SECTION 4.8.	No Conflicts, Consents, etc.	20
SECTION 4.9.	Collateral	21
SECTION 4.10.	Insurance	21
SECTION 4.11.	Payment of Taxes; Compliance with Laws; Contested Liens; Claims	21
SECTION 4.12.	Access to Collateral, Books and Records; Other Information	22
SECTION 4.13.	Third Party Consents	22

ARTICLE V

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING SECURITIES COLLATERAL

SECTION 5.1.	Pledge of Additional Securities Collateral	22
SECTION 5.2.	Voting Rights; Distributions	22
SECTION 5.3.	Organization Documents	24
SECTION 5.4.	Defaults, etc	24
SECTION 5.5.	Certain Agreements of Pledgors As Issuers and Holders of Equity Interests	25

ARTICLE VI

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING INTELLECTUAL
PROPERTY COLLATERAL

SECTION 6.1.	Grant of License	25
SECTION 6.2.	Representations and Warranties with respect to Intellectual Property	25
SECTION 6.3.	[Reserved.]	27
SECTION 6.4.	Protection of Collateral Agent's Security	27
SECTION 6.5.	After-Acquired Property	29
SECTION 6.6.	Modifications	29
SECTION 6.7.	Litigation	30

ARTICLE VII

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING CREDIT CARD RECEIVABLES

SECTION 7.1.	Special Representations and Warranties	30
SECTION 7.2.	Maintenance of Records	30
SECTION 7.3.	Legend	31
SECTION 7.4.	Modification of Terms, etc	31
SECTION 7.5.	Collection	31

ARTICLE VIII

TRANSFERS AND OTHER LIENS

SECTION 8.1.	Transfers of and other Liens on Collateral	32
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE IX

REMEDIES

SECTION 9.1.	Remedies	32
SECTION 9.2.	Notice of Sale	35
SECTION 9.3.	Waiver of Notice and Claims	35
SECTION 9.4.	Certain Sales of Collateral	35
SECTION 9.5.	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies	36
SECTION 9.6.	Certain Additional Actions Regarding Intellectual Property	37

ARTICLE X

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF CASUALTY EVENTS AND COLLATERAL DISPOSITIONS

SECTION 10.1.	Application of Proceeds	37
---------------	-------------------------	----

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1.	Concerning Collateral Agent	37
SECTION 11.2.	Collateral Agent May Perform; Collateral Agent Appointed Attorney-in-Fact	38
SECTION 11.3.	Expenses; Indemnity	39
SECTION 11.4.	Continuing Security Interest; Assignment	40

SECTION 11.5.	Termination; Release	41
SECTION 11.6.	Modification in Writing	42
SECTION 11.7.	Notices	42
SECTION 11.8.	GOVERNING LAW	42
SECTION 11.9.	CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND SERVICE OF PROCESS; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	42
SECTION 11.10.	Severability of Provisions	44
SECTION 11.11.	Execution in Counterparts	44
SECTION 11.12.	No Credit for Payment of Taxes or Imposition	44
SECTION 11.13.	No Claims Against Collateral Agent	44
SECTION 11.14.	No Release	44
SECTION 11.15.	Obligations Absolute	45
SECTION 11.16.	Additional Pledgor Waivers	45
SECTION 11.17.	Existing Security Agreement Amended and Restated	47

SIGNATURES

SCHEDULE I	Intercompany Notes
SCHEDULE II	Filings, Registrations and Recordings
SCHEDULE III	Initial Pledged Interests
SCHEDULE IV	Licenses
SCHEDULE V	Tangible Chattel Paper
SCHEDULE VI	Commodity Accounts
SCHEDULE VII	Electronic Chattel Paper
EXHIBIT 1	Form of Securities Pledge Amendment

AMENDED AND RESTATED SECURITY AGREEMENT dated as of May 23, 2018 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof, the "Agreement") made by: (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, as lead borrower for itself and the other Borrowers (the "Lead Borrower"), (ii) the other Borrowers listed on the signature pages hereto (together with the Lead Borrower, the "Original Borrowers") or from time to time party hereto by execution of a Joinder Agreement (the "Additional Borrowers," and together with the Original Borrowers, the "Borrowers"), and (iii) the Guarantors listed on the signature pages hereto (the "Original Guarantors") and the other Guarantors from time to time party hereto by execution of a Joinder Agreement (the "Additional Guarantors," and together with the Original Guarantors, the "Guarantors"), as pledgors, assignors and debtors (the Borrowers, together with the Guarantor, in such capacities and together with any successors in such capacities, the "Pledgors", and each, a "Pledgor"), in favor of WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association having an office at One Boston Place, 18th Floor, Boston Massachusetts 02108, in its capacity as collateral agent for the Credit Parties (as defined in the Credit Agreement defined below) pursuant to the Credit Agreement (as hereinafter defined), as pledgee, assignee and secured party (in such capacities and together with any successors in such capacities, the "Collateral Agent").

R E C I T A L S :

A. The Borrowers, the Guarantor, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor by merger to Wells Fargo Retail Finance, LLC), as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent and Swing Line Lender, and the Lenders party thereto, among others, have, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, entered into that certain Credit Agreement of May 28, 2010 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Existing Credit Agreement").

B. Prior to the date of this Agreement, the Pledgors, on the one hand, and the Lender on the other hand, entered into that certain Security Agreement dated as of May 28, 2010 (as amended and in effect immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement, the "Existing Security Agreement"), pursuant to which the Pledgors granted a security interest in the Collateral (as defined in the Existing Security Agreement) to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Credit Parties, to secure the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Existing Security Agreement).

C. The Guarantors have, pursuant to that certain Facility Guaranty dated as May 28, 2010 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Facility Guaranty"), among other things, unconditionally guaranteed the

obligations of the Borrowers under the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (as defined in the Credit Agreement) (the “Guaranteed Obligations”).

D. Contemporaneously herewith, the Existing Credit Agreement is being amended and restated pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of even date (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”) by, among others, the Pledgors, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and the Lenders party thereto.

E. Each Pledgor will receive substantial benefits from the execution, delivery and performance of the obligations under the Credit Agreement, the Facility Guaranty and the other Loan Documents and each is, therefore, willing to enter into this Agreement.

F. Each Pledgor is or, as to Collateral (as hereinafter defined) acquired by such Pledgor after the date hereof, will be, the legal and/or beneficial owner of the Collateral pledged by it hereunder.

G. This Agreement is given by each Pledgor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties to secure the payment and performance of all of the Secured Obligations (as hereinafter defined).

H. It is a condition to the effectiveness of the Credit Agreement, to the obligations of the Lenders to make the Loans under the Credit Agreement, and to the obligation of the L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit under the Credit Agreement that each Pledgor execute and deliver the applicable Loan Documents, including this Agreement.

A G R E E M E N T :

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each Pledgor and the Collateral Agent hereby agree that the Existing Security Agreement is amended and restated as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

SECTION 1.1. Definitions.

(a) Unless otherwise defined herein or in the Credit Agreement, capitalized terms used herein that are defined in the UCC shall have the meanings assigned to them in the UCC.

(b) Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein that are defined in the Credit Agreement shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

(c) The following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Additional Pledged Interests” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, (i) all Equity Interests of whatever class of any issuer of Initial Pledged Interests, together with all rights, privileges, authority and powers of such Pledgor relating to such Equity Interests, and the certificates, instruments and agreements representing such Equity Interests and any and all interest of such Pledgor in the entries on the books of any financial intermediary pertaining to such Equity Interests from time to time acquired by such Pledgor in any manner, (ii) all Equity Interests, as applicable, of each corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity hereafter acquired or formed by such Pledgor and all Equity Interests of whatever class of such limited liability company, partnership or other entity, and (iii) all options, warrants, rights, agreements, additional shares of capital stock of whatever class of any issuer of such Equity Interests, together, in each case, with all rights, privileges, authority and powers of such Pledgor relating to such interests, and the certificates, instruments and agreements representing such Equity Interests and any and all interest of such Pledgor in the entries on the books of any financial intermediary pertaining to such Equity Interests, from time to time acquired by such Pledgor in any manner.

“Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such in the Preamble hereof.

“Borrower” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Claims” shall mean any and all property taxes and other taxes, assessments and special assessments, levies, fees and all governmental charges imposed upon or assessed against, and all claims (including, without limitation, landlords’, carriers’, mechanics’, workmen’s, repairmen’s, laborers’, materialmen’s, suppliers’ and warehousemen’s Liens and other claims arising by operation of law) against, all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Collateral” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in SECTION 2.1 hereof.

“Collateral Agent” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Contracts” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all sale, service, performance, equipment or property lease contracts, agreements and grants and all other contracts, agreements or grants (in each case, whether written or oral, or third party or intercompany), between such Pledgor and third parties, and all assignments, amendments, restatements, supplements, extensions, renewals, replacements or modifications thereof.

“Control” shall mean (i) in the case of each DDA, “control,” as such term is defined in Section 9-104 of the UCC, (ii) in the case of any Security Entitlement, “control,” as such term is defined in Section 8-106 of the UCC, (iii) in the case of any Securities Account, “control” as described in Section 9-106(c) of the UCC, and (iv) in the case of any Commodity Contract, “control,” as such term is defined in Section 9-106 of the UCC.

“Copyrights” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all copyrights (whether statutory or common law, whether established or registered in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof whether registered or unregistered and whether published or unpublished) and all copyright registrations and applications made by such Pledgor, in each case, whether now owned or hereafter created or acquired by or assigned to such Pledgor, including, without limitation, the registrations and applications listed in the Perfection Certificate, together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable Law with respect to such Pledgor’s use of such copyrights, (ii) reissues, renewals, continuations and extensions thereof, (iii) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable with respect thereto, including, without limitation, damages and payments for past, present or future infringements thereof, (iv) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (v) rights to sue for past, present or future infringements thereof.

“Credit Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Recital A hereof.

“Distributions” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all dividends, cash, options, warrants, rights, instruments, distributions, returns of capital or principal, income, interest, profits and other property, interests (debt or equity) or proceeds, including as a result of a split, revision, reclassification or other like change of the Securities Collateral, from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed to such Pledgor in respect of or in exchange for any or all of the Collateral.

“Excluded Property” shall mean (a) any fee-owned real property that is not Material Real Property and any leasehold interests in real property, (b) motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title or ownership, (c) letter of credit rights, except to the extent that the filing of UCC financing statements is sufficient for perfection of security interests in such letter of credit rights, subject to all other clauses of this definition, (d) Equity Interests in any Person (other than any wholly-owned Subsidiaries) to the extent the pledge thereof is not permitted by the terms of such Person’s existing organizational or joint venture documents (without giving effect to any amendment or modification thereto made in contemplation of or in connection with such pledge or the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents), (e) any lease, license or other agreement with any Person (but not any proceeds or receivables thereof) if, to the extent and for so long as, the grant of a Lien thereon to secure the Obligations constitutes a breach of or a default under, or creates a right of termination in favor of any party (other than the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries) with respect to, such lease, license or other agreement (but only to the extent any of the foregoing is not rendered ineffective by, or is

otherwise unenforceable under, the Uniform Commercial Code or any applicable Law, including any Debtor Relief Law), (f) any asset if, to the extent and for so long as the grant of a Lien thereon to secure the Obligations is prohibited by any applicable Law (other than to the extent that any such prohibition would be rendered ineffective pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code or any other applicable Law), (g) those assets as to which the Collateral Agent (in consultation with the Lead Borrower) reasonably determines that the costs (including any adverse tax consequences or other liabilities reasonably expected to be incurred by the Parent, the Lead Borrower or any Subsidiary) of obtaining, perfecting or maintaining a Lien on such assets exceed the fair market value thereof or the practical benefit to the Credit Parties afforded thereby, (h) any governmental licenses or state or local franchises, charters and authorizations, to the extent security interests in such licenses, franchises, charters or authorizations are prohibited or restricted by the terms thereof, and (i) any "intent-to-use" application for registration of a Trademark filed pursuant to Section 1(b) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. §1051, prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" pursuant to Section 1(d) of the Lanham Act or an "Amendment to Allege Use" pursuant to Section 1(c) of the Lanham Act with respect thereto, but only if and to the extent that the granting of a security interest in such application would result in the invalidation of such application or any resulting registration; provided that all Proceeds, substitutions or replacements of any "Excluded Property" described in clauses (a) through (i) (unless such Proceeds, substitutions or replacements would constitute "Excluded Property") shall constitute Collateral hereunder.

"General Intangibles" shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all "general intangibles," as such term is defined in the UCC, of such Pledgor and, in any event, shall include, without limitation, (i) all of such Pledgor's rights, title and interest in, to and under all insurance policies and Contracts, (ii) all know-how and warranties relating to any of the Collateral, (iii) any and all other rights, claims, choses-in-action and causes of action of such Pledgor against any other Person and the benefits of any and all collateral or other security given by any other Person in connection therewith, (iv) all guarantees, endorsements and indemnifications on, or of, any of the Collateral, (v) all lists, books, records, correspondence, ledgers, print-outs, files (whether in printed form or stored electronically), tapes and other papers or materials containing information relating to any of the Collateral, including, without limitation, all customer or tenant lists, identification of suppliers, data, plans, blueprints, specifications, designs, drawings, appraisals, recorded knowledge, surveys, studies, engineering reports, test reports, manuals, standards, processing standards, performance standards, catalogs, research data, computer and automatic machinery software and programs and the like, field repair data, accounting information pertaining to such Pledgor's operations or any of the Collateral and all media in which or on which any of the information or knowledge or data or records may be recorded or stored and all computer programs used for the compilation or printout of such information, knowledge, records or data, (vi) all licenses, consents, permits, variances, certifications, authorizations and approvals, however characterized, of any Governmental Authority (or any Person acting on behalf of a Governmental Authority) now or hereafter acquired or held by such Pledgor pertaining to operations now or hereafter conducted by such Pledgor or any of the Collateral including, without limitation, building permits,

certificates of occupancy, environmental certificates, industrial permits or licenses and certificates of operation (vii) all Payment Intangibles, (viii) all Intellectual Property, and (ix) all rights to reserves, deferred payments, deposits, refunds, indemnification of claims to the extent the foregoing relate to any Collateral, including, without limitation, Permitted Acquisitions, and claims for tax or other refunds against any Governmental Authority relating to any Collateral.

“Goodwill” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, the goodwill connected with such Pledgor’s business including, without limitation, (i) all goodwill connected with the use of and symbolized by any of the Intellectual Property in which such Pledgor has any interest, (ii) all know-how, trade secrets, customer and supplier lists, proprietary information, inventions, methods, procedures, formulae, descriptions, compositions, technical data, drawings, specifications, name plates, catalogs, confidential information and the right to limit the use or disclosure thereof by any Person, pricing and cost information, business and marketing plans and proposals, consulting agreements, engineering contracts and such other assets which relate to such goodwill and (iii) all product lines of such Pledgor’s business.

“Guarantor” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Initial Pledged Interests” shall mean, with respect to each Pledgor, all Equity Interests of each issuer described in Schedule III annexed hereto, together with all rights, privileges, authority and powers of such Pledgor in and to each such issuer, the certificates, instruments and agreements representing such Equity Interests, all options, warrants, rights, and other agreements of any issuer, and any and all interest of such Pledgor in the entries on the books of any financial intermediary pertaining to such Equity Interests.

“Instruments” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all “instruments,” as such term is defined in Article 9 of the UCC, and shall include, without limitation, all promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange or acceptances.

“Intellectual Property” shall mean, collectively, the Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Licenses and Goodwill.

“Intercompany Notes” shall mean, with respect to each Pledgor, all intercompany notes described on Schedule I hereto and each intercompany note hereafter acquired by such Pledgor and all certificates, instruments or agreements evidencing such intercompany notes, and all assignments, amendments, restatements, supplements, extensions, renewals, replacements or modifications thereof to the extent permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

“Investment Property” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all “investment property,” as such term is defined in the UCC, of such Pledgor and, in any event, shall include, without limitation, a security, whether certificated or uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account, commodity contract or commodity account, excluding, however, the Securities Collateral.

“Lead Borrower” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Licenses” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all license and distribution agreements with, and covenants not to sue, any other party with respect to any Patent, Trademark or Copyright or any other patent, trademark or copyright, whether such Pledgor is a licensor or licensee, distributor or distributee under any such license or distribution agreement, including, without limitation, the license and distribution agreements listed in Schedule IV annexed hereto, together with any and all (i) renewals, extensions, supplements and continuations thereof, (ii) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now and hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto including, without limitation, damages and payments for past, present or future infringements or violations thereof, (iii) rights to sue for past, present and future infringements or violations thereof and (iv) other rights to use, exploit or practice any or all of the Patents, Trademarks or Copyrights or any other patent, trademark or copyright.

“Material Real Property” shall mean any real property (including fixtures) that, individually, has a fair market value greater than or equal to \$1,000,000.

“Original Borrowers” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Original Guarantors” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Paid in Full” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.02(d) of the Credit Agreement. The term “Payment in Full” shall have a correlative meaning.

“Patents” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all letters patent and patents issued or assigned to and all letters patent and patent applications made by such Pledgor (whether established or registered or recorded in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), including, without limitation, those patents, patent applications listed in the Perfection Certificate, together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable Law with respect to such Pledgor’s use of any patents, (ii) inventions and improvements described and claimed therein, (iii) reissues, divisions, continuations, renewals, extensions and continuations-in-part thereof, (iv) income, fees, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto including, without limitation, damages and payments for past, present or future infringements thereof, (v) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (vi) rights to sue for past, present or future infringements thereof.

“Perfection Certificate” shall mean those certain perfection certificates dated as of the Restatement Date, executed and delivered by each Pledgor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties, and each other Perfection Certificate (which shall be in form

and substance reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent) executed and delivered by the Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of each Joinder Agreement executed in accordance with SECTION 3.5.

“Pledged Interests” shall mean, collectively, the Initial Pledged Interests and the Additional Pledged Interests; provided, however, that to the extent applicable, Pledged Interests shall not include any interest possessing more than 66% of the voting power or control of all classes of interests entitled to vote of any foreign Subsidiary which is a first-tier CFC to the extent such pledge would result in an adverse tax consequence to the Pledgors taken as a whole.

“Pledged Securities” shall mean, collectively, the Pledged Interests and the Successor Interests.

“Pledgor” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Preamble hereof.

“Secured Obligations” shall mean, collectively, the Obligations (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and the Guaranteed Obligations (as defined in the Facility Guaranty). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Guarantor, the term “Secured Obligations” shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Guarantor.

“Securities Account Control Agreement” shall mean an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Agent with respect to any Securities Account of a Pledgor.

“Securities Collateral” shall mean, collectively, the Pledged Securities, the Intercompany Notes and the Distributions.

“Successor Interests” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all shares of each class of the capital stock of the successor corporation or interests or certificates of the successor limited liability company, partnership or other entity owned by such Pledgor formed by or resulting from any consolidation or merger in which any Person listed in the Perfection Certificate is not the surviving entity; provided, however, that Successor Interests shall not include shares or interests possessing more than 66% of the voting power or control of all classes of capital stock or interests entitled to vote of any Subsidiary which is a first-tier CFC to the extent such pledge would result in an adverse tax consequence to the Pledgors taken as a whole.

“Trademarks” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Pledgor, all trademarks (including service marks), slogans, logos, certification marks, trade dress, uniform resource locations (URL's), domain names, corporate names and trade names, whether registered or unregistered, owned by or assigned to such Pledgor and all registrations and applications for the foregoing (whether statutory or common law and whether established or registered in the United States or any other country or any political subdivision thereof), including, without

limitation, the registrations and applications listed in the Perfection Certificate, together with any and all (i) rights and privileges arising under applicable Law with respect to such Pledgor's use of any trademarks, (ii) reissues, continuations, extensions and renewals thereof, (iii) income, fees, royalties, damages and payments now and hereafter due and/or payable thereunder and with respect thereto, including, without limitation, damages, claims and payments for past, present or future infringements thereof, (iv) rights corresponding thereto throughout the world and (v) rights to sue for past, present and future infringements thereof.

SECTION 1.2. Interpretation. The rules of interpretation specified in the Credit Agreement shall be applicable to this Agreement. In the event of any direct conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Credit Agreement, the terms of the Credit Agreement shall control.

SECTION 1.3. Perfection Certificate. The Collateral Agent and each Pledgor agree that the Perfection Certificate and all descriptions of Collateral, schedules, amendments and supplements thereto are and shall at all times remain a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

GRANT OF SECURITY AND SECURED OBLIGATIONS

SECTION 2.1. Pledge. As collateral security for the payment and performance in full of all the Secured Obligations, each Pledgor hereby pledges and grants to the Collateral Agent for its benefit and for the benefit of the Credit Parties, a lien on and security interest in and to all of the right, title and interest of such Pledgor in, to and under all personal property and interests in property, wherever located, and whether now existing or hereafter arising or acquired from time to time (collectively, the "Collateral"), including, without limitation:

- (i) all Accounts;
- (ii) all Goods, including Equipment, Inventory and Fixtures;
- (iii) all Documents (including, if applicable, electronic Documents), Instruments and Chattel Paper (whether tangible or electronic);
- (iv) all Letters of Credit and Letter-of-Credit Rights;
- (v) all Securities Collateral;
- (vi) all Investment Property;
- (vii) [Reserved.];

- (viii) the Commercial Tort Claims described in the Perfection Certificate;
- (ix) all General Intangibles (including, without limitation, all Intellectual Property);
- (x) all cash and all Deposit Accounts (including all DDAs) and Securities Accounts;
- (xi) all Supporting Obligations;
- (xii) all books and records relating to the Collateral; and
- (xiii) to the extent not covered by clauses (i) through (xii) of this sentence, all other personal property of such Pledgor, whether tangible or intangible and all Proceeds and products of each of the foregoing and all accessions to, substitutions and replacements for, and rents, profits and products of, each of the foregoing, any and all proceeds of any insurance, indemnity, warranty or guaranty payable to such Pledgor from time to time with respect to any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clauses (i) through (xiii) above, the security interest created by this Agreement shall not extend to, and the term "Collateral" shall not include, any Excluded Property and (i) the Pledgors shall from time to time at the request of the Collateral Agent give written notice to the Collateral Agent identifying in reasonable detail the "Excluded Property" and shall provide to the Collateral Agent such other information regarding the Excluded Property as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request and (ii) from and after the Restatement Date, no Pledgor shall permit to become effective in any document creating, governing or providing for any permit, lease or license, a provision that would prohibit the creation of a Lien on such permit, lease or license in favor of the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 2.2. Security Interest.

(a) Each Pledgor hereby irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent at any time and from time to time to authenticate and file in any relevant jurisdiction any financing statements (including fixture filings) and amendments thereto that contain the information required by Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of each applicable jurisdiction for the filing of any financing statement or amendment relating to the Collateral, including, without limitation, (i) whether such Pledgor is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number issued to such Pledgor, (ii) any financing or continuation statements or other documents without the signature of such Pledgor where permitted by law, including, without limitation, the filing of a financing statement describing the Collateral as "all assets of the Pledgor, whether now owned or hereafter acquired" and (iii) in the case of a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or covering Collateral constituting minerals or the

like to be extracted or timber to be cut, a sufficient description of the real property to which such Collateral relates. Each Pledgor agrees to provide all information described in the immediately preceding sentence to the Collateral Agent promptly upon request.

(b) Each Pledgor hereby further authorizes the Collateral Agent to file filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and United States Copyright Office (or any successor office or any similar office in any other country) or other necessary documents for the purpose of perfecting, confirming, continuing, enforcing or protecting the security interest granted by such Pledgor hereunder in any Intellectual Property, without the signature of such Pledgor, and naming such Pledgor, as debtor, and the Collateral Agent, as Credit Party.

(c) Each Pledgor hereby ratifies its authorization for the Collateral Agent to file in any relevant jurisdiction any initial financing statements or amendments thereto, or any filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and United States Copyright Office (or any successor office or any similar office in any other country) if filed prior to the Restatement Date.

ARTICLE III

PERFECTION; SUPPLEMENTS; FURTHER ASSURANCES; USE OF COLLATERAL

SECTION 3.1. Delivery of Certificated Securities Collateral. Each Pledgor represents and warrants that all certificates, agreements or instruments representing or evidencing the Securities Collateral in existence on the date hereof have been delivered to the Agent in suitable form for transfer by delivery or accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank and that the Collateral Agent has a perfected first priority security interest therein. Each Pledgor hereby agrees that all certificates, agreements or instruments representing or evidencing Securities Collateral acquired by such Pledgor after the date hereof, shall promptly (and in any event within three (3) Business Days) upon receipt thereof by such Pledgor be delivered to and held by or on behalf of the Collateral Agent pursuant hereto. All certificated Securities Collateral shall be in suitable form for transfer by delivery or shall be accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent shall have the right, at any time upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, to endorse, assign or otherwise transfer to or to register in the name of the Collateral Agent or any of its nominees or endorse for negotiation any or all of the Securities Collateral, without any indication that such Securities Collateral is subject to the security interest hereunder. In addition, the Collateral Agent shall have the right with written notice to exchange certificates representing or evidencing Securities Collateral for certificates of smaller or larger denominations, accompanied by instruments of transfer or assignment and letters of direction duly executed in blank

SECTION 3.2. Perfection of Uncertificated Securities Collateral. Each Pledgor represents and warrants that the Collateral Agent has a perfected first priority security interest in all uncertificated Pledged Interests pledged by it hereunder that is in existence on the date hereof and that the applicable Organization Documents do not require the consent of the other shareholders, members, partners or other Persons to permit the Collateral Agent or its designees to be substituted for the applicable Pledgor as a shareholder, member, partner or other equity owner, as applicable, thereto. Each Pledgor hereby agrees that if any of the Pledged Interests are at any time not evidenced by certificates of ownership, then each applicable Pledgor shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law and upon the request of the Collateral Agent, cause such pledge to be recorded on the equityholder register or the books of the issuer, execute customary pledge forms or other documents necessary or reasonably requested to complete the pledge, and shall otherwise comply with the provisions of Section 5.1 hereof, and give the Collateral Agent the right to transfer such Pledged Interests under the terms hereof and provide to the Collateral Agent an opinion of counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, confirming such pledge and perfection thereof. Each Pledgor hereby represents and warrants that no uncertificated Pledged Interests is a "security" for purposes of Article 8 of the UCC of the jurisdiction of organization of the issuer of such Pledged Interests. Each Pledgor agrees that it shall not opt to have any uncertificated Pledged Interests be treated as a "security" for purposes of Article 8 of the UCC of the jurisdiction of organization of the issuer of such Pledged Interests, except in accordance with Section 3.4.

SECTION 3.3. Financing Statements and Other Filings; Maintenance of Perfected Security Interest.

(a) Each Pledgor represents and warrants that all filings, registrations and recordings described on Schedule II hereto have been delivered to the Collateral Agent in completed (and, to the extent necessary or appropriate, duly executed) form for filing in each governmental, municipal or other office specified in Schedule II and have been filed in accordance with a letter agreement previously executed by the Pledgors, authorizing such pre-filing, or shall be filed, registered and recorded immediately after the date thereof. The filings, registrations and recordings described on Schedule II are all of the filings, recordings and registrations that are necessary to publish notice and protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Credit Parties) in respect of all Collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions, and no further or subsequent filing, re-filing, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary in any such jurisdiction, except as provided under applicable Law with respect to the filing of continuation statements. Each Pledgor represents and warrants that a fully executed short form hereof and/or a fully executed short form grant of security interest in Intellectual Property in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, and containing a description of all Collateral consisting of Patents and United States registered Trademarks (and Trademarks and Patents for which a United

States registration is pending or otherwise applied for) and United States registered Copyrights (and Copyrights for which a United States registration is pending or otherwise applied for) has been delivered to the Collateral Agent for recording by the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office pursuant to 35 U.S.C. §261, 15 U.S.C. §1060 or 17 U.S.C. §205 and the regulations thereunder, as applicable, to protect the validity of and to establish a legal, valid and perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the ratable benefit of the Credit Parties) in respect of all Collateral consisting of Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights in which a security interest may be perfected by filing, recording or registration in the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) and its territories and possessions, and other than the UCC financing statements described in the immediately prior sentence of this SECTION 3.3, no further or subsequent filing, refiling, recording, rerecording, registration or reregistration is necessary (other than such actions as are necessary to perfect the security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent with respect to any Collateral consisting of Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights (or registration or application for registration thereof) acquired or developed after the date hereof).

(b) Each Pledgor agrees that at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors, (i) such Pledgor will maintain the security interest created by this Agreement in the Collateral and shall defend such security interest against the claims and demands of all Persons (other than with respect to Permitted Encumbrances), (ii) such Pledgor shall furnish to the Collateral Agent from time to time statements and schedules further identifying and describing the Collateral and such other reports in connection with the Collateral as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request, all in reasonable detail and (iii) at any time and from time to time, upon the written request of the Collateral Agent, such Pledgor shall promptly and duly execute and deliver, and file and have recorded, such further instruments and documents and take such further action as the Collateral Agent may deem reasonably necessary for the purpose of obtaining or preserving the full benefits of this Agreement and the rights and powers herein granted, including the filing of any financing statements, continuation statements and other documents (including the Agreement) under the UCC (or other applicable Laws) in effect in any jurisdiction with respect to the security interest created hereby and the execution and delivery of Blocked Account Agreements, all in form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and in such offices (including, without limitation, the United States Patent and Trademark Office) wherever required by law to perfect, continue and maintain a valid, enforceable, first priority security interest in the Collateral as provided herein and to preserve the other rights and interests granted to the Collateral Agent hereunder, as against third parties (other than with respect to Permitted Encumbrances), with respect to the Collateral.

SECTION 3.4. Other Actions. In order to further insure the attachment, perfection and priority of, and the ability of the Collateral Agent to enforce, the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Collateral, each Pledgor represents, warrants and agrees, in each case at such Pledgor's own expense, with respect to the following Collateral that:

(a) Instruments and Tangible Chattel Paper. As of the date hereof (i) no amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral is evidenced by any Instrument or Tangible Chattel Paper other than such Instruments and Tangible Chattel Paper listed in the Perfection Certificate and (ii) each Instrument and each item of Tangible Chattel Paper listed in Schedule V annexed hereto, to the extent requested by the Collateral Agent, has been properly endorsed, assigned and delivered to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank. If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral shall be evidenced by any Instrument or Tangible Chattel Paper, the Pledgor acquiring such Instrument or Tangible Chattel Paper shall forthwith endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request from time to time.

(b) Deposit Accounts. As of the date hereof it has neither opened nor maintains any Deposit Accounts other than the accounts listed in the Perfection Certificate. No Pledgor shall grant Control of any Deposit Account or any Blocked Account to any Person other than the Collateral Agent. The Pledgors shall at all times comply with the cash receipt provisions set forth in Section 6.13 of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Investment Property. (i) As of the date hereof (a) it has no Securities Accounts other than those listed in the Perfection Certificate or Commodity Accounts other than those listed on Schedule VI annexed hereto, (b) it does not hold, own or have any interest in any certificated securities or uncertificated securities other than those constituting Securities Collateral and those maintained in Securities Accounts listed in the Perfection Certificate and (c) it has entered into a duly authorized, executed and delivered Securities Account Control Agreement with respect to each Securities Account listed in the Perfection Certificate, as applicable.

(ii) (A) If any Pledgor shall at any time hold or acquire any certificated securities constituting Investment Property, other than any securities of foreign Subsidiaries not required to be pledged hereunder, such interest shall constitute Additional Pledged Shares, and such Pledgor shall promptly (a) endorse, assign and deliver the same to the Collateral Agent, accompanied by such instruments of transfer or assignment duly executed in blank, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent or (b) deliver such securities into a Securities Account with respect to which a Securities Account Control Agreement is in effect in favor of the Collateral Agent.

(B) Each interest in any limited liability company or limited partnership which is a Subsidiary of Parent (including, without limitation, the Lead Borrower) and pledged hereunder is not certificated or treated as a security pursuant to Section 8-103 of the UCC and each Pledgor covenants and agrees that it shall not take any action that causes or otherwise permits an interest in a limited liability company or

limited partnership which is pledged hereunder to be certificated or treated as a security pursuant to Section 8-103 of the UCC; provided, that if any Pledgor takes any action in violation of the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.04(c)(ii)(B), such Pledgor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent in writing of such action and, in such event, shall take all actions required by Section 5.1 and requested by the Collateral Agent with respect to such limited liability company or limited partnership interests. If any securities now or hereafter acquired by any Pledgor constituting Investment Property, other than any securities of foreign Subsidiaries not required to be pledged hereunder, are uncertificated and are issued to such Pledgor or its nominee directly by the issuer thereof, such Pledgor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, either (a) cause the issuer to execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent an acknowledgment of the pledge of such securities and agree to comply with instructions from the Collateral Agent as to such securities, without further consent of any Pledgor or such nominee, (b) cause a Security Entitlement with respect to such uncertificated security to be held in a Securities Account with respect to which the Collateral Agent has Control or (c) arrange for the Collateral Agent to become the registered owner of the securities. No Pledgor shall hereafter establish and maintain any Securities Account or Commodity Account with any Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary unless (1) the applicable Pledgor shall have given the Collateral Agent ten (10) Business Days' prior written notice of its intention to establish such new Securities Account or Commodity Account with such Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary, (2) such Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary shall be reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent and (3) such Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary, as the case may be, and such Pledgor shall have duly executed and delivered a Control Agreement with respect to such Securities Account or Commodity Account, as the case may be.

(C) Each Pledgor shall accept any cash and Investment Property which are proceeds of the Pledged Interests in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and within five (5) Business Days of actual receipt thereof, deposit any cash or Investment Property and any new securities, instruments, documents or other property by reason of ownership of the Investment Property received by it into an account in which the Collateral Agent has Control. The Collateral Agent agrees with each Pledgor that the Collateral Agent shall not give any entitlement orders or instructions or directions to any issuer of uncertificated securities, Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary, and shall not withhold its consent to the exercise of any withdrawal or dealing rights by such Pledgor, unless a Cash Dominion Event has occurred and is continuing. No Pledgor shall grant control over any Investment Property to any Person other than the Collateral Agent.

(iii) As between the Collateral Agent and the Pledgors, the Pledgors shall bear the investment risk with respect to the Investment Property and Securities Collateral, and the risk of loss of, damage to, or the destruction of the Investment

Property and Securities Collateral, whether in the possession of, or maintained as a security entitlement or deposit by, or subject to the control of, the Collateral Agent, a Securities Intermediary, Commodity Intermediary, any Pledgor or any other Person; provided, however, that nothing contained in this SECTION 3.4(c) shall release or relieve any Securities Intermediary or Commodity Intermediary of its duties and obligations to the Pledgors or any other Person under any Control Agreement or under applicable Law. Each Pledgor shall promptly pay all Claims and fees of whatever kind or nature with respect to the Investment Property and Securities Collateral pledged by it under this Agreement. In the event any Pledgor shall fail to make such payment contemplated in the immediately preceding sentence, the Collateral Agent may do so for the account of such Pledgor and the Pledgors shall promptly reimburse and indemnify the Collateral Agent for all costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Agent under this SECTION 3.4(c) in accordance with Section 11.3 of this Agreement.

(d) Electronic Chattel Paper and Transferable Records. Except as set forth on Schedule VII hereto, as of the date hereof no amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral is evidenced by any Electronic Chattel Paper or any "transferable record" (as that term is defined in Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, or in Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction). If any amount payable under or in connection with any of the Collateral shall be evidenced by any Electronic Chattel Paper or any transferable record, the Pledgor acquiring such Electronic Chattel Paper or transferable record shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and shall take such action as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request to vest in the Collateral Agent control under UCC Section 9-105 of such Electronic Chattel Paper or control under Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act or, as the case may be, Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, as so in effect in such jurisdiction, of such transferable record. The Collateral Agent agrees with such Pledgor that the Collateral Agent will arrange, pursuant to procedures reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and so long as such procedures will not result in the Collateral Agent's loss of control, for the Pledgor to make alterations to the Electronic Chattel Paper or transferable record permitted under UCC Section 9-105 or, as the case may be, Section 201 of the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act of Section 16 of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act for a party in control to allow without loss of control, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur after taking into account any action by such Pledgor with respect to such Electronic Chattel Paper or transferable record.

(e) Letter-of-Credit Rights. If such Pledgor is at any time a beneficiary under a Letter of Credit now or hereafter issued in favor of such Pledgor, other than a Letter of Credit issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement, such Pledgor shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent thereof and such Pledgor shall, at the request of the Collateral Agent, pursuant to an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral

Agent, either (i) arrange for the issuer and any confirmer of such Letter of Credit to consent to an assignment to the Collateral Agent of the proceeds of any drawing under the Letter of Credit or (ii) arrange for the Collateral Agent to become the transferee beneficiary of such Letter of Credit, with the Collateral Agent agreeing, in each case, that the proceeds of any drawing under the Letter of Credit are to be applied as provided in the Credit Agreement.

(f) Commercial Tort Claims. As of the date hereof it holds no Commercial Tort Claims other than those listed in the Perfection Certificate. If any Pledgor shall at any time hold or acquire a Commercial Tort Claim, such Pledgor shall immediately notify the Collateral Agent in writing signed by such Pledgor of the brief details thereof and grant to the Collateral Agent in such writing a security interest therein and in the Proceeds thereof, all upon the terms of this Agreement, with such writing to be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 3.5. Joinder of Additional Pledgors. The Pledgors shall cause each direct or indirect Subsidiary of any Loan Party which, from time to time, after the date hereof shall be required to pledge any assets to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Agreement, to execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent a Perfection Certificate and a Joinder Agreement, in each case, within the time period required pursuant to Section 6.12 of the Credit Agreement and, upon such execution and delivery, such Subsidiary shall constitute a "Borrower" or "Guarantor" (as provided in such Joinder Agreement) and a "Pledgor" for all purposes hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Borrower or Guarantor and Pledgor herein, including, but limited to, granting the Collateral Agent a security interest in all Securities Collateral of such Subsidiary. The rights and obligations of each Pledgor hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new Borrower or Guarantor and Pledgor as a party to this Agreement.

SECTION 3.6. Supplements; Further Assurances. Each Pledgor shall take such further actions, and execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent such Collateral Access Agreements or additional assignments, agreements, supplements, powers and instruments, as the Collateral Agent may in its reasonable judgment deem necessary or appropriate, wherever required by law, in order to perfect, preserve and protect the security interest in the Collateral as provided herein and the rights and interests granted to the Collateral Agent hereunder, to carry into effect the purposes hereof or better to assure and confirm unto the Collateral Agent or permit the Collateral Agent to exercise and enforce its rights, powers and remedies hereunder with respect to any Collateral. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Pledgor shall make, execute, endorse, acknowledge, file or refile and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent from time to time upon reasonable request of the Collateral Agent such lists, descriptions and designations of the Collateral, copies of warehouse receipts, receipts in the nature of warehouse receipts, bills of lading, documents of title, vouchers, invoices, schedules, confirmatory assignments, supplements, additional security agreements, conveyances, financing statements,

transfer endorsements, powers of attorney, certificates, reports and other assurances or instruments. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Collateral Agent may institute and maintain, in its own name or in the name of any Pledgor, such suits and proceedings as the Collateral Agent may be advised by counsel shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security interest in or the perfection thereof in the Collateral. All of the foregoing shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors. The Pledgors and the Collateral Agent acknowledge that this Agreement is intended to grant to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties a security interest in and Lien upon the Collateral and shall not constitute or create a present assignment of any of the Collateral.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Each Pledgor represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

SECTION 4.1. Title. To the Knowledge of Lead Borrower's Senior Executive Officers, no financing statement or other public notice with respect to all or any part of the Collateral is on file or of record in any public office, except such as have been filed in favor of the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement or as are permitted by the Credit Agreement. No Person other than the Collateral Agent has control or possession of all or any part of the Collateral, except as permitted by the Credit Agreement. No Pledgor has filed or consented to the filing of (i) any financing statement or analogous document under the UCC or any other applicable laws covering any Collateral, (ii) any assignment or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Collateral with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office, (iii) any notice under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, 31 U.S.C. § 3727(c), as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor statute, or (iv) any assignment or any security agreement or similar instrument covering any Collateral with any foreign governmental, municipal or other office, which financing statement or analogous document, assignment, security agreement or similar instrument is still in effect, except, in each case, for Permitted Encumbrances.

SECTION 4.2. Limitation on Liens; Defense of Claims; Transferability of Collateral. Each Pledgor is as of the date hereof, and, as to Collateral acquired by it from time to time after the date hereof, such Pledgor will be, the sole direct and beneficial owner of all Collateral pledged by it hereunder free from any Lien or other right, title or interest of any Person other than the Liens and security interest created by this Agreement and Permitted Encumbrances. Each Pledgor shall, at its own cost and expense, defend title to the Collateral pledged by it hereunder and the security interest therein and Lien thereon granted to the Collateral Agent and the priority thereof against all claims and demands of all Persons, at its own cost and expense, at any time claiming any interest therein adverse to the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party other than Permitted Encumbrances. As of the date hereof, except as

permitted by the Credit Agreement, there is no agreement, and, after the date hereof, no Pledgor shall enter into any agreement or take any other action, that would restrict the transferability of any of the Collateral or otherwise impair or conflict with such Pledgors' obligations or the rights of the Collateral Agent hereunder.

SECTION 4.3. Chief Executive Office; Change of Name; Jurisdiction of Organization.

(a) The exact legal name, type of organization, jurisdiction of organization, Federal Taxpayer Identification Number, organizational identification number and chief executive office of such Pledgor is indicated in the Perfection Certificate. Such Pledgor shall furnish to the Collateral Agent prompt written notice of any change in (i) its corporate name, (ii) the location of its chief executive office, its principal place of business, any office in which it maintains books or records relating to Collateral owned by it or any office or facility at which Collateral owned by it is located (including the establishment of any such new office or facility), (iii) its identity or type of organization or corporate structure, (iv) its Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number or (v) its jurisdiction of organization or formation (in each case, including, without limitation, by merging with or into any other entity, reorganizing, dissolving, liquidating, reincorporating or incorporating in any other jurisdiction). Such Pledgor agrees (A) not to effect or permit any such change unless all filings have been made under the UCC or otherwise that are required in order for the Collateral Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected first priority security interest in all the Collateral (subject to Permitted Encumbrances) and (B) to take all action reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties in the Collateral intended to be granted hereunder. Each Pledgor agrees to promptly provide the Collateral Agent with certified organizational documents reflecting any of the changes described in the preceding sentence.

(b) The Collateral Agent may rely on opinions of counsel as to whether any or all UCC financing statements of the Pledgors need to be amended as a result of any of the changes described in SECTION 4.3(a). If any Pledgor fails to provide information to the Collateral Agent about such changes on a timely basis, the Collateral Agent shall not be liable or responsible to any party for any failure to maintain a perfected security interest in such Pledgor's property constituting Collateral, for which the Collateral Agent needed to have information relating to such changes. The Collateral Agent shall have no duty to inquire about such changes if any Pledgor does not inform the Collateral Agent of such changes, the parties acknowledging and agreeing that it would not be feasible or practical for the Collateral Agent to search for information on such changes if such information is not provided by any Pledgor.

SECTION 4.4. Location of Inventory and Equipment. As of the Restatement Date, all Equipment and Inventory of such Pledgor is located at the chief executive office or such other location listed in the Perfection Certificate.

SECTION 4.5. Condition and Maintenance of Equipment. The Equipment of such Pledgor is in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Each Pledgor shall cause the Equipment to be maintained and preserved in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and shall as quickly as commercially reasonable make or cause to be made all repairs, replacements and other improvements which are necessary in the conduct of such Pledgor's business except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.6. Due Authorization and Issuance. All of the Initial Pledged Interests have been, and to the extent any Pledged Interests are hereafter issued, such shares will be, upon such issuance, duly authorized, validly issued and, to the extent applicable, fully paid and non-assessable. All of the Initial Pledged Interests have been fully paid for, and there is no amount or other obligation owing by any Pledgor to any issuer of the Initial Pledged Interests in exchange for or in connection with the issuance of the Initial Pledged Interests or any Pledgor's status as a partner or a member of any issuer of the Initial Pledged Interests, nor shall there be in the future to the extent any Pledged Interests are hereafter issued.

SECTION 4.7. No Claims. Each Pledgor owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral pledged by it hereunder and all rights with respect to any of the foregoing used in, necessary for or material to such Pledgor's business as currently conducted. The use by such Pledgor of such Collateral and all such rights with respect to the foregoing do not infringe on the rights of any Person other than such infringement which would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No claim has been made and remains outstanding that such Pledgor's use of any Collateral does or may violate the rights of any third Person that would individually, or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.8. No Conflicts, Consents, etc. No consent of any party (including, without limitation, equity holders or creditors of such Pledgor) and no consent, authorization, approval, license or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or regulatory body or other Person is required (A) for the pledge by such Pledgor of the Collateral pledged by it pursuant to this Agreement or for the execution, delivery or performance hereof by such Pledgor, (B) for the exercise by the Collateral Agent of the voting or other rights provided for in this Agreement or (C) for the exercise by the Collateral Agent of the remedies in respect of the Collateral pursuant to this Agreement. Following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, if the Collateral Agent desires to exercise any remedies, voting or consensual rights or attorney-in-fact powers set forth in this Agreement and determines it necessary to obtain any approvals or consents of any Governmental Authority or any other Person therefor, then, upon the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, such Pledgor agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to assist and aid the Collateral Agent to obtain as soon as commercially practicable any necessary approvals or consents for the exercise of any such remedies, rights and powers.

SECTION 4.9. Collateral. All information set forth herein, including the schedules annexed hereto, and all information contained in any documents, schedules and lists heretofore delivered to any Credit Party in connection with this Agreement, in each case, relating to the Collateral, is accurate and complete in all material respects. The Collateral described on the schedules annexed hereto and as set forth in the Perfection Certificate (to the extent required to be described herein) constitutes all of the property of such type of Collateral owned or held by the Pledgors. Pledgor shall provide prompt notice of any changes to the information disclosed on all schedules to this Agreement (specifying the specific schedule that is being revised).

SECTION 4.10. Insurance. Each Pledgor shall (i) maintain or shall cause to be maintained such insurance as is required pursuant to Section 6.07 of the Credit Agreement; (ii) maintain such other insurance as may be required by applicable Law; and (iii) furnish to the Collateral Agent, upon written request, full information as to the insurance carried. Each Pledgor hereby irrevocably makes, constitutes and appoints the Collateral Agent (and all officers, employees or agents designated by the Collateral Agent) as such Pledgor's true and lawful agent (and attorney-in-fact), exercisable only after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, for the purpose of making, settling and adjusting claims in respect of the Collateral under policies of insurance, endorsing the name of such Pledgor on any check, draft, instrument or other item of payment for the proceeds of such policies of insurance and for making all determinations and decisions with respect thereto. In the event that any Pledgor at any time or times shall fail to obtain or maintain any of the policies of insurance required hereby or to pay any premium in whole or in part relating thereto, the Collateral Agent may, without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of the Pledgors hereunder or any Default or Event of Default, in its sole discretion, obtain and maintain such policies of insurance and pay such premium and take any other actions with respect thereto as the Collateral Agent deems advisable in accordance with Section 11.2 of this Agreement. All sums disbursed by the Collateral Agent in connection with this SECTION 4.10, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be payable, upon demand, by the Pledgors to the Collateral Agent and shall be additional Secured Obligations secured hereby.

SECTION 4.11. Payment of Taxes; Compliance with Laws; Contested Liens; Claims. Each Pledgor represents and warrants that all Claims imposed upon or assessed against the Collateral have been paid and discharged except to the extent such Claims constitute (i) a Lien not yet due and payable, (ii) a Permitted Encumbrance, or (iii) are being contested by the Pledgor as set forth in Section 6.04 of the Credit Agreement. Each Pledgor shall comply with all applicable Law relating to the Collateral, unless the failure to comply could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Each Pledgor may at its own expense contest the validity, amount or applicability of any Claims so long as the contest thereof shall be conducted in accordance with, and permitted pursuant to the provisions of, the Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this SECTION 4.11, no contest of any such obligation may be pursued by such Pledgor if such contest would expose the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party to (i) any possible criminal liability or (ii) any additional civil liability for failure to comply with such obligations unless such Pledgor shall

have furnished a bond or other security therefor satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, or such Credit Party, as the case may be.

SECTION 4.12. Access to Collateral, Books and Records; Other Information. The Collateral Agent and its representatives may examine the Collateral in accordance with Section 6.10 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 4.13. Third Party Consents. Each Pledgor shall use reasonable commercial efforts to obtain the consent of third parties to the extent such consent is necessary or desirable to create a valid, perfected security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent in any Collateral.

ARTICLE V

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING SECURITIES COLLATERAL

SECTION 5.1. Pledge of Additional Securities Collateral. Each Pledgor shall, upon obtaining any Securities Collateral of any Person required to be pledged hereunder, accept the same in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and forthwith deliver to the Collateral Agent a pledge amendment, duly executed by such Pledgor, in substantially the form of Exhibit 1 annexed hereto (each, a "Pledge Amendment"), and the certificates and other documents required under SECTION 3.1 and SECTION 3.2 hereof in respect of the additional Securities Collateral which are to be pledged pursuant to this Agreement, and confirming the attachment of the Lien hereby created on and in respect of such additional Securities Collateral. Each Pledgor hereby authorizes the Collateral Agent to attach each Pledge Amendment to this Agreement and agrees that all Securities Collateral listed on any Pledge Amendment delivered to the Collateral Agent shall for all purposes hereunder be considered Collateral.

SECTION 5.2. Voting Rights; Distributions; etc.

(i) So long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Pledgor shall be entitled to exercise any and all voting and other consensual rights pertaining to the Securities Collateral or any part thereof for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms or purposes hereof, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document evidencing the Secured Obligations. The Collateral Agent shall be deemed without further action or formality to have granted to each Pledgor all necessary consents relating to voting rights and shall, if necessary, upon written request of any Pledgor and at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors, from time to time execute and deliver (or cause to be executed and delivered) to such Pledgor all such instruments as such Pledgor may reasonably request in order to permit such Pledgor to exercise the voting and other rights which it is entitled to exercise pursuant to this SECTION 5.2(i).

(ii) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, all rights of each Pledgor to exercise the voting and other consensual rights it would otherwise be entitled to exercise pursuant to SECTION 5.2(i) hereof without any action, other than, in the case of any Securities Collateral, or the giving of any notice shall immediately cease, and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, which shall thereupon have the sole right to exercise such voting and other consensual rights; provided that the Collateral Agent shall have the right, in its sole discretion, from time to time following the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default to permit such Pledgor to exercise such rights under SECTION 5.2(i). After such Event of Default is no longer continuing, each Pledgor shall have the right to exercise the voting, managerial and other consensual rights and powers that it would otherwise be entitled to pursuant to SECTION 5.2(i) hereof.

(iii) So long as no Cash Dominion Event shall have occurred and be continuing, each Pledgor shall be entitled to receive and retain, and to utilize free and clear of the Lien hereof, any and all Distributions, but only if and to the extent made in accordance with, and to the extent permitted by, the provisions of the Credit Agreement; provided, however, that any and all such Distributions consisting of rights or interests in the form of securities shall be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent to hold as Collateral and shall, if received by any Pledgor, be received in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, be segregated from the other property or funds of such Pledgor and be forthwith delivered to the Collateral Agent as Collateral in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement). The Collateral Agent shall, if necessary, upon written request of any Pledgor and at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors, from time to time execute and deliver (or cause to be executed and delivered) to such Pledgor all such instruments as such Pledgor may reasonably request in order to permit such Pledgor to receive the Distributions which it is authorized to receive and retain pursuant to this SECTION 5.2(iii).

(iv) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Cash Dominion Event, all rights of each Pledgor to receive Distributions which it would otherwise be authorized to receive and retain pursuant to SECTION 5.2(iii) hereof shall cease and all such rights shall thereupon become vested in the Collateral Agent, which shall thereupon have the sole right to receive and hold as Collateral such Distributions. After such Cash Dominion Event is no longer continuing, each Pledgor shall have the right to receive the Distributions which it would be authorized to receive and retain pursuant to SECTION 5.2(iii).

(v) Each Pledgor shall, at its sole cost and expense, from time to time execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent appropriate instruments as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request in order to permit the Collateral Agent to exercise the voting and other rights which it may be entitled to exercise pursuant to SECTION 5.2(ii) hereof and to receive all Distributions which it may be entitled to receive under SECTION 5.2(iii) hereof.

(vi) All Distributions which are received by any Pledgor contrary to the provisions of SECTION 5.2(iii) hereof shall be received in trust for the benefit of the Collateral

Agent, shall be segregated from other funds of such Pledgor and shall immediately be paid over to the Collateral Agent as Collateral in the same form as so received (with any necessary endorsement).

(vii) Each Pledgor hereby authorizes and instructs each issuer of any Securities Collateral pledged by such Pledgor hereunder to comply with any instruction regarding Collateral Agent's rights under this Section 5.2 without any other or further instructions from such Pledgor, and each Pledgor agrees that each issuer shall be fully protected in so complying and shall have no duty or right to inquire as to the Collateral Agent's authority to give such instruction, including the payment of any dividends or other payments with respect to the Securities Collateral directly to the Collateral Agent.

(viii) Each Pledgor hereby grants to Collateral Agent or its nominee, on behalf of Secured Parties, an irrevocable proxy until such time as all Obligations are Paid in Full, in cash, to exercise all voting and membership rights relating to the Securities Collateral in any instance, which proxy shall be coupled with an interest and only be exercisable upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default. Each Pledgor covenants and agrees that prior to the expiration of such irrevocable proxy pursuant to applicable law, such Pledgor will reaffirm such irrevocable proxy in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent. Upon the reasonable request of Collateral Agent, such Pledgor agrees to deliver to Collateral Agent, on behalf of Collateral Agent and the other Secured Parties, such further evidence of such irrevocable proxy or such further irrevocable proxies to vote the Securities Collateral as Collateral Agent may reasonably request.

SECTION 5.3. Organization Documents. Each Pledgor has delivered to the Collateral Agent true, correct and complete copies of its Organization Documents. The Organization Documents are in full force and effect and have not as of the date hereof been amended or modified except as disclosed to the Collateral Agent. Except as otherwise permitted under Sections 7.04 of the Credit Agreement, no Pledgor will terminate or agree to terminate any Organization Documents or make any amendment or modification to any Organization Documents, including electing to treat any Pledged Interests of such Pledgor as a security under Section 8-103 of the UCC.

SECTION 5.4. Defaults, etc. Such Pledgor is not in default in the payment of any portion of any mandatory capital contribution, if any, required to be made under any agreement to which such Pledgor is a party relating to the Securities Collateral pledged by it, and such Pledgor is not in violation of any other provisions of any such agreement to which such Pledgor is a party, or otherwise in default or violation thereunder. No Securities Collateral pledged by such Pledgor is subject to any defense, offset or counterclaim, nor have any of the foregoing been asserted or alleged against such Pledgor by any Person with respect thereto, and as of the date hereof, there are no certificates, instruments, documents or other writings (other than the Organization Documents and certificates, if any, delivered to the Collateral Agent) which evidence any Securities Collateral of such Pledgor.

SECTION 5.5. Certain Agreements of Pledgors As Issuers and Holders of Equity Interests.

(i) In the case of each Pledgor which is an issuer of Securities Collateral, such Pledgor agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement relating to the Securities Collateral issued by it and will comply with such terms insofar as such terms are applicable to it.

(ii) In the case of each Pledgor which is a partner in a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, such Pledgor hereby consents to the extent required by the applicable Organization Documents to the pledge by each other Pledgor, pursuant to the terms hereof, of the Pledged Interests in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity and, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, to the transfer of such Pledged Interests to the Collateral Agent or its nominee and to the substitution of the Collateral Agent or its nominee as a substituted partner or member in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity with all the rights, powers and duties of a general partner or a limited partner or member, as the case may be.

ARTICLE VI

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING INTELLECTUAL
PROPERTY COLLATERAL

SECTION 6.1. Grant of License. Without limiting the rights of Collateral Agent as the holder of a Lien on the Intellectual Property, for the purpose of enabling the Collateral Agent, during the continuance of an Event of Default, to exercise rights and remedies under Article IX hereof at such time as the Collateral Agent shall be lawfully entitled to exercise such rights and remedies, and for no other purpose, each Pledgor hereby grants to the Collateral Agent, to the extent assignable, an irrevocable, non-exclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty, rent or other compensation to such Pledgor) to use, assign, license or sublicense any of the Intellectual Property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Pledgor, wherever the same may be located, including in such license access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer programs used for the compilation or printout hereof.

SECTION 6.2. Representations and Warranties with respect to Intellectual Property.

(i) Except pursuant to licenses and other user agreements entered into by any Pledgor in the ordinary course of business and licenses that are listed in Schedule IV, (i) each Pledgor owns and possesses the right to use, and has done nothing to authorize or enable any other Person to use, any material Copyright, Patent or Trademark listed in the Perfection Certificate, and (ii) all material Intellectual Property owned by such Pledgor is valid, subsisting

and, to the best of such Pledgor's knowledge, enforceable by and in the name of such Pledgor, and has not been abandoned, or allowed to lapse, expire or become dedicated to the public.

(ii) Each Pledgor is the sole and exclusive beneficial and record owner of the entire right, title, and interest in and to all Intellectual Property listed as owned by such Pledgor as of the Restatement Date in the Perfection Certificate (and, with respect to the Perfection Certificate as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as of the date of delivery of the most recent Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 6.02(c) of the Credit Agreement). Such Pledgor has performed all necessary acts and has paid all registration, renewal and maintenance fees required to maintain each and every registration and application of material Intellectual Property owned by such Pledgor in full force and effect.

(iii) Except as could not reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, impair or interfere in any material respect with the operation of the business conducted by all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole, to the best of each Pledgor's knowledge, the use of the Intellectual Property owned by each Pledgor and the conduct of such Pledgor's business does not infringe on the Intellectual Property rights of any Person. No written claim has been asserted and is pending or, to the best of such Pledgor's knowledge, has been threatened, by any Person challenging any Pledgor's use of any Intellectual Property, nor does any Pledgor know of any valid basis for any such claim, except as could not reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, impair or interfere in any material respect with the operation of the business conducted by all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole.

(iv) Except as set forth on Schedule IV, on the Restatement Date, (a) none of the Intellectual Property owned by any Pledgor is the subject of any material licensing agreement pursuant to which such Pledgor is the licensor (other than any Intellectual Property license agreements entered into by such Pledgor in the ordinary course of business that are not material to such Pledgor's business) and (b) no settlement or consents, covenants not to sue, nonassertion assurances, or releases have been entered into by such Pledgor or to which such Pledgor is bound adversely affect such Pledgor's rights to own or use any material Intellectual Property, and such Pledgor has not made a previous assignment, sale, transfer or agreement constituting or contemplating a present or future assignment, sale or transfer of any material Intellectual Property owned by such Pledgor that has not been terminated or released.

(v) No holding, decision or judgment has been rendered by any Governmental Authority which limits the validity of (other than office actions issued in the ordinary course of prosecution of any pending applications for Patents or applications for registration of other Intellectual Property), or any Pledgor's ownership or rights to use, any Intellectual Property, except, in each case, as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to impair or interfere in any material respect with the operation of the business conducted by all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole.

No action or proceeding is pending, or, to the knowledge of each Pledgor, threatened, against any Pledgor on the Restatement Date seeking to limit the validity of any Intellectual Property owned by any Pledgor or any Pledgor's ownership interest therein or right to register the same (other than office actions issued in the ordinary course of prosecution of any pending applications for Patents or applications for registration of other Intellectual Property), which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to impair or interfere in any material respect with the operation of the business conducted by all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole, or result in a Material Adverse Effect. To each Pledgor's knowledge, on and as of the Restatement Date, there is no material violation by others of any right of such Pledgor with respect to any Copyright, Patent or Trademark listed in the Perfection Certificate, respectively, pledged by it under the name of such Pledgor.

SECTION 6.3. [Reserved].

SECTION 6.4. Protection of Collateral Agent's Security.

(i) On a continuing basis, each Pledgor shall, at its sole cost and expense, (a) promptly following its becoming aware thereof, notify the Collateral Agent of (x) any materially adverse determination in any proceeding in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office with respect to any material Patent, Trademark or Copyright or (y) the institution of any proceeding or any adverse determination in any Federal, state or local court or administrative body regarding such Pledgor's claim of ownership in or right to use any of the Intellectual Property material to the use and operation of the Collateral, its right to register such Intellectual Property or its right to keep and maintain such registration in full force and effect, (b) maintain and protect the Intellectual Property material to the use and operation of the Collateral as presently used and operated and as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, and, with respect to each Trademark that is owned by such Pledgor and material to the conduct of such Pledgor's Business, (x) maintain the quality of products and services offered under each Trademark in substantially the same manner as in effect as of the Restatement Date, (y) display such Trademark with notice of Federal or foreign registration to the extent necessary and required to preserve its rights under applicable law, and (z) not knowingly use such Trademark in violation of any third party rights, (c) continue to mark any products covered by a Patent with the relevant patent number as necessary or advisable to preserve its rights under applicable patent laws, in accordance with such prudent and standard practice used in industries that are the same as or similar to those in which such Patent is engaged, (d) for each work covered by a material registered Copyright that is owned by such Pledgor, continue to publish, reproduce, display, adopt and distribute the work with copyright notices as necessary or advisable to preserve its rights under applicable copyright laws, (e) not permit to lapse or become abandoned any Intellectual Property material to the use and operation of the Collateral as presently used and operated and as contemplated by the Credit Agreement, and not settle or compromise any pending or future litigation or administrative proceeding with respect to such Intellectual Property, in each case except as shall be consistent with commercially reasonable business judgment and, if any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, with the prior approval of

the Collateral Agent (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld), (f) upon such Pledgor obtaining knowledge thereof, promptly notify the Collateral Agent in writing of (x) the abandonment, expiration, lapse, loss or dedication to the public of any Patent, Trademark or Copyright material to the conduct of such Pledgor's business and owned by such Pledgor (other than as a result of abandonment or other disposition that is, in the reasonable judgment of such Pledgor, no longer economically practicable to maintain or material in the conduct of the business of all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole), or of any materially adverse determination or development (including the institution of any proceeding in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office or any court or similar office of any country) regarding such Pledgor's ownership of any Patent, Trademark or Copyright, its right to register the same, or its right to keep and maintain the same, and (y) any other event which may be reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the value or utility of the Intellectual Property or any portion thereof material to the use and operation of the Collateral, the ability of such Pledgor or the Collateral Agent to dispose of the Intellectual Property or any portion thereof or the rights and remedies of the Collateral Agent in relation thereto including, without limitation, a levy or threat of levy or any legal process against the Intellectual Property or any portion thereof, (g) not license the Intellectual Property other than licenses entered into by such Pledgor in, or incidental to, the ordinary course of business, or amend or permit the amendment of any of the material licenses in a manner that materially and adversely affects the right to receive payments thereunder, or in any manner that would materially impair the value of the Intellectual Property or the Lien on and security interest in the Intellectual Property intended to be granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties, without the consent of the Collateral Agent, (h) until the Collateral Agent exercises its rights to make collection, diligently keep adequate records respecting the Intellectual Property and (i) furnish to the Collateral Agent from time to time upon the Collateral Agent's reasonable request therefor detailed statements and amended schedules further identifying and describing the Intellectual Property and such other materials evidencing or reports pertaining to the Intellectual Property as the Collateral Agent may from time to time request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent any Pledgor from selling, disposing of or otherwise using any Intellectual Property as permitted under the Credit Agreement.

(ii) Each Pledgor will take such steps that are, in the good business judgment of such Pledgor, consistent with its past practice in any proceeding before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, United States Copyright Office or any office or agency in any political subdivision of the United States or in any other country or any political subdivision thereof, to maintain and pursue each material application relating to the Patents, Trademarks and/or Copyrights (and to obtain the relevant grant or registration) and to maintain each issued Patent and each registration of the Trademarks and Copyrights that is material to the conduct of any Pledgor's business, including timely filings of applications for renewal, affidavits of use, affidavits of incontestability and payment of maintenance fees, and, if consistent with such Pledgor's good business judgment, to initiate opposition, interference and cancellation proceedings against third parties unless such Pledgor shall have previously determined that such use or the pursuit or maintenance of such Patent, Trademark and/or Copyright is no longer

necessary or advisable in the conduct of such Pledgor's business and that the loss thereof could not reasonably be expected to impair or interfere in any material respect with the operation of the business conducted by all of the Pledgors, taken as a whole, in which case such Pledgor will give prompt notice of any such abandonment to the Collateral Agent.

(iii) In the event that any Pledgor knows or has reason to believe that any Collateral consisting of a Patent, Trademark or Copyright material to the conduct of any Pledgor's business has been infringed, misappropriated, diluted or otherwise violated by a third person, such Pledgor promptly shall notify the Collateral Agent and shall, if consistent with such Pledgor's good business judgment, take such actions as such Pledgor deems reasonable and appropriate under the circumstances to protect or enforce such Collateral including, without limitation, to sue for infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other violation, to seek an injunction against such infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other violation, and to recover any and all damages for such infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other violation.

(iv) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, each Pledgor shall use its best efforts to obtain all requisite consents or approvals by the licensor of each material License, to effect the assignment of all such Pledgor's right, title and interest thereunder to the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Credit Parties, or its designee; provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Pledgor shall be required to make any payments to secure such consent or approval.

SECTION 6.5. After-Acquired Property. If any Pledgor shall, at any time before the Payment in Full of the Obligations, (i) obtain any rights to any additional Intellectual Property or (ii) become entitled to the benefit of any additional Intellectual Property or any renewal or extension thereof, including any reissue, division, continuation, or continuation-in-part of any Intellectual Property, or any improvement on any Intellectual Property, the provisions hereof shall automatically apply thereto and any such item enumerated in clause (i) or (ii) of this SECTION 6.5 with respect to such Pledgor shall automatically constitute Intellectual Property if such would have constituted Intellectual Property at the time of execution hereof and be subject to the Lien and security interest created by this Agreement without further action by any party. With respect to any federally registered Intellectual Property, each Pledgor shall promptly (i) provide to the Collateral Agent written notice of any of the foregoing and (ii) confirm the attachment of the Lien and security interest created by this Agreement to any rights described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence of this SECTION 6.5 by execution of an instrument in form reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 6.6. Modifications. Each Pledgor authorizes the Collateral Agent to modify this Agreement by (i) amending the Perfection Certificate to include any Intellectual Property acquired or arising after the date hereof of such Pledgor including, without limitation, any of the items listed in SECTION 6.5 hereof, and (ii) taking all such further actions in accordance with Section 2.3 herein or any other section herein as necessary to perfect Collateral Agent's security interest.

SECTION 6.7. Litigation. Unless there shall occur and be continuing any Event of Default, each Pledgor shall have the right to commence and prosecute in its own name, as the party in interest, for its own benefit and at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors, such applications for protection of the Intellectual Property and suits, proceedings or other actions to prevent the infringement, counterfeiting, unfair competition, dilution, diminution in value or other damage as are necessary to protect the Intellectual Property. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Collateral Agent shall have the right but shall in no way be obligated to file applications for protection of the Intellectual Property and/or bring suit in the name of any Pledgor, the Collateral Agent or the Credit Parties to enforce the Intellectual Property and any license thereunder. In the event of such suit, each Pledgor shall, at the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, do any and all lawful acts and execute any and all documents requested by the Collateral Agent in aid of such enforcement and the Pledgors shall promptly reimburse and indemnify the Collateral Agent, as the case may be, for all costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Agent in the exercise of its rights under this SECTION 6.7 in accordance with SECTION 11.3 hereof. In the event that the Collateral Agent shall elect not to bring suit to enforce the Intellectual Property, each Pledgor agrees, at the reasonable request of the Collateral Agent, to take all commercially reasonable actions necessary, whether by suit, proceeding or other action, to prevent the infringement, counterfeiting, unfair competition, dilution, diminution in value of or other damage to any of the Intellectual Property by others and for that purpose agrees to diligently maintain any suit, proceeding or other action against any Person so infringing necessary to prevent such infringement.

ARTICLE VII

CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONCERNING CREDIT CARD RECEIVABLES

SECTION 7.1. Special Representations and Warranties. All Credit Card Receivables and all records, papers and documents relating thereto (i) are genuine and correct and in all material respects what they purport to be, (ii) represent the legal, valid and binding obligation of the account debtor, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability, evidencing indebtedness unpaid and owed by such account debtor, arising out of the performance of labor or services or the sale, lease, license, assignment or other disposition and delivery of the goods or other property listed therein or out of an advance or a loan, (iii) are in all material respects in compliance and conform with all applicable material Federal, state and local laws and applicable Laws of any relevant foreign jurisdiction.

SECTION 7.2. Maintenance of Records. Each Pledgor shall keep and maintain at its own cost and expense materially complete records of each Credit Card Receivable, in a manner consistent with prudent business practice, including, without limitation, records of all payments received, all credits granted thereon, all merchandise returned and all other

documentation relating thereto. Each Pledgor shall, at such Pledgor's sole cost and expense, upon the Collateral Agent's demand made at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, deliver all tangible evidence of Credit Card Receivables, including, without limitation, all documents evidencing Credit Card Receivables and any books and records relating thereto to the Collateral Agent or to its representatives (copies of which evidence and books and records may be retained by such Pledgor). Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Collateral Agent may transfer a full and complete copy of any Pledgor's books, records, credit information, reports, memoranda and all other writings relating to the Credit Card Receivables to and for the use by any Person that has acquired or is contemplating acquisition of an interest in the Credit Card Receivables or the Collateral Agent's security interest therein without the consent of any Pledgor.

SECTION 7.3. Legend. Each Pledgor shall legend, at the request of the Collateral Agent made at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default and in form and manner reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, the Credit Card Receivables and the other books, records and documents of such Pledgor evidencing or pertaining to the Credit Card Receivables with an appropriate reference to the fact that the Credit Card Receivables have been assigned to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Credit Parties and that the Collateral Agent has a security interest therein.

SECTION 7.4. Modification of Terms, etc. No Pledgor shall rescind or cancel any indebtedness evidenced by any Credit Card Receivable or modify any term thereof or make any adjustment with respect thereto, extend or renew any such indebtedness, compromise or settle any dispute, claim, suit or legal proceeding relating thereto, or sell any Credit Card Receivable or interest therein, except, in each such case, in the ordinary course of business consistent with prudent business practice, without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 7.5. Collection. Each Pledgor shall cause to be collected from the account debtor of each of the Credit Card Receivables, as and when due in the ordinary course of business consistent with prudent business practice (including, without limitation, Credit Card Receivables that are delinquent, such Credit Card Receivables to be collected in accordance with generally accepted commercial collection procedures), any and all Credit Card Receivables owing under or on account of such Credit Card Receivable, and apply forthwith upon receipt thereof all such amounts as are so collected to the outstanding balance of such Credit Card Receivable. The costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) of collection, in any case, whether incurred by any Pledgor, the Collateral Agent or any Credit Party in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents, shall be paid by the Pledgors.

ARTICLE VIII

TRANSFERS AND OTHER LIENS

SECTION 8.1. Transfers of and other Liens on Collateral. No Pledgor shall sell, convey, assign or otherwise dispose of, or grant any option with respect to, any of the Collateral pledged by it hereunder except with respect to Permitted Dispositions. Each Pledgor shall remain at all times in possession or otherwise in control of the Collateral, except as permitted by the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE IX

REMEDIES

SECTION 9.1. Remedies. (a) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Collateral Agent may, or at the request of the Required Lenders, shall, from time to time in respect of the Collateral, in addition to the other rights and remedies provided for herein, in the other Loan Documents, under applicable Law or otherwise available to it:

(i) Personally, or by agents or attorneys, immediately take possession of the Collateral or any part thereof, from any Pledgor or any other Person who then has possession of any part thereof with or without notice or process of law, and for that purpose may enter upon any Pledgor's premises where any of the Collateral is located, remove such Collateral, remain present at such premises to receive copies of all communications and remittances relating to the Collateral and use in connection with such removal and possession any and all services, supplies, aids and other facilities of any Pledgor;

(ii) Demand, sue for, collect or receive any money or property at any time payable or receivable in respect of the Collateral including, without limitation, instructing the obligor or obligors on any agreement, instrument or other obligation constituting part of the Collateral to make any payment required by the terms of such agreement, instrument or other obligation directly to the Collateral Agent, and in connection with any of the foregoing, compromise, settle, extend the time for payment and make other modifications with respect thereto; provided, however, that in the event that any such payments are made directly to any Pledgor, prior to receipt by any such obligor of such instruction, such Pledgor shall segregate all amounts received pursuant thereto in trust for the benefit of the Collateral Agent and shall promptly pay such amounts to the Collateral Agent;

(iii) Sell, assign, grant a license to use or otherwise liquidate, or direct any Pledgor to sell, assign, grant a license to use or otherwise liquidate, any and all investments made in whole or in part with the Collateral or any part thereof, and take possession of the proceeds of any such sale, assignment, license or liquidation;

(iv) Take possession of the Collateral or any part thereof, by directing any Pledgor in writing to assemble the collateral in any place or places so designated by the

Collateral Agent in accordance with Section 9-609 of the UCC, in which event such Pledgor shall at its own expense: (A) forthwith cause the same to be moved to the place or places designated by the Collateral Agent and there delivered to the Collateral Agent, (B) store and keep any Collateral so delivered to the Collateral Agent at such place or places pending further action by the Collateral Agent and (C) while the Collateral shall be so stored and kept, provide such security and maintenance services as shall be necessary to protect the same and to preserve and maintain them in good condition. Time is of the essence regarding each Pledgor's obligation to deliver the Collateral as contemplated in this SECTION 9.1(a)(iv). Upon application to a court of equity having jurisdiction, the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to a decree requiring specific performance by any Pledgor of such obligation;

(v) Withdraw all moneys, instruments, securities and other property in any bank, financial securities, deposit or other account of any Pledgor constituting Collateral for application to the Secured Obligations as provided in Article X hereof;

(vi) Retain and apply the Distributions to the Secured Obligations as provided in Article X hereof;

(vii) Exercise any and all rights as beneficial and legal owner of the Collateral, including, without limitation, perfecting assignment of and exercising any and all voting, consensual and other rights and powers with respect to any Collateral; and

(viii) Subject to the valid and enforceable terms of (x) any lease, or (y) any other restriction against such premises, the Agent shall have the right to conduct such sales on any Pledgor's premises and shall have the right to use any Pledgor's premises without charge for such sales for such time or times as the Agent may see fit.

(ix) With respect to any Collateral consisting of Inventory, Goods, and Equipment, the Collateral Agent may conduct one or more going out of business sales in the name of the Pledgors, or in the Collateral Agent's own right, or by one or more agents and contractors. Such sale(s) may be conducted upon any premises owned, leased, or occupied by any Pledgor, without charge for such sales for such time or times as the Collateral Agent may see fit. The Collateral Agent and any such agent or contractor, in conjunction with any such sale, may augment the Inventory with other goods (all of which other goods shall remain the sole property of the Collateral Agent or such agent or contractor). Any amounts realized from the sale of such goods which constitute augmentations to the Inventory (net of an allocable share of the costs and expenses incurred in their disposition) shall be the sole property of the Collateral Agent or such agent or contractor and neither any Pledgor nor any Person claiming under or in right of any Pledgor shall have any interest therein. Each purchaser at any such going out of business sale shall hold the property sold absolutely, free from any claim or right on the part of any Pledgor.

(x) with respect to any Collateral consisting of Intellectual Property, on demand, cause the Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent to become an assignment, transfer and

conveyance of any of or all such Collateral by the applicable Pledgor to the Collateral Agent or its designee, or to become a license or sublicense, whether general, special or otherwise, and whether on an exclusive or nonexclusive basis, of any such Collateral throughout the world on such terms and conditions and in such manner as the Collateral Agent shall determine (other than in violation of any then-existing licensing arrangements to the extent the waivers cannot be obtained).

(xi) Exercise all the rights and remedies of a Credit Party under the UCC, and the Collateral Agent may also in its sole discretion, without notice except as specified in SECTION 9.2 hereof, sell, assign or grant a license to use the Collateral or any part thereof in one or more parcels at public or private sale, at any exchange, broker's board or at any of the Collateral Agent's offices or elsewhere, for cash, on credit or for future delivery, and at such price or prices and upon such other terms as the Collateral Agent may deem commercially reasonable. The Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party or any of their respective Affiliates may be the purchaser, licensee, assignee or recipient of any or all of the Collateral at any such sale and shall be entitled, for the purpose of bidding and making settlement or payment of the purchase price for all or any portion of the Collateral sold, assigned or licensed at such sale, to use and apply any of the Secured Obligations owed to such Person as a credit on account of the purchase price of any Collateral payable by such Person at such sale. Each purchaser, assignee, licensee or recipient at any such sale shall acquire the property sold, assigned or licensed absolutely free from any claim or right on the part of any Pledgor, and each Pledgor hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all rights of redemption, stay and/or appraisal which it now has or may at any time in the future have under any rule of law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted. In case any sale of all or any part of the Collateral is made on credit or for future delivery, the Collateral so sold may be retained by the Collateral Agent until the sale price is paid by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, but the Collateral Agent shall not incur any liability in case any such purchaser or purchasers shall fail to take up and pay for the Collateral so sold and, in case of any such failure, such Collateral may be sold again upon like notice. The Collateral Agent shall not be obligated to make any sale of Collateral regardless of notice of sale having been given. The Collateral Agent may adjourn any public or private sale from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed therefor, and such sale may, without further notice, be made at the time and place to which it was so adjourned. Each Pledgor hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims against the Collateral Agent and the other Credit Parties arising by reason of the fact that the price at which any Collateral may have been sold, assigned or licensed at such a private sale was less than the price which might have been obtained at a public sale, even if the Collateral Agent accepts the first offer received and does not offer such Collateral to more than one offeree. For purposes hereof, a written agreement to purchase the Collateral or any portion thereof shall be treated as a sale thereof; the Collateral Agent shall be free to carry out such sale pursuant to such agreement and no Pledgor shall be entitled to the return of the Collateral or any portion thereof subject thereto, notwithstanding the fact that after the Collateral Agent shall have entered into such an agreement all Events of Default shall have been remedied and the Obligations Paid in Full. As an alternative to exercising the power of sale herein conferred upon it, the Collateral Agent may

proceed by a suit or suits at law or in equity to foreclose this Agreement and to sell the Collateral or any portion thereof pursuant to a judgment or decree of a court or courts having competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a proceeding by a court-appointed receiver. Any sale pursuant to the provisions of this SECTION 9.1 shall be deemed to conform to the commercially reasonable standards as provided in Section 9-610(b) of the UCC.

SECTION 9.2. Notice of Sale. Each Pledgor acknowledges and agrees that, to the extent notice of sale or other disposition of Collateral shall be required by law and unless the Collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value, or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market (in which event the Collateral Agent shall provide such Pledgor such advance notice as may be practicable under the circumstances), ten (10) days' prior notice to such Pledgor of the time and place of any public sale or of the time after which any private sale or other intended disposition is to take place shall be commercially reasonable notification of such matters. No notification need be given to any Pledgor if it has signed, after the occurrence of an Event of Default, a statement renouncing or modifying (as permitted under law) any right to notification of sale or other intended disposition.

SECTION 9.3. Waiver of Notice and Claims. Each Pledgor hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, notice or judicial hearing in connection with the Collateral Agent's taking possession or the Collateral Agent's disposition of any of the Collateral, including, without limitation, any and all prior notice and hearing for any prejudgment remedy or remedies and any such right which such Pledgor would otherwise have under law, and each Pledgor hereby further waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law: (i) all damages occasioned by such taking of possession, (ii) all other requirements as to the time, place and terms of sale or other requirements with respect to the enforcement of the Collateral Agent's rights hereunder and (iii) all rights of redemption, appraisal, valuation, stay, extension or moratorium now or hereafter in force under any applicable Law. The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any incorrect or improper payment made pursuant to this Article IX in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct. Any sale of, or the grant of options to purchase, or any other realization upon, any Collateral shall operate to divest all right, title, interest, claim and demand, either at law or in equity, of the applicable Pledgor therein and thereto, and shall be a perpetual bar both at law and in equity against such Pledgor and against any and all Persons claiming or attempting to claim the Collateral so sold, optioned or realized upon, or any part thereof, from, through or under such Pledgor.

SECTION 9.4. Certain Sales of Collateral.

(i) Each Pledgor recognizes that, by reason of certain prohibitions contained in law, rules, regulations or orders of any Governmental Authority or Securities Laws, the Collateral Agent may be compelled, with respect to any sale of all or any part of the Collateral (including Securities Collateral and Investment Property), to limit purchasers to those who meet the requirements of such Governmental Authority, or, with respect to such Securities Collateral and Investment Property, to those Persons who will agree, among other things, to acquire such

Securities Collateral or Investment Property for their own account, for investment and not with a view to the distribution or resale thereof. Each Pledgor acknowledges that any such sales may be at prices and on terms less favorable to the Collateral Agent than those obtainable through a public sale without such restrictions (including, without limitation, a public offering made pursuant to a registration statement under Securities Laws), and, notwithstanding such circumstances, agrees that: (a) any such sale shall be deemed to have been made in a commercially reasonable manner and that, except as may be required by applicable Law, the Collateral Agent shall have no obligation to engage in public sales, and (b) that the Collateral Agent shall have no obligation to engage in public sales and no obligation to delay the sale of any Securities Collateral or Investment Property for the period of time necessary to permit the issuer thereof to register it for a form of public sale requiring registration under Securities Laws or under applicable state securities laws, even if such issuer would agree to do so.

(ii) If the Collateral Agent determines to exercise its right to sell any or all of the Securities Collateral or Investment Property, upon written request, the applicable Pledgor shall from time to time furnish to the Collateral Agent all such information as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request in order to determine the number of securities included in the Securities Collateral or Investment Property which may be sold by the Collateral Agent as exempt transactions under Securities Laws and the rules of the SEC thereunder, as the same are from time to time in effect.

(iii) Each Pledgor further agrees that a breach of any of the covenants contained in this SECTION 9.4 will cause irreparable injury to the Collateral Agent and other Credit Parties, that the Collateral Agent and the other Credit Parties have no adequate remedy at law in respect of such breach and, as a consequence, that each and every covenant contained in this SECTION 9.4 shall be specifically enforceable against such Pledgor, and such Pledgor hereby waives and agrees not to assert any defenses against an action for specific performance of such covenants except for a defense that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

SECTION 9.5. No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.

(i) No failure on the part of the Collateral Agent to exercise, no course of dealing with respect to, and no delay on the part of the Collateral Agent in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy; nor shall the Collateral Agent be required to look first to, enforce or exhaust any other security, collateral or guaranties. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

(ii) In the event that the Collateral Agent shall have instituted any proceeding to enforce any right, power or remedy under this Agreement by foreclosure, sale, entry or otherwise, and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned under Debtor Relief Laws, or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Collateral Agent, then and in every such case, the Pledgors, the Collateral Agent and each other Credit Party shall

be restored to their respective former positions and rights hereunder with respect to the Collateral, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Collateral Agent and the other Credit Parties shall continue as if no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 9.6. Certain Additional Actions Regarding Intellectual Property. If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, upon the written demand of Collateral Agent, each Pledgor shall execute and deliver to Collateral Agent an assignment or assignments of the registered Patents, Trademarks and/or Copyrights and such other documents as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the intent and purposes hereof to the extent such assignment does not result in any loss of rights therein under applicable Law. Within five (5) Business Days of written notice thereafter from the Collateral Agent, each Pledgor shall make available to the Collateral Agent, to the extent within such Pledgor's power and authority, such personnel in such Pledgor's employ on the date of the Event of Default as the Collateral Agent may reasonably designate to permit such Pledgor to continue, directly or indirectly, to produce, advertise and sell the products and services sold by such Pledgor under the registered Patents, Trademarks and/or Copyrights, and such Persons shall be available to perform their prior functions on the Collateral Agent's behalf.

ARTICLE X

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF CASUALTY EVENTS AND COLLATERAL DISPOSITIONS

SECTION 10.1. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds received by the Collateral Agent in respect of any sale of, collection from or other realization upon all or any part of the Collateral pursuant to the exercise by the Collateral Agent of its remedies shall be applied, together with any other sums then held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to this Agreement, in accordance with and as set forth in Section 8.03 of the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1. Concerning Collateral Agent. Without, in any way, limiting the rights of the Collateral Agent under the Credit Agreement or other Loan Documents:

(i) The Collateral Agent has been appointed as collateral agent pursuant to the Credit Agreement. The actions of the Collateral Agent hereunder are subject to the provisions of the Credit Agreement. The Collateral Agent shall have the right hereunder to make demands, to give notices, to exercise or refrain from exercising any rights, and to take or refrain from taking action (including, without limitation, the release or substitution of the Collateral), in

accordance with this Agreement and the Credit Agreement. The Collateral Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact in connection herewith and shall not be liable for the negligence or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in good faith. The Collateral Agent may resign and a successor Collateral Agent may be appointed in the manner provided in the Credit Agreement. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as the Collateral Agent by a successor Collateral Agent, that successor Collateral Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Collateral Agent under this Agreement, and the retiring Collateral Agent shall thereupon be discharged from its duties and obligations under this Agreement. After any retiring Collateral Agent's resignation, the provisions hereof shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it under this Agreement while it was the Collateral Agent.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody and preservation of the Collateral in its possession if such Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equivalent to that which the Collateral Agent, in its individual capacity, accords its own property consisting of similar instruments or interests, it being understood that neither the Collateral Agent nor any of the Credit Parties shall have responsibility for (i) ascertaining or taking action with respect to calls, conversions, exchanges, maturities, tenders or other matters relating to any Securities Collateral, whether or not the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party has or is deemed to have knowledge of such matters or (ii) taking any necessary steps to preserve rights against any Person with respect to any Collateral.

(iii) The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon any written notice, statement, certificate, order or other document or any telephone message believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person, and, with respect to all matters pertaining to this Agreement and its duties hereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by it.

(iv) If any item of Collateral also constitutes collateral granted to Collateral Agent under any other deed of trust, mortgage, security agreement, pledge or instrument of any type, in the event of any conflict between the provisions hereof and the provisions of such other deed of trust, mortgage, security agreement, pledge or instrument of any type in respect of such collateral, Collateral Agent, in its sole discretion, shall select which provision or provisions shall control.

SECTION 11.2. Collateral Agent May Perform; Collateral Agent Appointed Attorney-in-Fact. If any Pledgor shall fail to perform any covenants contained in this Agreement or in the Credit Agreement (including, without limitation, such Pledgor's covenants to (i) pay the premiums in respect of all required insurance policies hereunder, (ii) pay Claims, (iii) make repairs, (iv) discharge Liens or (v) pay or perform any obligations of such Pledgor under any Collateral) or if any warranty on the part of any Pledgor contained herein shall be breached, the Collateral Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) do the same or cause it to be done or remedy any such breach, and may expend funds for such purpose; provided, however,

that Collateral Agent shall in no event be bound to inquire into the validity of any tax, lien, imposition or other obligation which such Pledgor fails to pay or perform as and when required hereby and which such Pledgor does not contest in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement. Any and all amounts so expended by the Collateral Agent shall be paid by the Pledgors in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 11.3 hereof. Neither the provisions of this SECTION 11.2 nor any action taken by Collateral Agent pursuant to the provisions of this SECTION 11.2 shall prevent any such failure to observe any covenant contained in this Agreement nor any breach of warranty form constituting an Event of Default. Each Pledgor hereby appoints the Collateral Agent its attorney-in-fact, with full authority in the place and stead of such Pledgor and in the name of such Pledgor, or otherwise, from time to time after the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default in the Collateral Agent's discretion to take any action and to execute any instrument consistent with the terms of the Credit Agreement and the other Security Documents which the Collateral Agent may deem necessary to accomplish the purposes hereof. The foregoing grant of authority is a power of attorney coupled with an interest and such appointment shall be irrevocable for the term hereof. Each Pledgor hereby ratifies all that such attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

SECTION 11.3. Expenses; Indemnity. Without limiting the provisions of Section 10.04 of the Credit Agreement or other Loan Documents:

(a) Each Pledgor will upon demand pay to the Collateral Agent the amount of any and all reasonable costs and expenses, including the fees and expenses of its counsel and the fees and expenses of any experts and agents which the Collateral Agent may incur in connection with (i) any action, suit or other proceeding affecting the Collateral or any part thereof commenced, in which action, suit or proceeding the Collateral Agent is made a party or participates or in which the right to use the Collateral or any part thereof is threatened, or in which it becomes necessary in the judgment of the Collateral Agent to defend or uphold the Lien hereof (including, without limitation, any action, suit or proceeding to establish or uphold the compliance of the Collateral with any requirements of any Governmental Authority or law), (ii) the collection of the Secured Obligations, (iii) the enforcement and administration hereof, (iv) the custody or preservation of, or the sale of, collection from, or other realization upon, any of the Collateral, (v) the exercise or enforcement of any of the rights of the Collateral Agent or any Credit Party hereunder or (vi) the failure by any Pledgor to perform or observe any of the provisions hereof. All amounts expended by the Collateral Agent and payable by any Pledgor under this SECTION 11.3 shall be due upon demand therefor (together with interest thereon accruing at the highest rate then in effect under the Credit Agreement during the period from and including twenty (20) days from the date on which Collateral Agent makes demand for payment therefor to the date of repayment) and shall be part of the Secured Obligations.

(b) The Pledgors agree, jointly and severally, to indemnify the Collateral Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each other Credit Party, and each Subsidiary and Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against,

and to hold each Indemnitee harmless (on a after tax-basis) from, any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, damages, liabilities, settlement payments, obligations, costs, and related expenses (including the fees, charges, expenses and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee), incurred, suffered, sustained or required to be paid by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party or by any Pledgor or any other Loan Party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the performance by the Pledgors of their respective obligations thereunder, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any other transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries, (iv) any claims of, or amounts paid by any Credit Party to, a Blocked Account Bank or other Person which has entered into a control agreement with any Credit Party hereunder, or (v) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to or arising from any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; ~~provided, however,~~ that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are (x) determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or any Affiliate of such Indemnitee, or (y) result from a claim brought by a Pledgor or any other Loan Party against an Indemnitee for breach of bad faith of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if the Pledgor or such Loan Party has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. In connection with any indemnified claim hereunder, the Indemnitee shall be entitled to select its own counsel and the Pledgors shall promptly pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel.

(c) The provisions of this SECTION 11.3 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the repayment of any of the Loans, the expiration of the Commitments, the expiration of any Letter of Credit, the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Agents or any other Credit Party. All amounts due under this SECTION 11.3 shall be payable promptly (but in any event no more than 10 Business Days following) upon written demand therefor accompanied by reasonable documentation with respect to any reimbursement, indemnification or other amount requested.

SECTION 11.4. Continuing Security Interest; Assignment. This Agreement shall create a continuing security interest in the Collateral and shall (i) be binding upon the Pledgors, their respective successors and assigns and (ii) inure, together with the rights and remedies of the Collateral Agent hereunder, to the benefit of the Collateral Agent and the other

Credit Parties and each of their permitted respective successors, transferees and assigns. No other Persons (including, without limitation, any other creditor of any Pledgor) shall have any interest herein or any right or benefit with respect hereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing clause (i), any Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any indebtedness held by it secured by this Agreement to any other Person, and such other Person shall thereupon become vested with all the benefits in respect thereof granted to such Credit Party, herein or otherwise, subject however, to the provisions of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 11.5. Termination; Release.

(i) This Agreement, the Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of itself and the other Credit Parties) and all other security interests granted hereby shall terminate with respect to all Secured Obligations when Payment in Full of the Secured Obligations has occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (A) this Agreement, the Lien in favor of the Collateral Agent (for the benefit of the Credit Parties) and all other security interests granted hereby shall be reinstated if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Secured Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Credit Party or any Pledgor upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Pledgor or otherwise, and (B) in connection with the termination of this Agreement, the Collateral Agent may require such indemnities and collateral security as it shall reasonably deem necessary or appropriate to protect the Credit Parties against (x) loss on account of credits previously applied to the Secured Obligations that may subsequently be reversed or revoked, (y) any obligations that may thereafter arise with respect to the Other Liabilities, and (z) any Secured Obligations that may thereafter arise under Section 10.04 of the Credit Agreement.

(ii) The Collateral shall be released from the Lien of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Credit Agreement. Upon termination hereof or any release of Collateral in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Credit Agreement, the Collateral Agent shall, upon the request and at the sole cost and expense of the Pledgors, assign, transfer and deliver to the Pledgors, against receipt and without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent, such of the Collateral to be released (in the case of a release) as may be in possession of the Collateral Agent and as shall not have been sold or otherwise applied pursuant to the terms hereof, and, with respect to any other Collateral, proper documents and instruments (including UCC 3 termination statements or releases) acknowledging the termination hereof or the release of such Collateral, as the case may be.

(iii) At any time that the respective Pledgor desires that the Agent take any action described in clause (ii) of this SECTION 11.5, such Pledgor shall, upon request of the Collateral Agent, deliver to the Collateral Agent an officer's certificate certifying that the release of the respective Collateral is permitted pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) of this SECTION 11.5. The Collateral Agent shall have no liability whatsoever to any other Credit Party as the result of any release of Collateral by it as permitted (or which the Collateral Agent in good faith believes to be permitted) by this SECTION 11.5.

SECTION 11.6. Modification in Writing. No amendment, modification, supplement, termination or waiver of or to any provision hereof, nor consent to any departure by any Pledgor therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be made in accordance with the terms of the Credit Agreement and unless in writing and signed by the Collateral Agent. Any amendment, modification or supplement of or to any provision hereof, any waiver of any provision hereof and any consent to any departure by any Pledgor from the terms of any provision hereof shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which made or given. Except where notice is specifically required by this Agreement or any other document evidencing the Secured Obligations, no notice to or demand on any Pledgor in any case shall entitle any Pledgor to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

SECTION 11.7. Notices. Unless otherwise provided herein or in the Credit Agreement, any notice or other communication herein required or permitted to be given shall be given in the manner and become effective as set forth in the Credit Agreement, as to any Pledgor, addressed to it at the address of the Borrower set forth in the Credit Agreement and as to the Collateral Agent, addressed to it at the address set forth in the Credit Agreement, or in each case at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other party complying as to delivery with the terms of this SECTION 11.7.

SECTION 11.8. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 11.9. CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND SERVICE OF PROCESS; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

(a) EACH PLEDGOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PLEDGORS IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PLEDGORS AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT

OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ANY CREDIT PARTY MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY PLEDGOR OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(b) EACH PLEDGOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PLEDGORS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(c) EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 10.02 OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

(d) EACH PLEDGOR AGREES THAT ANY ACTION COMMENCED BY ANY PLEDGOR ASSERTING ANY CLAIM OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT SOLELY IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY OR ANY FEDERAL COURT SITTING THEREIN AS THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT MAY ELECT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND CONSENTS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH ACTION.

(e) EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER

PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 11.10. Severability of Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 11.11. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy, pdf or other electronic transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 11.12. No Credit for Payment of Taxes or Imposition. No Pledgor shall be entitled to any credit against the principal, premium, if any, or interest payable under the Credit Agreement, and such Pledgor shall not be entitled to any credit against any other sums which may become payable under the terms thereof or hereof, by reason of the payment of any Tax on the Collateral or any part thereof.

SECTION 11.13. No Claims Against Collateral Agent. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute any consent or request by the Collateral Agent, express or implied, for the performance of any labor or services or the furnishing of any materials or other property in respect of the Collateral or any part thereof, nor as giving any Pledgor any right, power or authority to contract for or permit the performance of any labor or services or the furnishing of any materials or other property in such fashion as would permit the making of any claim against the Collateral Agent in respect thereof or any claim that any Lien based on the performance of such labor or services or the furnishing of any such materials or other property is prior to the Lien hereof.

SECTION 11.14. No Release. Nothing set forth in this Agreement shall relieve any Pledgor from the performance of any term, covenant, condition or agreement on such Pledgor's part to be performed or observed under or in respect of any of the Collateral or from any liability to any Person under or in respect of any of the Collateral or shall impose any obligation on the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party to perform or observe any such term, covenant, condition or agreement on such Pledgor's part to be so performed or observed or shall

impose any liability on the Collateral Agent or any other Credit Party for any act or omission on the part of such Pledgor relating thereto or for any breach of any representation or warranty on the part of such Pledgor contained in this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents, or under or in respect of the Collateral or made in connection herewith or therewith. The obligations of each Pledgor contained in this SECTION 11.14 shall survive the termination hereof and the discharge of such Pledgor's other obligations under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

SECTION 11.15. Obligations Absolute. All obligations of each Pledgor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

- (i) any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation or the like of any Pledgor or other matters related to Debtor Relief Laws;
- (ii) any lack of validity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;
- (iii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Secured Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;
- (iv) any pledge, exchange, release or non-perfection of any other collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Secured Obligations;
- (v) any exercise, non-exercise or waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof, the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document except as specifically set forth in a waiver granted pursuant to the provisions of SECTION 11.6 hereof; or
- (vi) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, any Pledgor (other than Payment in Full of the Secured Obligations).

SECTION 11.16. Additional Pledgor Waivers. Although the parties hereto fully intend that this Agreement is to be governed in accordance with Section 11.8 of this Agreement, the Pledgors hereby irrevocably waive and agree to the fullest extent permitted by law and to the extent applicable to the Collateral, as follows:

- (i) The Pledgors expressly waive any and all benefits which might otherwise be available to the Pledgors under California Civil Code Sections 2787 to 2855, inclusive;

(ii) The Pledgors waive any and all defenses, including but not limited to Pledgors' defense of estoppel discussed in *Union Bank v. Gradsky*, 265 Cal.App.2d 40 (1968), based upon a foreclosure against all or any part of the real property security for the Secured Obligations or the Obligations pursuant to the power of sale contained in any Deed of Trust or any Leasehold Deed of Trust executed by any Pledgor (the "Deed of Trust") or any of the other Security Documents as opposed to proceeding by way of judicial foreclosure. The Pledgors waive all rights and defenses arising out of an election of remedies by the Collateral Agent, even though that election of remedies, such as a nonjudicial foreclosure with respect to security for a guaranteed obligation, has destroyed the Pledgor's rights of subrogation and reimbursement by the operation of Section 580d of the California Code of Civil Procedure ("CCP") or otherwise;

(iii) The Pledgors waive all rights and defenses that any Pledgor may have because any of the Borrower's debt or the Secured Obligations are secured by real property. This means, among other things: (i) the Collateral Agent may collect from the Pledgors without first foreclosing on any real or personal property collateral pledged by the Borrower or any other Loan Party, and (ii) if the Collateral Agent forecloses on any real property collateral pledged by any Pledgor, the Borrower or any one or more of the Loan Parties: (a) the amount of debt may be reduced only by the price for which the collateral is sold at the foreclosure sale, even if the collateral is worth more than the sale price, and (b) the Collateral Agent may collect from the Pledgors even if the Collateral Agent, by foreclosing on the real property collateral, have destroyed any right such Pledgor may have to collect from the Borrower or any other Loan Party. This is an unconditional and irrevocable waiver of any rights and defenses the Pledgors may have because Borrower's debt or the Secured Obligations are secured by real property. These rights and defenses include, but are not limited to, any rights or defenses based upon Section 580a, 580b, 580d, or 726 of the CCP;

(iv) In the case of a power of sale foreclosure under the Deed of Trust, the fair market value of the real property collateral shall be conclusively deemed to be the amount of the successful bid at the foreclosure sale. The Pledgors waive any rights or benefits they may now or hereafter have to a fair value hearing under Section 580a of the CCP. The Collateral Agent shall have absolutely no obligation to make a bid at any foreclosure sale, but rather may make no bid or bid any amount which the Collateral Agent, its sole discretion, deems appropriate;

(v) The Pledgors hereby irrevocably authorize the Collateral Agent to apply any and all amounts received by the Secured Parties in repayment of the Obligations first to amounts which are secured pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Trust and then to amounts which are not secured pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Trust, if any. Each Pledgor hereby waive any and all rights that it has or may hereafter have under Section 2822 of the California Civil Code which provides that if a guarantor is "liable upon only

a portion of an obligation and the principal provides partial satisfaction of the obligation, the principal may designate the portion of the obligation that is to be satisfied.”

(vi) Each Pledgor warrants and represents to the Collateral Agent that (i) it now has or will continue to have full and complete access to any and all information concerning the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents referred to therein, the value of the assets owned or to be acquired by the Borrower or any Loan Party under the Loan Documents, their financial status and their respective ability to pay and perform their respective obligations under the Loan Documents; and (ii) the Pledgors have reviewed and approved copies of the Loan Documents and are fully informed of the remedies the Collateral Agent may pursue, with or without notice to the Pledgors, in the event of default under the Loan Documents. The Pledgors shall keep fully informed as to all aspects of the financial condition of the Borrower and other Loan Parties and the performance of their respective obligations under the Loan Documents; and

(vii) The Pledgors agree that the Collateral Agent may exercise any right or remedy hereunder or under any of the Loan Documents without the necessity of resorting to or exhausting any security or collateral for the Secured Obligations or the Obligations. Each Pledgor hereby waives any right it may now or hereafter have to require the Collateral Agent to proceed against the Borrower, to proceed against any other Loan Party or any other guarantor of any of the Obligations, to foreclose any lien on any real or personal property collateral conveyed or assigned to the Collateral Agent by the Pledgors, the Borrower or any other Loan Party, to exercise any right or remedy under the Loan Documents, to draw upon any letter of credit issued in connection with any of the Obligations, or to pursue any other remedy or to enforce any other right under the Loan Documents.

SECTION 11.17. Existing Security Agreement Amended and Restated. This Agreement is an amendment and restatement of the Existing Security Agreement. This Agreement is in no way intended to constitute a novation of the Existing Security Agreement or the Secured Obligations (as defined in the Existing Security Agreement). With respect to (i) any date or time period occurring and ending prior to the Restatement Date, the Existing Security Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall govern the respective rights and obligations of any party or parties hereto also party thereto and shall for such purposes remain in full force and effect; and (ii) any date or time period occurring or ending on or after the Restatement Date, the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by this Agreement (including, without limitation, the schedules hereto) and the other Loan Documents (as defined in the Credit Agreement). From and after the Restatement Date, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between such provisions and those of the Existing Security Agreement. Any security granted pursuant to or in connection with the Existing Security Agreement shall continue to secure the obligations of the Pledgors arising pursuant to or in connection with the Credit Agreement (including all such obligations arising

initially pursuant to or in connection with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (each as in effect immediately prior to the Restatement Date)).

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Pledgors and the Collateral Agent have caused this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., a Utah corporation, a Lead Borrower and as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE SOUTHWEST, INC., a California corporation, as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

MINNESOTA MERCHANDISING CORP., a Minnesota corporation, as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

PACIFIC FLYWAY WHOLESALE, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member
By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member
By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Name: Kevan P. Talbot
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a Borrower and as a Pledgor

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot

Name: Kevan P. Talbot

Title: Chief Financial Officer

SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation, as a Guarantor and as a Pledgor

By: Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc., its Sole Member

By: /s/ Kevan P. Talbot

Name: Kevan P. Talbot

Title: Chief Financial Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Peter A. Foley
Name: Peter A. Foley
Title: Duly Authorized Signatory

Signature Page to Amended and Restated Security Agreement

[Form of]

SECURITIES PLEDGE AMENDMENT

This Security Pledge Amendment, dated as of _____, is delivered pursuant to SECTION 5.1 of that certain Amended and Restated Security Agreement (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Security Agreement," capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Security Agreement), dated as of May 23, 2018, made (i) SPORTSMAN'S WAREHOUSE, INC., as lead borrower for itself and the other Borrowers (the "Lead Borrower"), (ii) the Borrowers party thereto from time to time (together with the Lead Borrower, the "Borrowers"), and (iii) the Guarantors party thereto from time to time (the "Guarantors"), as pledgors, assignors and debtors (the Borrowers, together with the Guarantors, in such capacities and together with any successors in such capacities, the "Pledgors," and each, a "Pledgor"), WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as collateral agent for the Credit Parties (in such capacity and together with any successors in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent"). The undersigned hereby agrees that this Pledge Amendment may be attached to the Security Agreement and that the Securities Collateral listed on this Pledge Amendment shall be deemed to be and shall become part of the Collateral and shall secure all Obligations.

PLEGDED SECURITIES

ISSUER	CLASS OF STOCK OR INTERESTS	PAR VALUE	CERTIFICATE NO(S).	NUMBER OF SHARES OR INTERESTS	PERCENTAGE OF ALL ISSUED CAPITAL OR OTHER EQUITY INTERESTS OF ISSUER
--------	-----------------------------	-----------	--------------------	-------------------------------	--

[Exhibit 1]

INTERCOMPANY NOTES

ISSUER	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	DATE OF ISSUANCE	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE
--------	---------------------	---------------------	------------------	------------------

[_____],
as Pledgor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule I
INTERCOMPANY NOTES

None.

Schedule II

FILINGS, REGISTRATIONS AND RECORDINGS

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Utah Department of Commerce.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc. as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the California Secretary of State.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Minnesota Merchandising Corp. as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Minnesota Secretary of State.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Sportsman's Warehouse Development I, LLC as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.

All asset UCC-1 Financing Statement naming Sportsman's Warehouse Development II, LLC as Debtor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Secured Party filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.

Grant of Security Interest in United States Trademarks naming Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc. as Grantor and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Grantee filed with the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Schedule III

INITIAL PLEDGED INTERESTS

<u>Name of Loan Party</u>	<u>Name of Issuer</u>	<u>Type of Organization</u>	<u>Class of Capital Stock</u>	<u>Certificate No.(s)</u>	<u>Number of Shares or Equity Interests</u>	<u>Percentage of Outstanding Shares or Equity Interests</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.	Minnesota Merchandising Corp.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Southwest, Inc.	Corporation	Common Stock	1	100 shares	100%	\$0.01 par value
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Pacific Flyway Wholesale, LLC	Limited liability company	Percentage interests	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Development I, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Percentage interest	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A
Sportsman's Warehouse, Inc.	Sportsman's Warehouse Development II, LLC	Limited Liability Company	Percentage interest	N/A	100% of percentage interests	100%	N/A

Schedule IV

LICENSES

None.

Schedule V

TANGIBLE CHATTEL PAPER

None.

Schedule VI

COMMODITY ACCOUNTS

None.

Schedule VII
ELECTRONIC CHATTEL PAPER

None.

**Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Jon Barker, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 25, 2018

/s/ Jon Barker

Jon Barker
President and Chief Executive Officer

**Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Kevan P. Talbot, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 25, 2018

/s/ Kevan P. Talbot
Kevan P. Talbot
Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

**Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the
Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Sportsman's Warehouse Holdings, Inc. (the "Registrant") for the fiscal quarter ended May 5, 2018, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), John V. Schaefer, as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, and Kevan P. Talbot, the Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of their knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

Date: May 25, 2018

/s/ Jon Barker

Jon Barker
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: May 25, 2018

/s/ Kevan P. Talbot

Kevan P. Talbot
Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

The foregoing certification is being furnished pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. It is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and it is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.
